THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

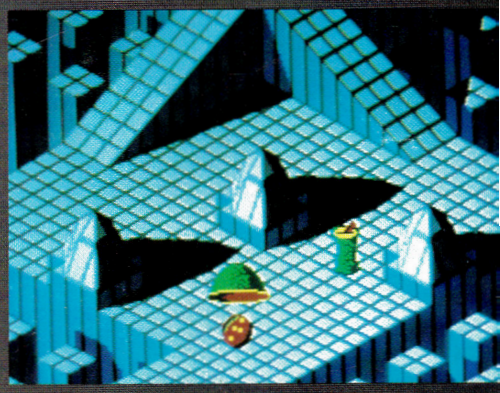
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

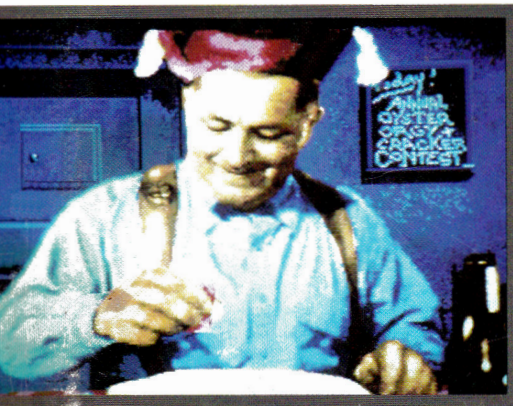
EDITORS' CHOICE:
Sensational IIgs Graphics
p. 128

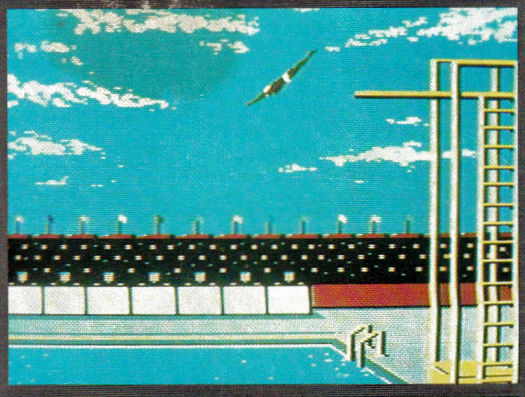
May 1988
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

GAMES!

The Ultimate Guide—550 Listed



















ALSO IN THIS ISSUE:

- *Music Products—From Novice to Pro*
- *TimeOut Series Reviewed p. 22*

0 74470 12066 05

WRO

For everyone who ever wished their Apple II could turn into a Mac-Intosh, we've got some great news.

It's called GEOS. And it turns any Apple IIe, IIc or compatible into a ProDOS-compatible, mouse-driven, icon-loaded, graphical operating powerhouse that packs all this power into one package: A desktop file manager, four applications, three utility programs, five desk accessories, six fonts and an interrupt management card.

GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System) opens your Apple to an infinite number of graphically-oriented applications. Like writing, painting, desktop publishing, calculating —in fact, GEOS can do just about anything a Mac can do.

The kernel at the core of your Apple.

What changes your Apple at its very core is the herculean GEOS kernel, which supports printer drivers, input drivers and proportionally-spaced fonts. It also supports pull-down-menus. Icons. Dialogue boxes. Cutting and pasting data within and between applications. And switching directly from one application to another.

It supports peripherals, desk accessories—in short, it supports just about everything you'd ever want to do with a computer.

And all this without missing a beat. That's because the interrupt management card makes sure you never miss a key stroke, no matter how fast your fingers fly.

Everything's controlled from the deskTop.

The GEOS deskTop lets you control and manipulate virtually everything from icons to RAM disks. And the way you control everything is very simple:

Point and click.

When GEOS offers you options, you just point to your answers and click your mouse or joystick.

You want to copy a file? Point and click.

You want to print a file? Point and click.

You want to fill delete a file? Point and click, and drop it in the waste basket.

The deskTop also keeps you organized. Art, documents—everything is stored and filed on the GEOS deskTop. View files as icons or text. Even sort files by type, name, date or size.

And you can keep yourself organized on up to four different disk devices: 5¼", 3½" hard disks and RAM disks. All at the same time or in any combination.

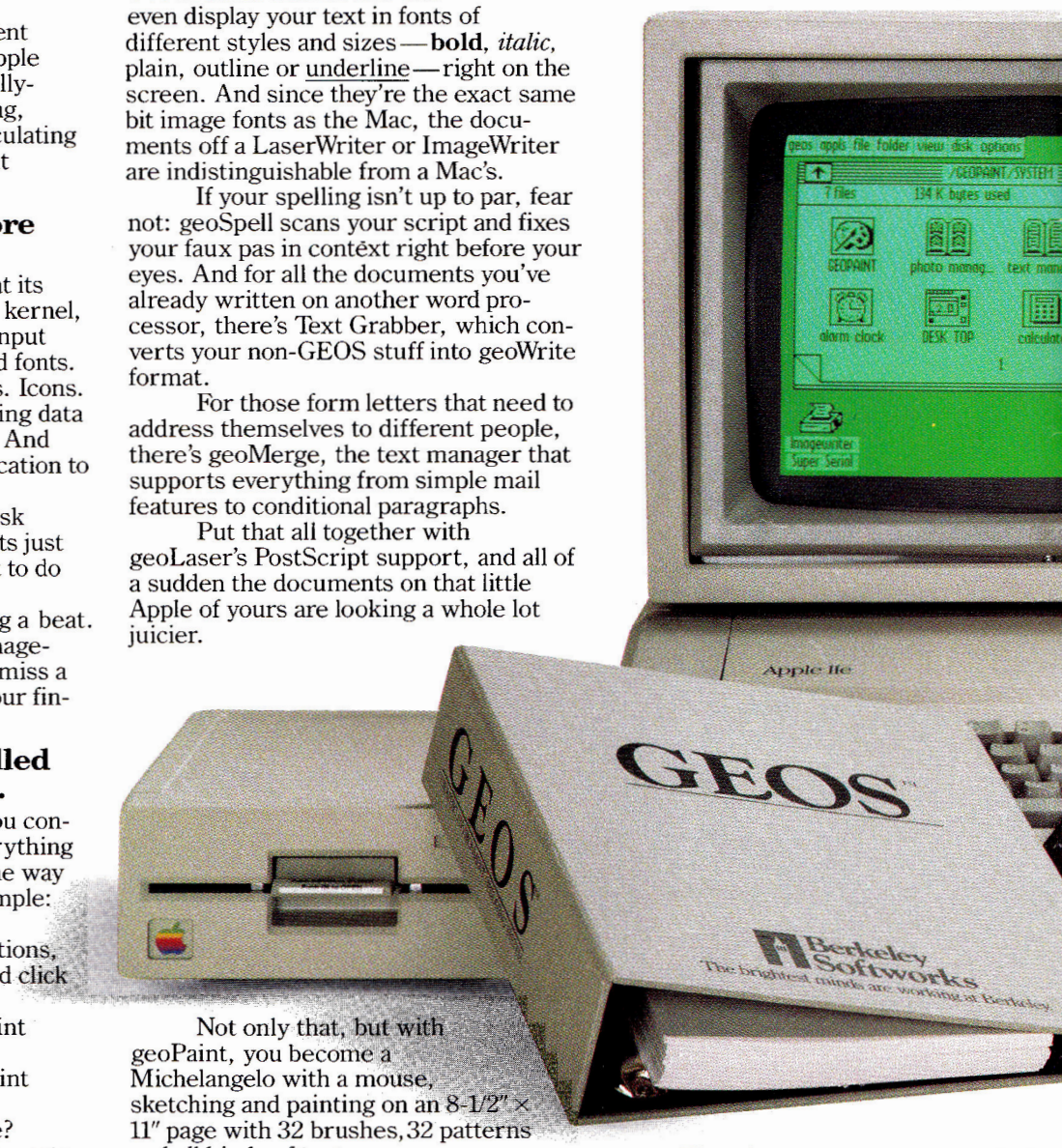
A few bits off the old Mac.

But if you really want to see Mac-like stuff, open up geoWrite 2.1. The "What You See Is What You Get" word processor that lets you center, justify, search and replace text. You can move blocks of copy. Cut and paste. Use headers and footers and even display your text in fonts of different styles and sizes—**bold**, *italic*, plain, outline or underline—right on the screen. And since they're the exact same bit image fonts as the Mac, the documents off a LaserWriter or ImageWriter are indistinguishable from a Mac's.

If your spelling isn't up to par, fear not: geoSpell scans your script and fixes your faux pas in context right before your eyes. And for all the documents you've already written on another word processor, there's Text Grabber, which converts your non-GEOS stuff into geoWrite format.

For those form letters that need to address themselves to different people, there's geoMerge, the text manager that supports everything from simple mail features to conditional paragraphs.

Put that all together with geoLaser's PostScript support, and all of a sudden the documents on that little Apple of yours are looking a whole lot juicier.



Not only that, but with geoPaint, you become a Michelangelo with a mouse, sketching and painting on an 8-1/2" × 11" page with 32 brushes, 32 patterns and all kinds of textures.

So you can fill in that obtuse rhomboid with an air-brushed geometric pattern in a lighter shade of grey. And in case you ever make a mistake, the "undo" feature undoes the very last command you entered.

You can invert, mirror and rotate images. Zoom in to edit pixel by pixel, or preview the entire page. Insert pictures into your geoWrite documents. Or save them in your GEOS Photo Album for use later.

There's even a set of pop-up desk accessories for that helping hand in any application. There's an alarm clock that keeps you punctual. A notepad that keeps your memos. And a calculator that keeps your accountant honest.

Polish up your Apple with GEOS.

There are even more GEOS applications on the way.

Spreadsheets,

Be
So

The brightest minds

Apple IIc, IIe, IIgs are trademarks of Apple, Inc. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoLaser, Text Grabber, geoSpell, geoMerge and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks. AppleWorks, WordPerfect and MultiScribe are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

ONG.

Just load up your Apple II with GEOS, look them straight in the eye, and say, "Mine."

GEOS™ for 128K, 80 column Apple II computers.

- True graphical operating system.
- Data file compatibility with GEOS applications for other systems, such as Commodore C64 and C128.
- Dialogue boxes.
- Proportional fonts in 5 styles.
- Supports variety of printer interface cards, input devices (such as mouse or joystick), hardware clock cards, printers and disk drives.
- Keyboard shortcuts.



With GEOS, any Apple IIe, IIc or compatible becomes a menu/icon driven powerhouse.*

1. deskTop™

The graphic interface from which you operate the powerful GEOS system.

- Graphic representation of disk catalog & GEOS operations.
- Supports ProDOS files (list, copy, run, etc.).
- Supports hierarchical file structure (directories): Create, copy and move directories.
- View files in either icon or text mode.
- Automatically sorts files alphabetically or by size, type or date.
- Open, copy or delete files in seconds: Copy or delete entire directories in one step. Select several files at once to perform multi-file operations.
- Formats, verifies and erases disks.
- Simultaneously supports combinations of up to 4 disk devices: 5¼" drives, 3½" drives, hard drives and RAM drives.
- Applications and desk accessories stored in the "system folder" are listed in drop down menus, and can be run from any directory.
- Double-clicking data file automatically searches for parent application on each disk.

2. geoWrite 2.1™

All the GEOS-compatible tools that a writer needs to make professional documents.

- "What You See Is What You Get" orientation.
- Point and click text selection: Perform moves, copies, deletions and changes on blocks of text.
- Supports LaserWriter through geoLaser.
- Multiple proportional fonts in a variety of point sizes same bit images as the Mac.
- Variable styles (**bold**, *italic*, outline, underline).
- Cut, copy and paste text or graphics from other programs, like geoPaint.
- Left, right and full justification.
- Adjustable margins from 0.25" to 8.25".
- Single, 1½" and double spacing.
- Search and replace text.
- Text and decimal tabs.
- Headers and footers, auto page numbering, date stamping.
- Create page breaks.
- Keyboard shortcuts.
- Set initial page number.

3. geoSpell™

- Find and correct misspelled words in any geoWrite document.
- Misspelled words are displayed in context in the document window.
- Displays words in dictionary closest to misspelled word and prompts user for action.
- Over 28,000 word geoDictionary.
- Create personal dictionaries for specialized vocabularies.
- Automatically scans geoDictionary and personal dictionary.
- Single or all occurrence replace options.
- Edit and update personal dictionaries at any time.
- Ability to scan the geoDictionary and the personal dictionary independent of the geoWrite document.

4. Text Grabber™

- Convert existing word processing documents to the GEOS environment from other word processing programs, such as AppleWorks, WordPerfect and MultiScribe.
- Reformat new files with ease.
- Files from other word processors are ported with formatting commands intact.
- After converting files into geoWrite documents, you can change fonts, formats, styles and paste in graphics.

5. geoMerge™

- Create personalized form letters, merge names and addresses or conditionally include whole paragraphs.
- Print merged documents directly to the printer or create geoWrite files.
- Merge data can be entered manually, typed into a geoWrite file, or be created by other GEOS applications, such as geoDex and geoFile.

6. geoPaint™

- Create charts, diagrams or full page images up to 8½" × 11".
- Zoom in for detail work.
- Cut, copy and paste images to and from other GEOS applications/documents.
- Preview entire page.
- Keyboard shortcuts.
- 14 separate graphic tools:
  Scroll to an adjacent area in your picture, or use window tool. Select any area of the page and: Move, Copy, Clear, Invert, Rotate, Mirror (horizontally and vertically). Pattern Fill: 32 distinctive painting patterns. Stop pattern fill at any time. Spray Paint: Gradually paints the current pattern for shading effects. Ruler: Measure in inches or pixels. Line: Create separate or connected lines. Brush: 32 different brushes to choose from, each brush paints in the current pattern. Pencil Eraser: Erase a small section or the whole screen. Text: Display text in a variety of GEOS fonts (bold, underline, italics, outline, inverted). Edit text before pasting into picture. Rectangles: Draw rectangles open or filled with the current pattern. Ability to constrain rectangle to a square. Ellipses: Draw ellipses open or filled with the current pattern. Ability to constrain ellipse to a circle. Undo: Undo the last command.

7. Desk Accessories

- Available from within any application.
- Notepad.
- Calculator.
- Alarm Clock.
- Photo Manager (scrapbook for collecting pictures).
- Text Manager (scrapbook for collecting text).

8. geoLaser™

- Produce near-typeset quality output on an Apple LaserWriter.
- Create multi-column and windowed pages with the overlay print option.

databases, desktop publishers — you name it. All of them importing and exporting to and from each other, so that you can manage everything with one integrated system.

So the next time someone asks you which Apple is the one that's famous for its mouse, icons and desktop publishing, don't stammer. Don't hesitate. Don't even blink.

rkeley ftworks

are working at Berkeley.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

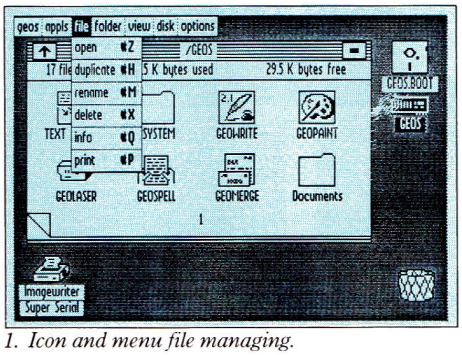
GEOS $129.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

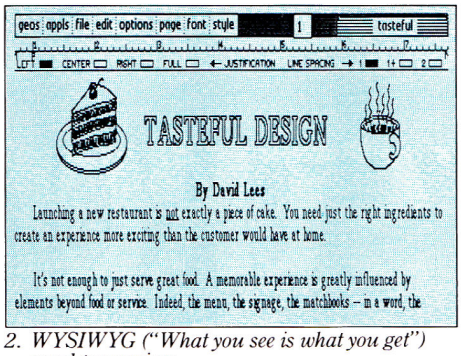
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling.
Allow six weeks for delivery.

*GEOS requires 128K and 80 column card.

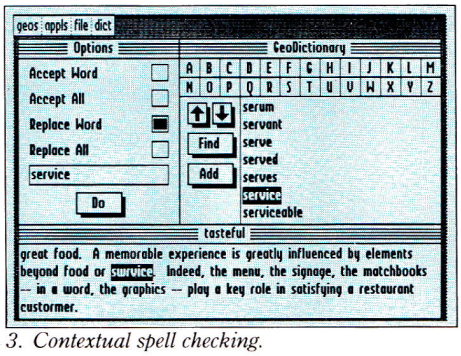
NAME AN APPLE THAT'S FAMOUS FOR ITS MOUSE, ICONS, GRAPHIC APPLICATIONS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING.



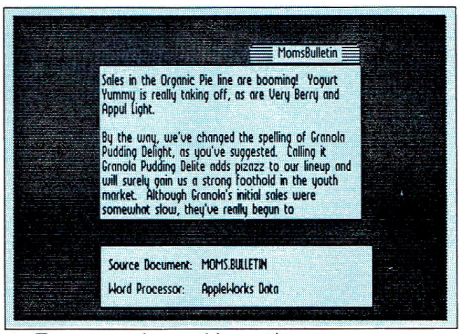
1. Icon and menu file managing.



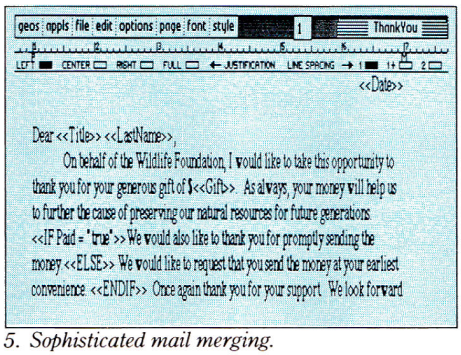
2. WYSIWYG ("What you see is what you get") word processing.



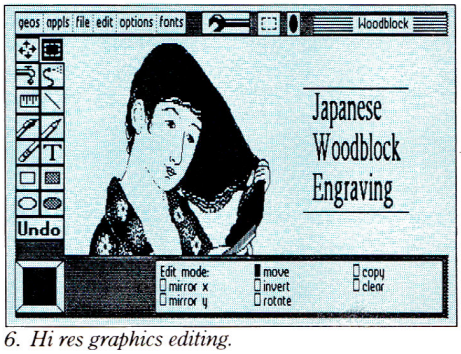
3. Contextual spell checking.



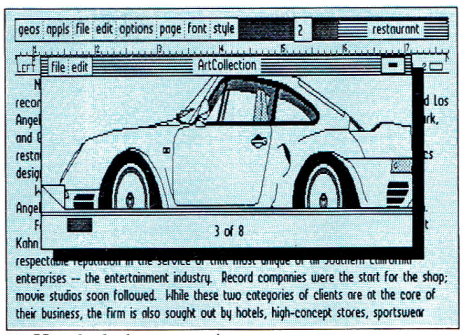
4. Text conversion and importing.



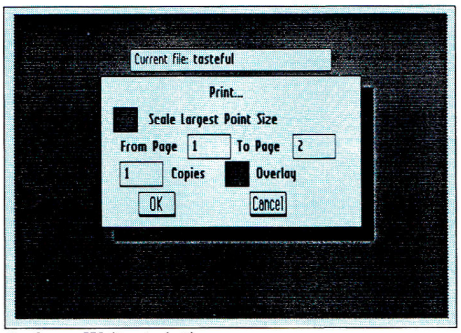
5. Sophisticated mail merging.



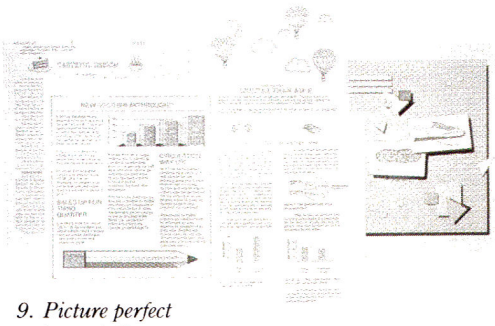
6. Hi res graphics editing.



7. Handy desk accessories.



8. LaserWriter printing.



9. Picture perfect presentations.



Circle 285 on Reader Service Card.

THE LONG-AWAITED SEQUEL SO AWE-INSPIRING IT SURPASSES EVEN THE ORIGINAL!

QUESTRON II™

It wasn't easy to outdo the original, legendary *Questron*™ fantasy role-playing game.

But we did. And you're looking at it.

QUESTRON II's all-new, state-of-the-art graphics is nothing short of stunning. The wilderness, towns, characters and monsters of our magical world are beautifully rendered. The animated 3-D dungeon displays will amaze you.

Add to all this a spell-binding storyline, and you have a fantasy game that will ignite your imagination.

Look for it at your local computer/software or game store today.

QUESTRON II. It's the closest you can come to *real* fantasy.

Commodore 64/128 ($39.95)
Apple II Series, IBM/Compatible ($44.95)
Atari ST, Amiga ($49.95)



A Death Wraith attacks in one of the many dungeon levels.



A mystic chamber in the deadly Redstone Castle.



SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Also play THE ETERNAL DAGGER™ — Sequel to SSI's award-winning *Wizard's Crown*™. Hordes of monsters from the Demon World have entered Middle World through a magic portal. To defeat the invading force, your party of eight must embark on quests to search for magical weapons, build up your abilities and solve innumerable puzzles. Locate the Demon Portal and find the one enchanted weapon that can seal it — the Eternal Dagger.

Commodore 64/128, Apple II Series, Atari 8-Bit. $39.95.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and MC holders can order direct by calling (415) 964-1353. Or send your check to: SSI, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add applicable sales tax. Please specify computer format and add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

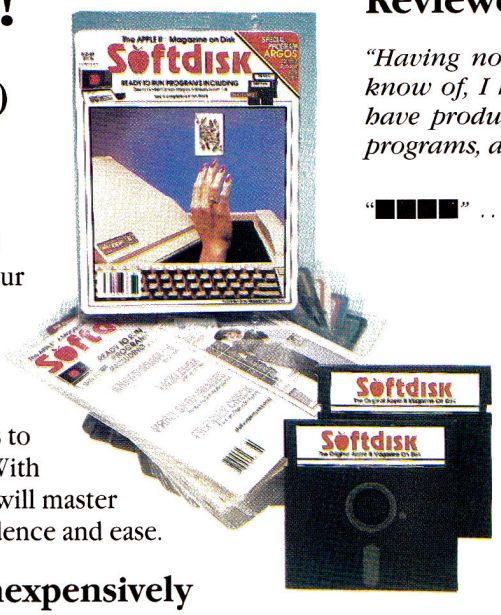
©1987 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY $6.65!

Monthly Software for your Apple II (+,c,e,GS) Computer.



Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65 a month, SOFTDISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of SOFTDISK, contained on two unprotected 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive 400 Print Shop graphics absolutely free.

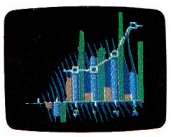
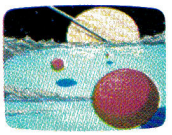
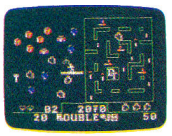
Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost." . . . . APPLECART, NOV/DEC 1987

"■■■■" . . . . . INCIDER, APR 1987

Contents of Issue #76

- **Tharolian Tunnels** *Complete* arcade game from Datamost™!
- **No-Liners** EXECable routines.
- **Twittering Birds** Bird call tutorial.
- **World Cities** Geography Quiz.
- **Hangman** Unbeatable version.
- **Pixel Puzzler** CATastrophic hi-res jigsaw puzzle.
- **Volume Control** Units of volume measurement conversion program.
- **The Crossword Machine** Hi-res crossword puzzle game.
- ***And Much More,*** *including some great April Fool's Day fun!*

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.
Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC versions also available.

FREE *"Premium Collection"* – a collection of 400 images for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program – when you order the next three issues of SOFTDISK for your Apple II or compatible computer. Image categories include:

Disk 1	Disk 2
Buildings and Places	Artifacts
Monograms	Signs and Symbols
Food and Plants	Graphic Designs
Games and Hobbies	Animals
People and Sports	Holidays
Tile Patterns	Transportation

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The 400 Print Shop Images is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free 400 Print Shop Image and start my 3 month subscription to SOFTDISK for my 64K Apple II+, IIe, IIc or IIGS for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (*Overseas $27.95*)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

☐ VISA/MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment Enclosed

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(In Louisiana call 1-318-221-8718) IN058

SOFTDISK • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-777-2822
ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & **most support?** Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, (RGB monitor not required), 80 columns/Double Hi-Res! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	154.	109.
320k MultiRam	174.	144.
512k MultiRam	215.	189.
768k MultiRam	258.	229.
1024k MultiRam	289. ⬅ ⬅ ⬅	

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback	
256k MultiRam Plus	209.
512k MultiRam Plus	267.
1024k MultiRam Plus (32x256k)	359.
1024k MultiRam Plus (8x1024k)	439.
2-4 meg MultiRam Plus	Call.
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.

MultiRam CX easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 5 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

512k MultiRam CX ..... 187.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX) ..... 209.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo ..... 364.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***138.***
(+ FREE Source & Compuserve subscription/ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)
1200 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $20) ..... **109.**
2400 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $20) ..... **195.**
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW—Best Modem Software) ..... **79.**

MultiRam gs RAM cards **have 1/3 larger capacity that gsRAM™ — 2 megs,** the most versatile card with Memory Saver, 5 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

256k MultiRam gs ..... **139.** **NEW**
512k MultiRam gs ..... **179.** **NEW**
1024k MultiRam gs ..... **249.** **NEW**
2 meg MultiRam gs ..... **499.** **NEW**
MemorySaver gs card ***119.***
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')
Memory Saver Batteries (6 AA Nicads) ..... **18.**
Memory Saver Extender (more space & more cards) ..... **45.**

256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more) ..... **99.**
CMS/ProAPP/other 20/40/60 Meg Hard Drives (any comp) ..... **Call**
Prairie Power IIc/Laser 8 hr battery/case ..... **130.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit ..... **59.**
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/) ..... **324.**
Apple IIgs 3.5 800k drive ..... **339.**
Apple IIgs 100% Compatible Drive (daisy chainable too!) ..... **179.**
14" RGB Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra) ..... **306.**
Mappler Compatible Apple-IBM RGB converter (IIe/II+) ..... **42.**
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility) ..... **27.**
Timeout UltraMacros (Best AW stepsaver/Macro) ..... **43.**
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea) ..... **37.**
Timeout QuickSpell (Best AW Spell Checker) ..... **49.**
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More) ..... **57.**
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More) ..... **61.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground/$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Cert check/MO. C.O.D. (add $5) & pers checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Telex 6502969684 MCI UW • MCI 2969684
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gsRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

Publisher Paul Boulé
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lafe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia O'Dell
Editorial Assistant Peg Brown
Contributing Editors Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace, Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Rosemary Ryan

Advertising

Eastern Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northeast Sales Representative Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Representative James Burns, 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Northwest Sales Representative Regina Salaices (415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Advertising Assistant Carmen Bryer
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts

Marketing Services/Promotion

Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy Palmisano
Typographer Cynthia Swan

IDG Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Group Publisher Consumer/Home Publications Stephen Twombly
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Direct-Marketing Manager Paul Ruess
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Elizabeth R. Kehn
Consumer/Home Publications Deborah de Peyster
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada, $47.97—Canadian funds, one year only. In Mexico, $29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Photo & Illustration credits: *Pages 22,70,71,128, Frank Cordelle; color photo page 63, Jeff Cable.*



The World's only 2400 Baud Internal Modem for the Apple® II Family

EPIC 2400CLASSIC

With Talk Back™ Communications Package

- 2400, 1200, 300 Baud rates (CCITT V.22 (bis), V.22, Bell 212A, 103)
- Auto dial/answer
- Auto Baud capability
- Complete "AT" Command set (Recognize lower case "at")
- DTMF/pulse or mixed dialing
- Call progress detection
- Audio monitor
- Redialing on busy
- Data to voice switching
- Self test modes
- Full 5 year warranty
- Made in USA

Epic®

1-800-634-9992 • 415-683-0932

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Epic, the Epic logo, and Epic 2400Classic™ are trademarks of Epic Technology, Inc.
Talk Back™ is a registered trademark of RUSS Systems.

CARMEN STRIKES AGAIN!



WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? SWEEPSTAKES

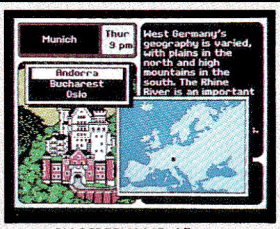
WIN A TRIP TO EUROPE FOR TWO; 4 days in London, 4 days in Paris; sightseeing tours, theater, 1st class accommodations, airfare and more!

Sweepstakes starts March 15, 1988. Entries must be received by June 15, 1988.

SEE YOUR FAVORITE BRØDERBUND RETAILER FOR COMPLETE ENTRY DETAILS. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY.

The thick night fog is torn by the shriek of a whistle as the Orient Express hurtles through the sleeping countryside. In one of the sleek train's compartments, a dim light illuminates the face of a striking woman. A slight smile plays over her lips: If all goes according to plan, when the citizens of Venice awake, they will find every last one of their precious gondolas missing. . .

Carmen's back! And you're going to have more thrills than ever as you chase her and her new gang. This time, they're out to steal the priceless treasures of Europe. They *must* be stopped!



ON-SCREEN MAP of Europe

Start out at the scene of the crime. Question witnesses, search for clues, and talk to a local tipster. Then decide on your next move. To help you unravel the clues, you'll have Rand McNally's 96-page, full-color *Concise Atlas of Europe*™.

Before you're done, you'll know Europe inside out. But best of all, you'll have so much fun, they'll have to drag you away from the computer.

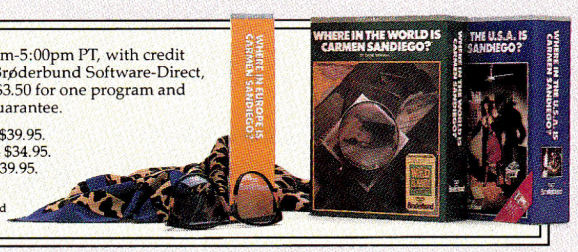
► *NEW VILLAINS, new locations, new clues, new treasures, new challenges!* ► *NEW CRIMESTOPPER'S COMPUTER NOTEBOOK for keeping track of your clues.* ► *NEW FACTFINDER'S DATABASE shows you how a data base can help you interpret clues faster.* ► *GAMES GET MORE CHALLENGING as you gain more experience.*

Brøderbund®

HOW TO ORDER: Look for our products at your local software retailer or to order direct call 1-800-527-6263, 8:00am-5:00pm PT, with credit card orders (VISA, MasterCard, Amex). To order by mail, send check, money order or credit card information to Brøderbund Software-Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947. California residents add 6% sales tax. For shipping and handling, add $3.50 for one program and $1.00 for each additional program ordered. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Direct orders carry a 10-day money-back guarantee.

WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?™ is available for Apple II® IBM PC®/Tandy® $44.95, Commodore 64® $39.95.
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?® is available for Apple II, IBM PC/Tandy $39.95, Commodore 64 $34.95.
WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?™ is available for Apple II, IBM PC/Tandy $44.95, Commodore 64 $39.95.
TEACHERS: School Editions and Lab Packs are available for all CARMEN SANDIEGO programs.

Apple, IBM, Tandy and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corporation and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively. The Orient Express name is a designation of the French Railways. © 1988 Brøderbund Software, Inc.



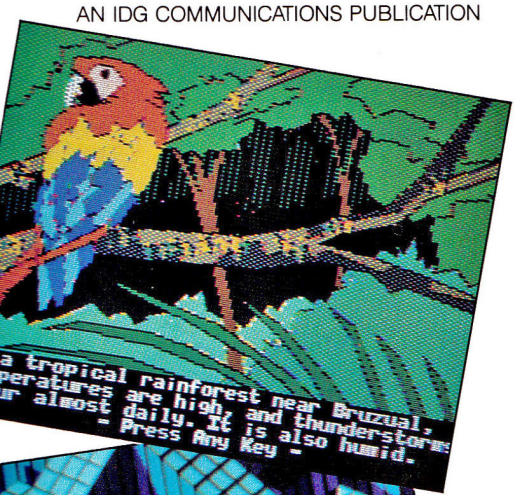
ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL.

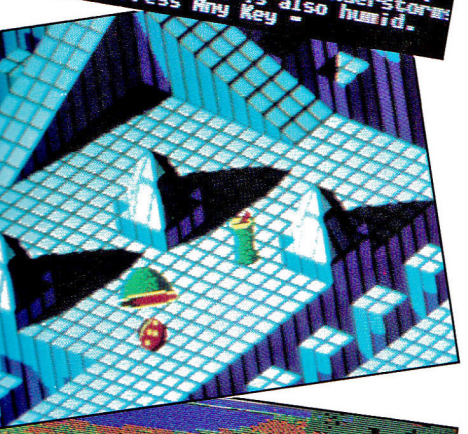
54IMC

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

Vol. 6 No. 5
May 1988









ON THE COVER

40 The Wonderful World of Games

What's your pleasure? Adventure, fantasy, mystery, sports? Board games, strategy games, war games, arcade games? Whatever your preferences in computer entertainment, *inCider*'s buyer's guide tells you what you need to know.

- ►Games Guide p. 42
- ►Company Addresses p. 54
- ►Games 49ers Play p. 62
- ►New Games p. 64

ARTICLES

70 Apple Serenade

Apple sings the blues—and classical, jazz, rock, and baroque, too. Whether you're 6 or 60, a Grammy winner or just a beginner, Apple II hardware and software will help *you* say it with music.

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 86
Database Membership Rosters: Part 2
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 94
Hi-Res Graphing Techniques
by Dan Bishop

***inCider* On Line** 106
Captain Kidd and the Sleepless Knights: Entertainment On Line
by Tom Sherman

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 8
Why We Play Games
by Dan Muse

Letters 12

News Line 14
Spotlight on . . . Making Music • Free Software • AppleFest News • Zip Chip Correction • Mall Wonders • The Lines Are Open • Apple Bits

Apple Clinic 16
Unplugged • Printer Buffers • Abandoned Cats • More Files Reincarnate • Quickies • Applesoft Program Typing Proofer
by William Kennedy, Ph.D.

Reviews 22
TimeOut Series from Beagle Bros: DeskTools • SideSpread • FileMaster, Graph, QuickSpell • SuperFonts • UltraMacros

Hints/Techniques 116
Cat.Text Program • Digital Prism/ AppleColor RGB Monitor Fix

Reader Services 125

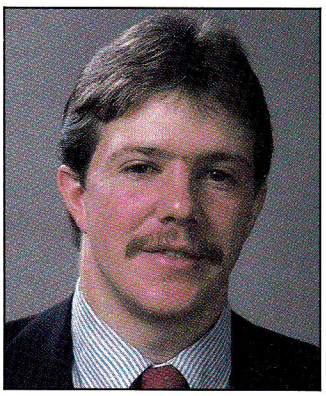
Coming Attractions 125

Editors' Choice 128
Now Playing . . . Cinemaware

Field Trip, Mace on Games, New Products, and Stattus Report will return in June.

Why We Play Games

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief



"Apple II games aren't just for teenaged boys anymore."

Life's not all fun and games. That adage holds true for Apple II computers as well. But although few people buy personal computers for the fun of it, most can't resist buying at least a couple of games.

From the 20 pages we devote to games this month, it's obvious that we think entertainment software is important. Games are significant, and will grow in significance, for three reasons. They're entertaining, they're not intimidating for beginners, and many are educational.

I'll go out a limb here and say that entertainment is probably the biggest reason why people buy entertainment software. Their variety and their level of sophistication make games appealing to a larger segment of computer users. Apple II games aren't just for teenaged boys anymore. The quality and realism of Apple II games have improved dramatically since the days of endless Pac-Man look-alikes and adventures that required you to constantly type "Go North" or "Hit dwarf with stick."

There'll always be a certain segment of the computer-buying public that enjoys playing fantasy games and shoot-'em-up arcade games—just as a certain group was caught up in the Dungeons and Dragons or Space Invaders syndrome. But games that succeed in the future will be ones that combine a person's special interests with computer technology.

You won't catch me playing a war game, but I spend more hours than I should playing basketball and baseball games. The software doesn't replace the fun of playing or watching the real thing—it just adds another dimension, and another medium through which to enjoy sports.

And since games are fun, they represent a great way for beginners to get familiar with computers. For example, San Fancisco 49ers Keith Fahnhorst, Keena Turner, and Eric Wright were addicted to Mean 18, an Apple IIGS golf simulation from Accolade (see "Games 49ers Play," p. 62), before they jumped into AppleWorks and DeluxePaint.

It's interesting to see how different people on the *inCider* staff choose their games. Review Editor Lafe Low, a devoted scuba diver, ski racer, and all-around daredevil, loves skiing games, flight simulators, submarine battles, and so on. Paul Statt leans towards games that have an educational side, whether it's world politics, geography, or trivia. Maybe it's the former teacher in him, or maybe he just has a lot to learn.

There's a fine line between entertainment programs that educate and educational programs that entertain. In fact, in preparing our "Game Guide" for this issue (p. 42), one of the biggest problems we encountered was attempting to distinguish entertainment software from educational software. What we found is that dozens of programs fall into a new category of software called "edutainment." (We take no responsibility for coining that phrase.)

Combining fun and knowledge this way has great potential for education in both the home and the classroom. Computers are not inherently fun to use. Programs that entertain while educating have a better chance of holding a child's attention—something that has never been easy.

Edutainment software's benefit is threefold: It keeps kids entertained, it teaches them about particular subjects, and it teaches them how to use a computer.

Don't expect every computer program to be fun. There's a time to work and and a time to play, but, fortunately, if you own an Apple II you're covered on both sides.

A disk each month delivered to you...

packed with eight programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 21,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance programs**. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.



LESS THAN 60¢ PER PROGRAM

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

A Typical Disk Includes:

Puzzle Time · Playing the Market · Zippi Zombi
College Bound · Spellpruf · Graf Edit
Electronic Jukebox · Spell Evasion

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton and other book and computer stores in your area.

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% ↗ **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐
6 Disk Issues $49.95 ☐
3 Disk Issues $29.95 ☐
1 Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.
(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
IC05

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

A WORD FRO

"Beagle Bros' TimeOut series puts every enhancement you could dream of right inside AppleWorks."
Paul Statt, inCider

"TimeOut DeskTools does its work at blinding speed . . . Beagle Bros has done its homework...the breadth and quality of this opening salvo in the AppleWorks enhancement wars bodes well."
Charles Rubin, A+

"TimeOut Graph works seamlessly; if you didn't know better, you'd swear it was part of AppleWorks...I'm very impressed with TimeOut."
Owen Linzmayer, Nibble

"I personally find this series very exciting...The entire series of programs belongs inside of every serious AppleWorks user's repertoire!"
Marc Apfelstadt, Call-APPLE

"The TimeOut series is the best thing to come along for AppleWorks users."
Lee Hayward, TAWUG

"The TimeOut series programs are excellent AppleWorks enhancements."
Warren Williams, NAUG AW Forum

"TimeOut UltraMacros is incredible. TimeOut QuickSpell is a work of true genius...I love this program."
Tom Weishaar, Open-Apple

"Beagle Bros' foray into the applications arena is impressive...The TimeOut series add-ons are easy to use...and they interact with AppleWorks perfectly...TimeOut SuperFonts print quality is excellent, and makes you think you have a Macintosh hidden inside your Apple II...The TimeOut series is a major breakthrough for AppleWorks owners."
Gregg Keizer, Compute!'s Apple

"It is rare a program impresses me as much as the TimeOut series did. After installing the programs and seeing the speed, all I could say was WOW. As far as I am concerned, if you use AppleWorks you need TimeOut. Period!"
Jay Wilbur, Uptime

"TimeOut 'fits' AppleWorks like a glove and in no time you get the feeling that it 'belongs' with AppleWorks...TimeOut SideSpread is terrific...TimeOut FileMaster is indispensibe."
Ib Thorsteinsson, Robert Grist and Lorne Walton, Apples B.C. News



M THE WISE.

"Fabulous!"
Howard M. Adkins, Tucson, AZ

"Installation was a breeze."
Charles O. Ward, Centreville, VA

"I think you have come as close to a perfect concept as I have seen in computer software."
Robert L. Davidson III, Princeton, NJ

"The TimeOut series is the best set of AppleWorks add-ons that I have had the pleasure to use in the three years I've been using AppleWorks."
Chuck Newby, San Diego, CA

"Your TimeOut series is EXCELLENT! It is far better than other add-ons!"
Eric C. Mueller, EAFB, AK

"It is so completely integrated into AppleWorks that it's easy to forget that it's an add-on."
Francis E. Old III, Baltimore, MD

"I think that you have really changed the complexion of AppleWorks from a reasonable compromise for the amateur computist to a flexible and powerful program. The whole thing is quite elegant."
Mark D. Widome, Hershey, PA

The TimeOut series is a revolutionary family of products that dramatically increase the power of AppleWorks (version 2.0 and later).

TimeOut QuickSpell ($69.95) gives you perfectly spelled documents every time. Fast!

TimeOut SuperFonts ($69.95) makes your documents stand out with dozens of Macintosh fonts in a wide variety of styles and sizes.

TimeOut Graph ($89.95) extends the spreadsheet's "what if" capability by producing great looking charts in seconds.

TimeOut UltraMacros ($59.95) performs tasks at lightning speed by memorizing and repeating any sequence of keystrokes and commands. Includes a powerful programming language too.

TimeOut DeskTools ($49.95) includes a calculator, calendar, case converter, clipboard converter, clock, dialer, envelope addresser, file encrypter, notepad, page preview, puzzle and word count.

TimeOut SideSpread ($49.95) prints your spreadsheets sideways in a variety of fonts, sizes and print qualities.

TimeOut FileMaster ($49.95) gives you total control over all your disk and file handling needs.

Works with what you've got. TimeOut is compatible with Applied Engineering and Checkmate desktop expanders.

Never leave AppleWorks again. All of the TimeOut applications are fully integrated with AppleWorks and can be instantly accessed at any time from inside AppleWorks.



ORDER TODAY!
For phone orders call:
1-800-345-1750 (US)
1-800-992-4022 (CA)

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
619-452-5500

LETTERS

MECA Speaks

I was extremely disappointed that your article on personal-finance and investment software ("Investment Software That Pays Off," January 1988, p. 42) failed to mention Managing Your Money by Andrew Tobias. As you mentioned 20 different programs with functions ranging from portfolio, budget, and checkbook management to real-estate planning, I feel you made a major oversight.

Managing Your Money is a complete, integrated program, featuring every personal-finance capability—budget and checkbook management, tax planning, life-insurance and retirement planning, mortgage refinancing, and even complex portfolio management. The latest version (3.0) lets you transfer data to AppleWorks.

In addition, the $149.95 program fully supports the new tax laws. It also offers improved loan handling, the option to save rental-property analysis, and full editing of all archive transactions, and can generate more reports for net worth. Managing Your Money, which *inCider* listed previously among its top six personal programs, runs on the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS (128K).

Dan Schley
President
MECA Ventures, Inc.
355 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880

"Investment Software" focused on packages designed primarily for investment purposes. We agree that Managing Your Money is one of the top budget-and-finance programs available. —*eds.*

Cleaning Disks

In the sidebar "Cleaning Your Drive Heads" (December 1987, p. 81), Paul Hamilton implies he wrote his 60-line BASIC program because he hadn't heard of a better way to exercise the disk drive. I believe computers are supposed to save time, so I put a cleaning disk into the drive and boot the system. After 30 seconds, I reset.

Gary McCallum's argument against using both sides of a disk is persuasive ("Keep Your System Clean," December 1987, p. 78). However, I'm a junior-high-school computer coordinator and have 20 computers to support. While we don't pay full retail price for our disks, 20 extra copies of every program take a significant amount of money and storage space.

I've been using double-sided disks for more than three years with no trouble, despite abnormally heavy use. I've never spoken to anyone who was convinced that using both sides of the disk promotes disk failure or data loss, and knowing that many commercial publishers use both sides is even more persuasive.

Bud Myers
200 Western Avenue
Apartment G
Hampden, ME 04444

I have a problem with the program DiskClean ("Keep Your System Clean," December 1987, p. 81). The article says to lengthen or shorten the engagement of the drive head. How do I do that?

Also, there's a typing error in line 610, which currently reads:

```
HTAB C: PRINT C$;: INPUT "":A$
```

It should be:

```
HTAB C: PRINT C$;: INPUT "";A$
```

Type a semicolon instead of a colon.

Patrick Nguyen
6 Massow Lane
Windsor, CT 06095

Lines 620 and 750 in the program listing refer to the lengthening or shortening of the time. You can change T = 18 and T = 39 to extend the time. Several readers mentioned a problem with DiskClean, and changing line 610, as you suggested, solves it. Thanks for your observation. —*eds.*

Typewriter Interface

How do I interface my Apple IIc with my Smith-Corona XD 6500 portable typewriter? The XD 6500's manual states that the typewriter is compatible with computers—it requires a Smith-Corona Messenger Module, and the computer must have an RS-232-C serial or Centronix-compatible parallel interface. But my Apple IIc's operator's manual states that the computer is designed to work only with serial printers.

What interface cables will I have to purchase to connect my Apple's 5-pin connector to my Smith-Corona 9-pin DB connector and Messenger Module?

CW3 Chuck Gehring
P.O. Box 1896
G Co. 1st AVN. REGT.
APO NY 09250

For unusual connection problems such as this, try contacting Redmond Cable, 17371-A1 N.E. 67th Court, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 882-2009. —*eds.*

Clock Queries

I work mostly with AppleWorks 2.0 on my Apple IIe system with 128K of memory. I recently purchased SMT's No-Slot Clock. Although it dates and time-stamps all files automatically, I'm disappointed it doesn't display the date and time on all AppleWorks screens. Is there a patch to do this?

Paul R. Levesque
9 Glad Street
Assonet, MA 02702

Contact SMT, Inc., 1145 Linda Vista Drive, San Marcus, CA 92069, (619) 744-3599. Dan Pickett advises us that SMT will send an update and disk to registered owners. —eds.

I use an Apple IIGS and AppleWorks 2.0. When I boot up the system it asks me to type the date. Can I change the program to accept the date from the internal clock? Also, AppleWorks asks me to press the spacebar while it loads. Can I delete this?

When AppleWorks preloads itself to the memory-expansion card, it apparently doesn't load completely. When I print or calculate a document, AppleWorks accesses the disk drive again. Can I load it all into RAM? I have plenty of room in RAM, but only one drive has a data disk. I'd like to prevent disk swapping.

Jim Hencken
6951 Battle Creek Road
Fort Worth, TX 76116

Check inCider*'s March AppleWorks section (p. 96) for a patch. Also, JEM Software (P.O. Box 20920, El Cajon, CA 92021) solves the problem with PatchMania for $17.50 plus $2.50 shipping and handling.*

Regarding your second question, your RAM disk is too big: There's not enough free RAM for AppleWorks to load completely. You need to use the Control Panel to set the free RAM to at least 128K. —eds.

---

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



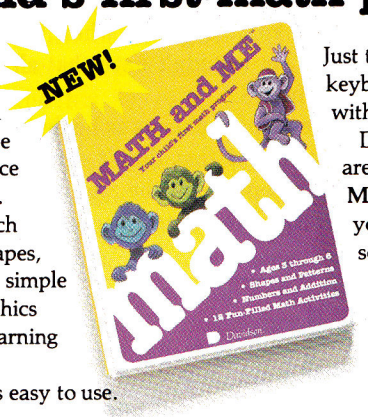
Your child's first step is the most important.

Introducing MATH and ME.™
Your child's first math program.

Your child's first experience with math will last a lifetime. And **Math and Me** will make that first math experience positive and rewarding.

Playful monkeys teach your child all about shapes, numbers, patterns, and simple addition. Colorful graphics and animation make learning exciting and effective.

And **Math and Me** is easy to use.



Just tap a few keys on the keyboard or point and click with a mouse.

Designed by teachers who are also parents, **Math and Me** instills confidence in your child while building a solid foundation in math.

Math and Me — the important first step in your child's future.

For ages 3 through 6.
$39.95 suggested retail

Call us for the name of the software dealer nearest you.
800-556-6141 or 213-534-4070 (California only)

Available for Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIe (128K extended 80-column card req.) and IBM® (color graphics card and 256K req.), and most compatibles. Ask your dealer for new **Math and Me** workbooks.

WIN $100 WORTH OF SOFTWARE. Clip and return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson educational software programs for all ages. We'll also send information on our full line of programs for students and teachers.

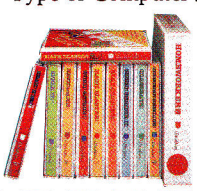
Name _____

Address _____

City, State, and ZIP _____

Type of Computer _____

IC 5/88



Davidson.
Teaching tools from teachers

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

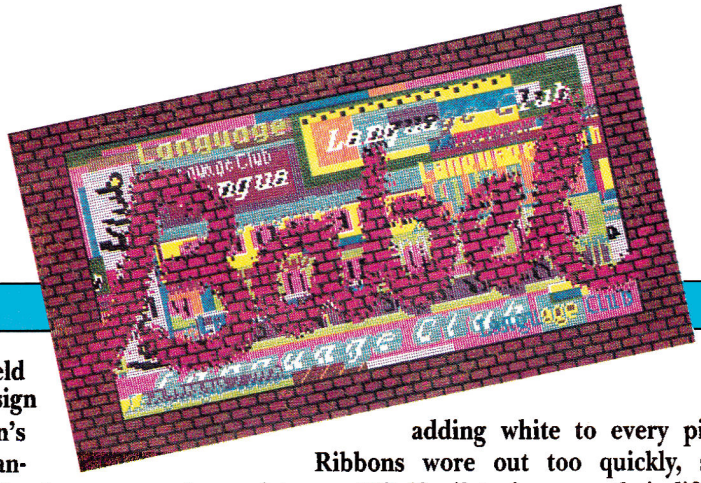
*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends December 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

NEWS LINE

by *inCider* staff

SPOTLIGHT ON . . . .

MAKING MUSIC



Ask Colin Mansfield how he came to design an album cover with his Apple IIGS and Activision's Paintworks, and you'll get a typically understated answer. "I've been a musician for years," he replies, "and my wife has been an artist and musician for years."

Mansfield, a synthesizer player from Minneapolis, Minnesota, has been moving from performance to the production end of the music business. Specifically, he produces albums, right down to creating the covers, for a band called Language Club.

As an Apple IIe owner, he was experimenting with Broderbund's Dazzle Draw when Apple released the GS. He bought one of the 16-bit machines immediately, along with a copy of Paintworks. "It all came together when the GS came out," Mansfield says. "We wouldn't have that album cover in that form without the GS."

Mansfield encountered plenty of problems as he designed Language Club's album cover, but that didn't deter him. Printed colors didn't always reproduce the way they appeared on screen, so he learned to control the palette by adding white to every picture. Ribbons wore out too quickly, so he learned to use WD-40 oil to increase their lifespan. Because Mansfield's early version of Paintworks crashed with alarming regularity, he learned to save his data more often. "There are still bugs in these things," he says. "Try to fix it if you can and work around it if you can't." (Since he completed this project, Mansfield has switched from Paintworks to DeluxePaint II from Electronic Arts because it offers more features.)

The result of Mansfield's efforts was the album cover shown above. He combined pictures of the band with background taken from old television shows about archaeology, then transferred them to the GS via a videocassette recorder and AST's VisionPlus digitizer. Once they were captured, he worked with the color scheme to get the effect he wanted.

Reflecting on his own experience, Mansfield offers a word of advice to aspiring artists, computer or otherwise: "Just try and try and try to get it right." —*P.O'D.*



FREE SOFTWARE

Like that headline? Most people do. But for parents at schools that use the LogoWriter word-processing system from Logo Computer Systems, Inc. (LCSI, Montreal, Quebec, Canada), free software isn't bait and switch, it's a reality.

For a one-time fee of $150, a school can make unlimited copies of LogoWriter to send home with their students. The kids can do their homework, and their parents can see what the kids actually do with computers, as well as do a little work themselves.

"The community has responded enthusiastically to the home-use option," says Betty Schwartz, assistant superintendant of schools for the Ladue School District in St. Louis, Missouri. "After all, to them it's free software."

Parents respond to LogoWriter because it's free, because they can see what their kids are doing in school, and because LogoWriter is an innovative program that almost anyone can enjoy: It combines programming (in the elegant Logo language) and graphics with word processing. **—P.S.**

APPLEFEST NEWS

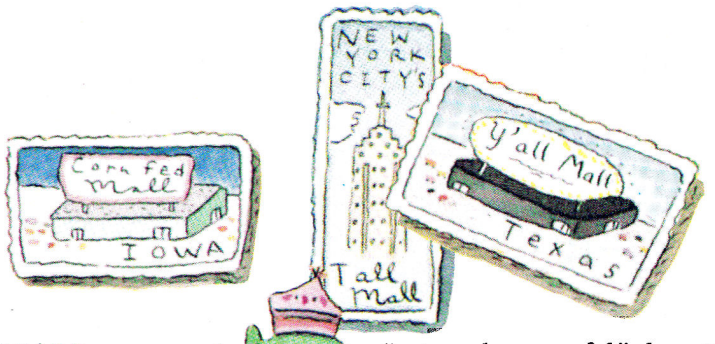
AppleFest comes to the East Coast this month—to the Hynes Auditorium and Convention Center in Boston on May 20–22, with thousands of Apple II users, hundreds of Apple IIs, and scores of new products.

You can also catch an intensive day-long AppleWorks Workshop. Three sessions are offered: AppleWorks basics, AppleWorks for educators, and AppleWorks in desktop publishing. Each day costs $95, which includes a free lunch, templates, and printed references.

Be sure to stop by *inCider*'s booth (#322) and take a chance on winning hundreds of software and hardware products, or test your skill in our second (and greatly improved) Apple Trivia Tournament. **—P.S.**

CORRECTION

David Hewitson of Ronan Electronics says, "Neither I nor Ronan Electronics ever had any involvement with any entity called Zip Technology." *inCider* also regrets an inaccuracy in reporting the size and performance of the Rocket Chip prototype (News Line, March 1988, p. 18): It was only a little larger than a IIc and ran six times as fast.



MALL WONDERS



"Mall marketing programs provide a forum in which consumers can learn about personal computers in a non-intimidating, non-sales environment," says Susie Schwab of Apple Computer. Last year's Apple Open House was "extremely successful," she notes. This year, Apple's coming to a shopping mall near you as a part of the "Museum of unNatural History" tour, sponsored by the rock-music television network MTV.

Apple will show off its computers in the show's "Long Live Rock" and "Products for Better Living" exhibits. The products are straightforward: Apple computers for home, school, and office. But rock 'n' roll Apples?

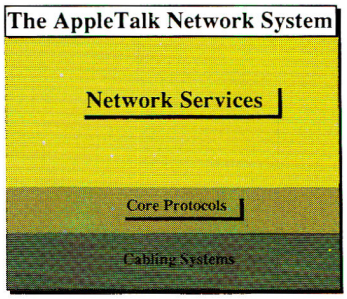
"Professional and amateur musicians can easily compose music on Apple II and Macintosh computers," says Schwab. "[The show's] a multimillion-dollar interactive display of music, fashion, and technology" that will showcase Apple computers. **—P.S.**

THE LINES ARE OPEN

The long-awaited AppleTalk network has arrived. Schools with IIes and GSs in their classrooms and Macintosh or MS-DOS machines in the office can open up the lines of communication. New and updated networking products from Apple include the AppleShare file server (version 2.0), $799; print server, $299; Aristotle menu-management software, $199; workstation card for individual IIes, $249 each; and workstation installer kits for the IIGS, $99 each.

The AppleShare file server allows for simultaneous file access by multiple users, so students and teachers can share information. The AppleShare print server allows for both LaserWriter and Imagewriter print spooling and will support multiple printers.

The basic system configuration of the AppleTalk network requires a dedicated Mac as a file server and print server. This machine can then be cabled to other Macs or MS-DOS machines and a LaserWriter in the administrative office. Apple IIes and GSs in classrooms can be connected to the system as workstations from up to 1000 feet away. Other classrooms, computer labs, or office areas can be linked within 1000 feet of a network bridge. **—L.L.**



APPLE BITS

■Trio, Softsync's (New York, NY) integrated package for the Apple II, should be available for the GS by late August. The new version reportedly features network capability and some other integrated goodies.

■Sharon Pikul, media technical coordinator for the Tri-County Educational Center in Channahon, Illinois, says it's $40–$50 *cheaper* to buy Apple's IIGS and use the AppleTalk local-area network than it is to use IIes and set them up with all the necessary network hardware and software.

■Looking for an investment as far from Wall Street as possible? Roger Wagner Publishing (San Diego, CA) "sold a royalty interest to investors in MouseWrite, much the same way as is done in a Broadway play," according to Roger Wagner. Selling stock is "costly, complicated, and offers an uncertain return to investors," he adds.

■DataPak (Sherman Oaks, CA) has established quite an upgrade policy for GraphicWriter: It has stripped off copy protection and will send you GraphicWriter 2.0 free if you're a registered owner.

■Electronic Arts (San Mateo, CA) promises "Software for Life": If you own an EA product (or one from an affiliated label—14 at last count) that runs on an 8-bit computer such as the Apple IIc or IIe, you can buy the same product for the 16-bit version—say, for the Apple IIGS—for half-price.

■The 70,000 students at Britain's Open University, the largest "university of the air" in the world, will be studying UCSD Pascal in programming classes, according to Pecan Software Systems (Brooklyn, NY), which will supply 20,000 copies of Pecan Pascal. Its advantage? Pecan runs on almost any mini or microcomputer.

■Don't be surprised if you call Corvus (San Jose, CA) and Corvus doesn't answer the phone: The company has been bought out by Control Data of Minneapolis, Minnesota.

APPLE CLINIC

by William Kennedy, Ph.D.,
Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.*

Unplugged

Is it true that you shouldn't plug in and unplug accessories or peripherals while your computer is on? If so, how can I switch my IIc's joystick and mouse without problems? How can I ensure that the computer recognizes the switch? For example, if the joystick's connected when I boot up AppleWorks with Super MacroWorks (a Beagle Bros program that lets you use AppleWorks with a mouse) installed, AppleWorks won't recognize the mouse after the switch. Also, can a joystick hang up AppleWorks?

Lawrence Niekamp
Citrus Heights, CA

It's a good rule of thumb not to connect and disconnect accessories or peripherals to and from an active (powered) port on a computer. You're almost certain to fry something expensive, maybe even your computer, just by disturbing a peripheral card plugged into one of the bus-expansion slots while your Apple is on.

Then again, such rules are made to be broken. Most external peripherals, loosely defined as anything that plugs into the back (not inside) of the Apple, have protected circuitry: The transient surges and spikes of current introduced when "pulling the plug" usually won't harm anything. So it's probably okay to plug in a printer cable, or a different joystick, or the monitor cable your cat mistook as a piece of yarn.

You create more damage turning the computer off and on again to change a peripheral connection. Computers don't much care for dramatic changes in current such as that introduced when you first turn on the power. That's why I strongly recommend using a soft reboot (PR#6, for example) whenever possible.

Your Apple's ability to recognize a change in peripherals depends on the software. Most peripherals require their own specific drivers and host software routines. In most applications, you can select and activate these device-specific drivers only at bootup time; programmers are loathe to implement them thereafter. The best you can do is try switching devices and see if it works.

Finally, yes, a joystick with a "fire" button #1 stuck in the on position will thoroughly confuse AppleWorks. Your machine's apple keys, which AppleWorks uses extensively, work exactly like the joystick fire buttons. (If you have a joystick and AppleWorks, try using "firebutton-S" to save a file.) Just unplug that errant device and all should be well.

Printer Buffers

We use a variety of text/graphics programs, including The Print Shop, Kidwriter, and Monsters and Make Believe, to motivate and teach creative writing to handicapped children.

We're fortunate to have three Apple IIcs, but because it takes so long to print valuable hardcopies of the children's work, we use one computer solely with our ImageWriter II. Is it possible to speed up printing so that the students have ample opportunity and time to compose their work? Would a printer buffer help?

Rebecca Ann Penso
L.A. Unified School District
Los Angeles, CA

I can't think of any steps to speed up your printing other than to make sure the serial-communications data-transmission rate between the ImageWriter II and your Apple is set to the maximum of 9600 baud. (Use the IIc System Utilities program to set the serial port, and make sure your ImageWriter II's DIP switches SW-1 and SW-2 are both closed.)

Even so, increasing the baud rate won't help much, because the slow step is the actual printing. A single line of graphics consists of thousands of dots, each requiring a mechanical pin to physically "punch" ink off the ribbon onto the paper. That's a slow process compared with electronic output devices such your monitor, on which millions of phosphorescent dots are excited ("punched") every 30th of a second.

While you can't speed up actual printing, a print buffer will help free the computer connected to your printer. A buffer collects the print data as fast as your Apple can transmit it, then feeds those data out at a slower rate to the print mechanism. Since your Apple no longer has to wait to send data, it can go on to perform other tasks—letting you create another picture, for example.

Apple Computer (20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408-996-1010) manufacturers a 32K buffer that plugs directly into the ImageWriter II's expansion slot. Similarly, Orange Micro's ImageBuffer (1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807, 714-779-2772) comes with 64K on board and is expandable to 128K. Either one should satisfy your needs.

Finally, try to stagger your printouts so that you don't have a backlog at the end of the day.

Abandoned Cats

I recently sold my Apple IIe and purchased a IIGS. It's a great machine, but I'm having trouble setting up my modem and communications software. The Novation AppleCat II modem and Commware program always worked well together in my IIe, so I assume they're not damaged. My dealer assured me that the modem would work in the IIGS.

So far, I've tried different slots and reconfigured the software in a number of ways, but as soon as I auto-dial a number, the screen fills with garbage and the pro-

BLAZE YOUR WAY TO GLORY!

WINGS OF FURY

A flame-red dawn streaks the South Pacific skies as your crippled WWII carrier limps for home, enemy planes harassing its every move.

Your F6F Hellcat is the flattop's last battle-worthy plane. Launch yourself into action, armed with bombs, torpedoes, rockets, and blazing machine guns.

Brave a storm of fire as you attack enemy warships and islands. Stay vigilant and ready to outmaneuver their planes in desperate dogfights.

Find out if you have what it takes to earn the most precious wings of all—Wings of Fury.



Use your joystick to maneuver your agile Hellcat as you dogfight, strafe and dive bomb.



Discipline and blind faith will bring you home from a rocket raid against the enemy fleet.

HOW TO ORDER: WINGS OF FURY Apple® 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS, joystick required. $34.95 Visit your software dealer or call 1-800-527-6263, 8am-5pm PT, for direct credit card orders (VISA, MasterCard, Amex). To order by mail, send check, money order or credit card information to Brøderbund Software-Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947. Californians add 6% sales tax. Add $3.50 for delivery of one program and $1.00 for each additional program. Direct orders carry a 10-day money-back guarantee. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

M! MACKEN



Brøderbund®

17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., © 1988 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

551 MW

gram locks up. What are my options, other than buying a new modem or software?

David Sanchez
South San Francisco, CA

Sorry, David, the AppleCat II is the culprit: Novation designed it for use in the Apple II Plus or IIe, so it won't operate properly in the IIGS. Because Novation no longer manufactures the AppleCat II, it doesn't plan to modify the product for the IIGS.

More Files Reincarnate

My hobby for the past couple of years has been reincarnating files from bad ProDOS and AppleWorks disks. Tom Weishaar at *Open-Apple* has been referring people to me for some time now.

I've recovered files of all sizes—from a few kilobytes in length to an AppleWorks database file with several thousand records segmented on three disks. I've also stumbled onto a limitation in the row size for an AppleWorks speadsheet that prevents you from reloading a file saved to disk. Apple knows about it, but I haven't seen it published anywhere.

I'd like readers to know about my service. I'm a hobbyist who's not trying to get rich on file-recovery work—I do it for enjoyment and education.

Pete Johnson
P.O. Box 84
New London, MN 56273

Thanks, Pete. Clinic readers who need to recover damaged files but haven't the time or patience to use a "zap" program (see "Files Reincarnate," Apple Clinic, February 1988, p. 23), or don't know someone to help them out, can now find comfort. I leave it to you to dicker about recovery arrangements and cost.

Now, Pete, just what is that limitation in the AppleWorks row size you found?

Quickies

To obtain 80-column printed listings of your BASIC programs on an ImageWriter II, type the following sequence of keystrokes, ignoring the spaces: PR#1 Control-I 80N Escape-D spacebar Control-@, then press Return. *Control-I* means press the I key while holding down the control key; perform a similar step for *Control-@*. Remember, don't hit the spacebar, except for the one spot in the sequence where it's indicated.

—Arthur Rothstein, Plymouth Metting, PA

To boot from an external UniDisk, enter this sequence from the system monitor: 300:A2 20 A0 01 64 03 64 3C A9 60 4C 0A C6, followed by 300g.

—Peter Bryant, Zephyr Cove, NV

Applesoft Program Typing Proofer

Tired of the frustrating hours you spend trying to find those typos you made when entering *inCider* freeware? Well, no more! Type in and SAVE to disk the ASOFT PROGRAM CODER shown in the accompanying **Program listing**. DO NOT type the bracketed numbers that appear at the end of each line; they're the proof values you'll use later.

Go ahead and RUN, then LIST the CODER program. The highlighted numbers at the end of each LISTed line should match the bracketed numbers in the listing. If so, BSAVE ASOFT.PROOFER,A$300,L$CF and, for later programming sessions, simply BRUN ASOFT.PROOFER. It'll operate under both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS. The proofer disconnects, however, whenever you change the output vectors—with the PR#0 command, for example. To re-install the proofer, just CALL 768.

The proofer isn't perfect. It also counts spaces, so if your proof number is off by a multiple of 32, your program line has some extra spaces. That's not usually a problem, though.

You already know how to use the proofer. If the highlighted number you see at the end of a LISTed line matches the published one, you can be fairly well assured you typed it correctly. Otherwise, edit or retype the line until the numbers match.

The proofer won't kill all your Applesoft bugs, but it will take a lot of sweat out of typing *inCider* freeware. Guaranteed.□

—W.K.

Program listing. *Applesoft typing proofer.*

```
10  REM  ASOFT PROOFER CODER  [1571]
20  FOR I = 0 TO 207: READ N  [1095]
30  POKE 768 + I,N: REM  PROGRAM  [1579]
40  NEXT I: REM  HEX $300-$3CF  [1224]
50  CALL 768: END : REM  PROOFER INSTALLED!  [2087]
100  DATA  162,60,160,3,173,0,191,201,76,208  [1916]
110  DATA  20,173,48,190,141,206,3,173,49,190  [1987]
120  DATA  141,207,3,142,48,190,140,49,190,208  [2076]
130  DATA  18,173,83,170,141,206,3,173,84,170  [1976]
140  DATA  141,207,3,142,83,170,140,84,170,169  [2096]
150  DATA  0,141,58,3,141,59,3,96,0,0  [1617]
160  DATA  201,141,240,3,76,202,3,134,70,132  [1994]
170  DATA  71,186,138,105,7,170,189,0,1,201  [1911]
180  DATA  214,208,7,189,255,0,201,229,240,30  [2114]
190  DATA  189,253,0,201,40,208,6,169,152,201  [2059]
200  DATA  141,208,17,189,255,0,201,13,240,86  [2072]
210  DATA  169,0,141,58,3,141,59,3,240,76  [1889]
220  DATA  173,58,3,13,59,3,240,25,32,87  [1916]
230  DATA  219,32,87,219,165,50,72,41,63,133  [2064]
240  DATA  50,174,58,3,173,59,3,32,36,237  [1990]
250  DATA  104,133,50,160,0,140,58,3,140,59  [2041]
260  DATA  3,177,155,200,17,155,240,28,200,177  [1959]
270  DATA  155,200,24,113,155,208,9,200,177,155  [1984]
280  DATA  240,14,24,109,58,3,141,58,3,144  [1778]
290  DATA  242,238,59,3,176,237,166,70,164,71  [1961]
300  DATA  169,141,141,98,3,76,240,253  [1617]
```



AT LAST...
Data, Pictures & Sound, All In One Database

Didn't you buy your Apple IIGS for its incredible integration of data, pictures and sound? **SoftWood GS File** is the only database manager on the Apple IIGS which can manage all that information *together!*

Think about the possibilities—membership rosters with pictures, real estate listings with house plans, record collections with digitized music and sounds, recipes with colorful photos, pictorial vocabulary lessons, foreign language pronunciation, and much more.

Of course, **SoftWood GS File** doesn't just store the information. It lets you *manage* it. Calculations, multilevel sorting, searching by example or range, simple lists, detailed reports, mailing labels, and conversion from AppleWorks files. It's ohh. . . so simple. View a file like a spreadsheet with rows and columns or customize your own format. You can even present information in a slideshow, showing pictures and playing sounds simultaneously!

You treated yourself to an Apple IIGS. Now treat yourself to **SoftWood GS File.**

Developed by:

SoftWood

SOFTWOOD GS FILE VERSION 2.0

512K Required;
2 Drives Recommended

Incredibly priced at:

$99.95

Educational Discounts Available

See your local dealer or call:

Brown-Wagh Publishing

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 *(in California)*

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card.

Apple IIGS and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer.



Solutions looking for problems.

If finding answers to all your Apple II® questions has been a problem, AppleFest® '88 at Boston's Hynes Convention Center, May 20-22 is the solution. It's the biggest AppleFest ever! With a full schedule of seminars and conferences, the largest collection of Apple II software ever compiled, and more than 200 companies exhibiting products that answer every Apple II question you can think of. Here's what we mean.

Solutions for Everyone

Which Apple® Is the Right One for You?

Lifelines: A Guide to Support Services for Apple Computer Owners

Telecom I: Having Fun (and Staying Sane) Telecommunicating on the //

Telecom II: Tips for Experienced Telecommunicators

New Graphic Capabilities of the Apple //GS

Composing and Performing Music on the Apple //GS

The New Look of Game Software on the Apple //GS

Managing Home Finances on an Apple // Computer

Programming I: Using the //GS Toolbox

Programming II: For Experts Only

Future Tech: CD-ROM, Voice Synthesis, and Optical Technology

Best Home and Educational Software for the Macintosh®

Dozens of New Product Spotlights

Solutions for Educators

Answers to All of Your Questions About the Apple //GS

Desktop Publishing: Classroom Applications

Apple and the Special Needs Student

Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow: A Glimpse into an Ideal World

Three Favorite Programs by Five Classroom Experts

Science Through Simulations

Creative Classroom Applications of AppleWorks®

Critical Non-Technical Skills for Computing Coordinators

Telecommunications Applications for Classroom Teachers

Educational Computing in Japan, Europe and the USSR

Educational Applications of HyperCard®

Educational Roundtables in Elementary Math and Language Arts, Science, Social Studies, High School Math and Language Arts, Music, Art, and Foreign Languages

Personal Office Solutions

Launching and Operating the Efficient Home Office

AppleWorks I: Introduction to Features and Techniques

AppleWorks II: Sophisticated Applications

An Impartial Review of Apple // Word Processors

The Great Apple // Data Base Showdown

Desktop Publishing Applications

Desktop Presentations

Putting HyperCard to Work in the Personal Office

Solutions From the Top

Keynote Addresses by Apple Chief Operating Officer Del Yocam; Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak; and Boston Computer Society President Jonathan Rotenberg

Educational Keynotes by Tom Snyder, Chairman, Tom Snyder Productions; software designer Adeline Naiman; and Apple Classroom of Tomorrow Director Martin Engel

More In-Depth Solutions

The AppleFest Intensive One-Day Workshops: featuring small classes, top workshop leaders, valuable hand-outs, lunch, and admission to full AppleFest Conference and Exhibits

Workshop I: AppleWorks (versions for beginning and advanced users)

Workshop II: AppleWorks for Educators

Workshop III: Desktop Publishing on the //

Money Saving Solutions

Save $15 or more by pre-registering now (or bring this coupon to the door for a lesser discount).

Make reservations now at AppleFest's Headquarters Hotels for great savings on the regular hotel prices. **Plus:** Give yourself a chance to win a deluxe Weekender Package!

Fly on American Airlines, AppleFest's official carrier, for guaranteed lowest prices to Boston. Call 800-433-1790 and ask for STAR number S-14125.

To pre-register for AppleFest, fill out the coupon, or call

1-800-262-FEST

(617-860-7100 in MA).

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

PRE-REGISTRATION COUPON

Name

Affiliation

Address

City/State Zip

Phone

Advance Discount Prices

3-Day Conference	~~$60~~	$35
3-Day Exhibits Only	~~$15~~	$7.50

Family Package (up to four individuals)

3-Day Conference	~~$200~~	$80
3-Day Exhibits Only	~~$80~~	$30

AppleFest Workshops (Includes Conference and Exhibits)

I: AppleWorks	~~$125~~	$95
II. AppleWorks for Eds.	~~$125~~	$95
III: Desktop Publishing	~~$125~~	$95

Please circle desired date of workshop: May 19 May 20 May 21

Hotel Reservations (Circle first choice, and indicate number of rooms desired.)

Back Bay Hilton 800-874-0663 Single ($110) Double ($130)

Copley Plaza 800-225-7654 Single ($120) Double ($140)

Arrival Date: Departure Date:

Payment

Conference and/or Exhibits ☐ Hotel ☐ Both ☐

Check enclosed* ☐ Credit Card (circle one): AMEX MC Visa

Credit Card # Exp. date

Cardholder's Name Amt. of charge

Authorized Signature

*Hotel reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit. Visa, MC, AMEX, or check payable to the hotel of your choice. Checks for ticket fees payable to Cambridge Marketing, Inc.

Mail this form by April 15 to Cambridge Marketing, Inc., One Forbes Rd., Lexington, MA 02173, or call 1-800-262-FEST. 617-860-7100 in MA.

APPLEFEST '88 BOSTON

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard, AppleWorks, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TimeOut Series: DeskTools; SideSpread; FileMaster, Graph, QuickSpell; SuperFonts; UltraMacros

Beagle Bros Tackles AppleWorks

TIMEOUT

Beagle Bros Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 296-6400

AppleWorks add-ons; AppleWorks version 2.0 required (will support subsequent versions), extra memory recommended (RAM disk, UniDisk, or hard drive)

AppleWorks has accomplished something no other software package in the Apple II world has: An entire industry has arisen to provide various add-ons and utilities designed to enhance its capabilities. Some work well, some don't.

Beagle Bros has long been a source of excellent programs and utilities for Apple II users. It has now entered the AppleWorks-add-on ring with a full line of contenders. The TimeOut series of pop-up utilities and accessories covers just about everything else you'd want to do with AppleWorks. From macros to fonts to spell checking to sideways spreadsheets, one or more TimeOut add-ons can customize your AppleWorks as much or as little as you see fit.

For the most part, TimeOut's prices are comparable to those of similar packages from Pinpoint and other manufacturers. Pinpoint now bundles its desk accessories with its SpellCheck spelling checker and its KeyPlayer macro program for $149. Pinpoint's Document Checker sells for $69 by itself. TimeOut QuickSpell, DeskTools, and UltraMacros would sell for $179.85 together. TimeOut Graph is priced at $89.95, while Pinpoint's Graphic Edge is $89. TimeOut SideSpread sells for $49.95, while Sideways from Funk Software is $69.95.

GETTING THERE

To get started with any TimeOut module, you first add the TimeOut installation routine to your AppleWorks Startup disk. From there, you copy individual applications to other disks, as many or as few as you need.

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

TimeOut applications aren't the easiest accessories to install. The documentation seems to be leading in the right direction, but things get a little confusing when it comes to copying individual fonts. The manual's tutorial and reference sections are helpful, but installation instructions are sketchy. Be sure to read the word-processor file called Notes on your TimeOut disk: It'll contain the latest documentation updates.

Once you've installed your TimeOut applications, getting at them is a snap. When you're in AppleWorks, press Open apple-Escape and you'll get the TimeOut menu with a list of the TimeOut accessories you've added. From there, you can call up the TimeOut application of your choice.

A large memory-expansion board, a 3½-inch disk drive, or a hard drive will help you get the most from TimeOut. For instance, SuperFonts lets you use up to 64 different type styles per document, and they take up a lot of memory; UltraMacros lets you keep as many different files of macros as you need. You'll probably want to use more than one TimeOut application, too.

There isn't a whole lot to say about the TimeOut series—and that's one of the best compliments it can get. Here's what *inCider*'s editors think.



ThunderChopper

Introducing ThunderChopper, the new standard of excellence in helicopter simulation! ThunderChopper combines SubLOGIC graphics technology with strategies and tactics by Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret.). This simulator truly was a labor of love for the Colonel:

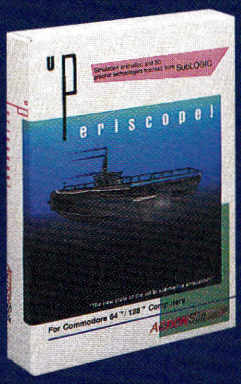
"I'm a chopper pilot with over 9,000 hours of flight time. Let me put you at the controls of an advanced Hughes 530MG Defender. No other helicopter simulator is as responsive to your control input, or as satisfying to fly. Start yourself out on the flight training grounds. My concise documentation will have you flying in minutes.

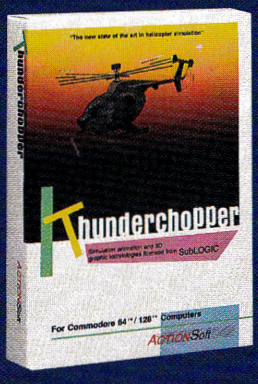
"Once you've attained a level of flying proficiency, you're ready to train for one of the most important duties a helicopter pilot can perform - the location and rescue of downed pilots.

"After you've mastered flight and rescue techniques you're ready for combat. Multiple scenarios let you test your skills under a variety of combat conditions. Escort ground troops through enemy territory. Or rescue the survivors of a major sea battle. You'll have to become adept at selecting and controlling your ordnance, and at using sophisticated electronic weapon/defense systems to locate, identify, and destroy enemy targets.

"ThunderChopper is the most realistic helicopter simulation you'll ever fly. Try ThunderChopper - the excellence comes through."

Colonel John B. Rosenow, USAF (Ret.)
President, ActionSoft Corp.







Rescue Mission - scan for flares



Escort troops through enemy territory - search and destroy enemy targets



Colonel Jack provided the strategy and tactics for ThunderChopper

See Your Dealer...

Or write or call for more information. ThunderChopper is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. For direct orders please indicate which computer version you want. Enclose $29.95 plus $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.95) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

-$29.95-
Better Engineering at a Better Price

ACTIONSoft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"

201 WEST SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 711
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 398-8388

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.



TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS

AppleWorks-enhancement utilities
$49.95
Rating: ■■■■

The "desk accessories" concept is rather simple: Let your Apple help with those little clerical tasks you usually do manually or with the traditional desk-bound accoutrements. The usefulness of a particular desk accessory or tool, therefore, is directly related to how often you'll need it and how much easier the task becomes when you do it on a computer.

By that criterion, the degree of usefulness you'll derive from Beagle Bros' TimeOut DeskTools, a collection of AppleWorks accessories created by a variety of developers, ranges from essential to dubious. DeskTools includes a calculator, calendar, case converter, data converter, clock, dialer, envelope addresser, file encrypter, notepad, page previewer, puzzle, and word counter.

INSTALLATION AND ACCESS

Like the other TimeOut packages, the DeskTools module comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. Boot the BASIC STARTUP program from the TimeOut disk: It's an installation utility that modifies your AppleWorks Startup disk. DeskTools accessories are compatible with a variety of other enhancements you may have installed. Read the Notes file that comes on the installation disk to determine compatibility with your version of AppleWorks.

Actually installing DeskTools on your copy of AppleWorks takes only a few minutes. But take some extra time and read the documentation carefully so that you can decide which DeskTools you want to use and where you can find them (disk slot/drive or ProDOS path). One particularly attractive installation feature is the AppleWorks patch that sends you to the main menu when you press Control-Reset instead of to the system monitor—without losing your data, no less.

TimeOut's individual DeskTools are easy to access within AppleWorks: Just press Open apple-Escape and use the arrow keys and Return to select one from a menu of available tools. The tools' screens are all nondestructive; that is, they restore the original screen's contents when finished.

UTILITIES AND CALCULATOR

The utilities DeskTool, which comes with every TimeOut module, lets you select any of a number of file-management options. Once you've installed your TimeOut add-on, you aren't necessarily out of the drawer yet: You may need to configure it. (Consult your manual for details.) Moreover, you can load some or all modules into memory manually for quick access, assuming you have the memory available, or you can dump them from memory if you don't need them anymore. You can even specify that a particular accessory load into memory automatically when you first start up AppleWorks. You can also rename your modules.

The calculator DeskTool has many of the features you might find on a real calculator—even memory and a square-root function. It's particularly useful (and indeed worth the price of the whole package) for anyone who doesn't like to fuss

TEN GREAT REASONS FOR CALLING 1 800 458 8380

COD

HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
1227 Cypress
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 458-4411
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

1. The LOWEST prices.
2. One of the largest suppliers of APPLIED ENGINEERING products.
3. One 800 # for orders and CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE
4. Over 3400 products for manufacturer's such as, AE, LASER, ORANGE MICRO, THUNDER SCAN, M.D. IDEAS, BEAGLE BROS., MULTISCRIBE, ETC.
5. The only international distributor with dealer prices.
6. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
7. We support service warranty on everything we sell.
8. All items in stock shipped in 48 hours or less.
9. $3 shipping in U.S. $5 shipping to Canada.
10. Mike is one heck of a guy.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

HOT. MEAN. RADIO-ACTIVE.



AUGUST 20, 2087

Nothing could be worse than this god-forsaken, radioactive desert.

More Sniperdroids! All tracking me with them death glares. And them Uzis. They're weird trigger-twitchin' folks. I suspect it's them poisoning the water.

Or maybe it's those Leather Thugs. Heck, I don't know anymore. I heard they have a bunch of civilians cut off east of Ranger Center, which is where I'm headed. Hope not. They want me dead. Like every other mutant this side of Vegas.

The worst part is, I'm getting to be as bad as they are. You wouldn't believe some of the ways I've learned to kill. I hang out in sewers, and my best friend is a MAC 17 submachine gun.

Gramps talked about life before the nuclear war. All I know is I don't want others living this way. Gotta rebuild this desert right. Gotta make it so you can sleep with your eyes closed.



WASTELAND.™ A new role-playing game from the creators of the Bard's Tale™ series.

3 WAYS TO ORDER: 1) Visit your retailer. 2) Call 800-245-4525 from U.S. or Canada, 8am to 5pm PST to order by VISA/MC. 3) Mail check (U.S.$) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name, and exp. date to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P. O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Apple II version $49.95, plus $3 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Allow 1–3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card.

with an AppleWorks spreadsheet just to compute a simple running total.

The calculator also has a "tape" to which you can print your calculations for later review. Unfortunately, you can print only to the "on-screen" tape, not to your real printer. You can edit tape entries, but such changes are notational only; changing a number in a series of calculations on the tape doesn't alter subsequent calculations.

There's one additional minor flaw in the calculator: While you press Escape to exit any other DeskTool, you have to press the O key or use the arrow keys to "turn off" the calculator manually.

CALENDAR

You can't reach into your back pocket while strolling from appointment to appointment and check your schedule with this calendar—but that's about the only real difference between the TimeOut electronic calendar and the pocket variety. In fact, the TimeOut calendar extends beyond most print versions—to December 31, 1999.

CASE CONVERTER

You can capitalize the whole of the word *dubious*, render it again in lowercase, capitalize just the *d*, or capitalize the *d* only if it starts a sentence—all at the stroke of a key. Unfortunately, as the word *dubious* goes, so goes your entire document. This one isn't very useful for most AppleWorks applications.

CLOCK

I originally reserved TimeOut's clock for the "dubious use" award: There seem to be all too many clocks around these days as it is. "Dubious," that is, until I spent several frustrated moments desperately seeking a watch on top of my meticulously unkempt desk. The DeskTool clock saved me—just in time for a meeting with the boss.

DIALER

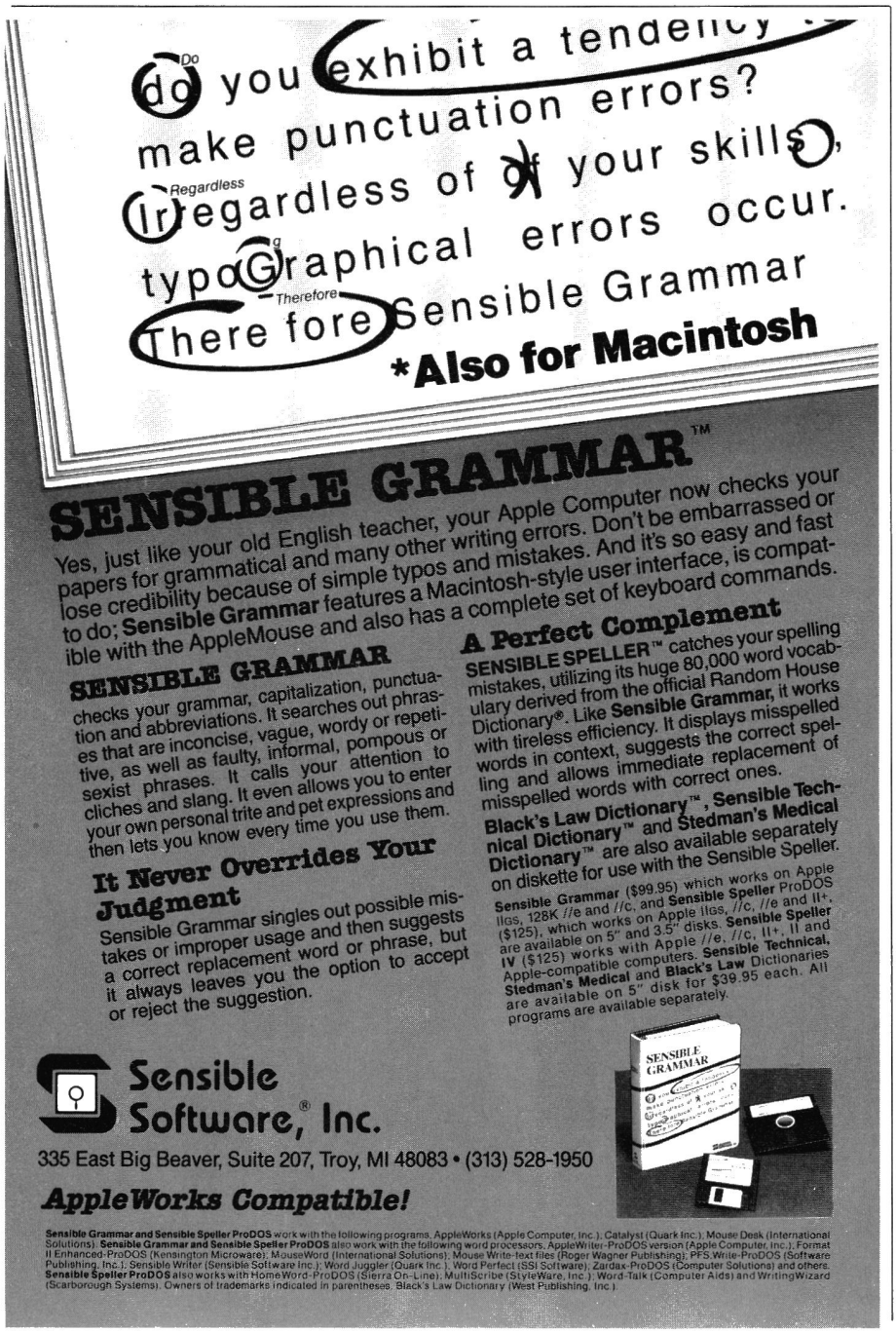
Those of you who don't have a modem, or those who do but can't have a phone connected to the same line, skip this one. The same goes for those of you fortunate enough to have a dial/redial option on your desk phone.

If you've read this far, tread even more carefully: The dialer option is guaranteed to crash your system if you don't configure it properly. Even then, you'll become dialer-shy fast after being (seemingly inevitably) burned.

The stronghearted may find it useful, though, to have this DeskTool dial the phone. You can choose to redial the last call made or one from a "quick" list of ten previously recorded phone numbers.

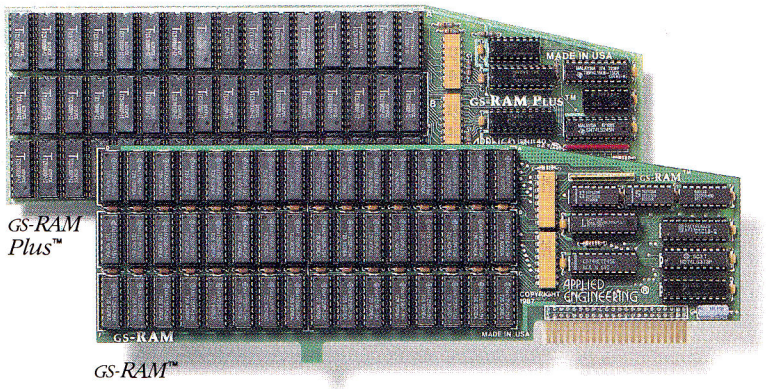
DATA CONVERTER

The data converter is a terrific utility to splice database or spreadsheet information into a word-processor document. Just capture a section of information in the clipboard and invoke the data converter.



For Those Who Want the Most. From Those Who Make the Best. GS-RAM.™

Now expand the IIGS' RAM and ROM with up to 8 MEG of "Instant On" memory with the all new GS-RAM!



GS-RAM Plus™

GS-RAM™

GS-RAM has an all new design. A design that delivers higher performance including increased speed, greater expandability, and improved software.

More Sophisticated, Yet Easier to Use

GS-RAM works with all IIGS software. In fact *any* program that runs on Apple's smaller memory card runs on the GS-RAM. But with GS-RAM you can have more memory, improved performance, and almost unlimited expansion capabilities. We've designed the new GS-RAM to be easier to use too—you don't have to adjust the size of your RAM disk every time you use a DMA device. No other RAM card with more than 4 banks of memory installed can make the same claim.

More than Just Hardware

Each GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus includes the most powerful set of IIGS software enhancements available anywhere. In fact, our nearest competitor offers only a fraction of the invaluable programs that we include with each GS-RAM card. This software includes the most powerful disk-caching program available, the GS-RAM Cache. The Cache will make most of your applications run up to *7 times faster.* Also included is a diagnostic utility that lets you test your GS-RAM by graphically showing the location of any bad or improperly installed RAM chips. And for AppleWorks users, we give you our exclusive Expander program that dramatically enhances both the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks.

Making AppleWorks Even Better

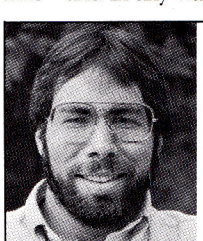
Applied Engineering's Expander program eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits allowing it to recognize up to 8 megabytes of desktop workspace. You can increase the limits from only 7,250 lines to 22,600 lines in the word processor and from 6,350 records to 22,600 records in the database. The Expander allows all of AppleWorks, including print functions, to automatically load into RAM. The clipboard size will increase from 255 to 2,042 lines maximum. GS-RAM will automatically segment larger files so you can save them onto multiple floppies. And GS-RAM provides a built-in print buffer that allows you to continue working in AppleWorks while your printer is still processing text. You can even load Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker into RAM for instant response.

Grow by Kilobytes or Megabytes

We offer GS-RAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GS-RAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both are IIGS compatible and both come with our powerful enhancement software. GS-RAM can hold up to 1.5 MEG of 256K chips and GS-RAM Plus can hold up to 6 MEG using 1 MEG chips. And since both use standard RAM chips (not high-priced SIMM's), you'll find expanding your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus easy, convenient, and very economical. For further expansion, you can plug a 2 MEG "piggyback" card into the GS-RAM's expansion port for up to 3.5 MEG of total capacity. Or up to a whopping 8 MEG on GS-RAM Plus. If a GS-RAM owner outgrows 3.5 MEG, he can easily upgrade to GS-RAM Plus for a nominal charge.

Permanent Storage for an "Instant On" Apple

With our RamKeeper™ back-up option, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus will retain both programs and data while your IIGS is turned off! Now when you turn your IIGS back on, your favorite software is on your screen in under 4 seconds! With RamKeeper you can divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk," and part extended RAM. Even change the memory boundaries at any time—and in any way—you want. Because Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple, you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, *Reliability* is everything. That's why Applied Engineering uses state-of-the-art "GEL-CELL's" instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cads aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has about 6 hours of "total power failure" back-up time. That's 6 times the amount of other systems. But with power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, or most other IIGS memory cards indefinitely. Should you ever have a "total power failure," RamKeeper switches to its 6-hour battery. When power returns, RamKeeper will automatically recharge the battery to full power. RamKeeper incorporates a dual-rate charger, status L.E.D.'s, and advanced power reducing circuitry. RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software, and documentation.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

GS-RAM's Got it ALL!

- 5-year warranty — parts & labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have 4)
- Memory expansion port
- ROM expansion port
- Ultra-fast disk caching on ProDOS 8 *AND* ProDOS 16.
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Includes hi-res self test
- No soldered-in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper back-up option allows permanent storage of programs & data
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM with 256K	**$189**
GS-RAM with 512K	**$259**
GS-RAM with 1 MEG	**$399**
GS-RAM with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
GS-RAM with 2.5 to 3.5 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**
RamKeeper Option	**$179**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus and RamKeeper are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

FILE ENCRYPTER

This is the stuff from which an earlier generation's Dick Tracy decoder is made. Seriously, the ability to encrypt documents is important to some users, and this encrypter uses one of the best schemes currently available. To encrypt your current AppleWorks document, spreadsheet, or database, you have to select and then enter again a "key" one to ten characters long. You can then save the resulting mish-mash of characters and symbols to disk, telecommunicate it, or just leave it on screen until after lunch. You must duplicate that exact key to decode your encrypted document. Fortunately, Beagle Bros will recover forgotten keys for just $10.

ENVELOPE ADDRESSER

Here's the essential DeskTool if there ever was one. You select forwarding and return addresses from your current document and position them on a screen-rendered "envelope." Then, presto, print—no more wasted time or envelopes.

NOTEPAD

It's a common practice to jot notes and ideas on whatever is handy, then promptly lose that bit of wisdom. TimeOut's notepad DeskTool eliminates that loss—as long as you remember to read your notes once in a while.

PAGE PREVIEW

The page-preview DeskTool lets you examine the appearance of your word-processor document. This utility operates just as if you intend to print the document, although it shows you the complete document, not portions of it, as AppleWorks normally allows. The program then displays each document page as a high-resolution graphic. Text appears as black lines on a white page; the effect is similar to squinting at an actual, printed page about five feet away.

PUZZLE

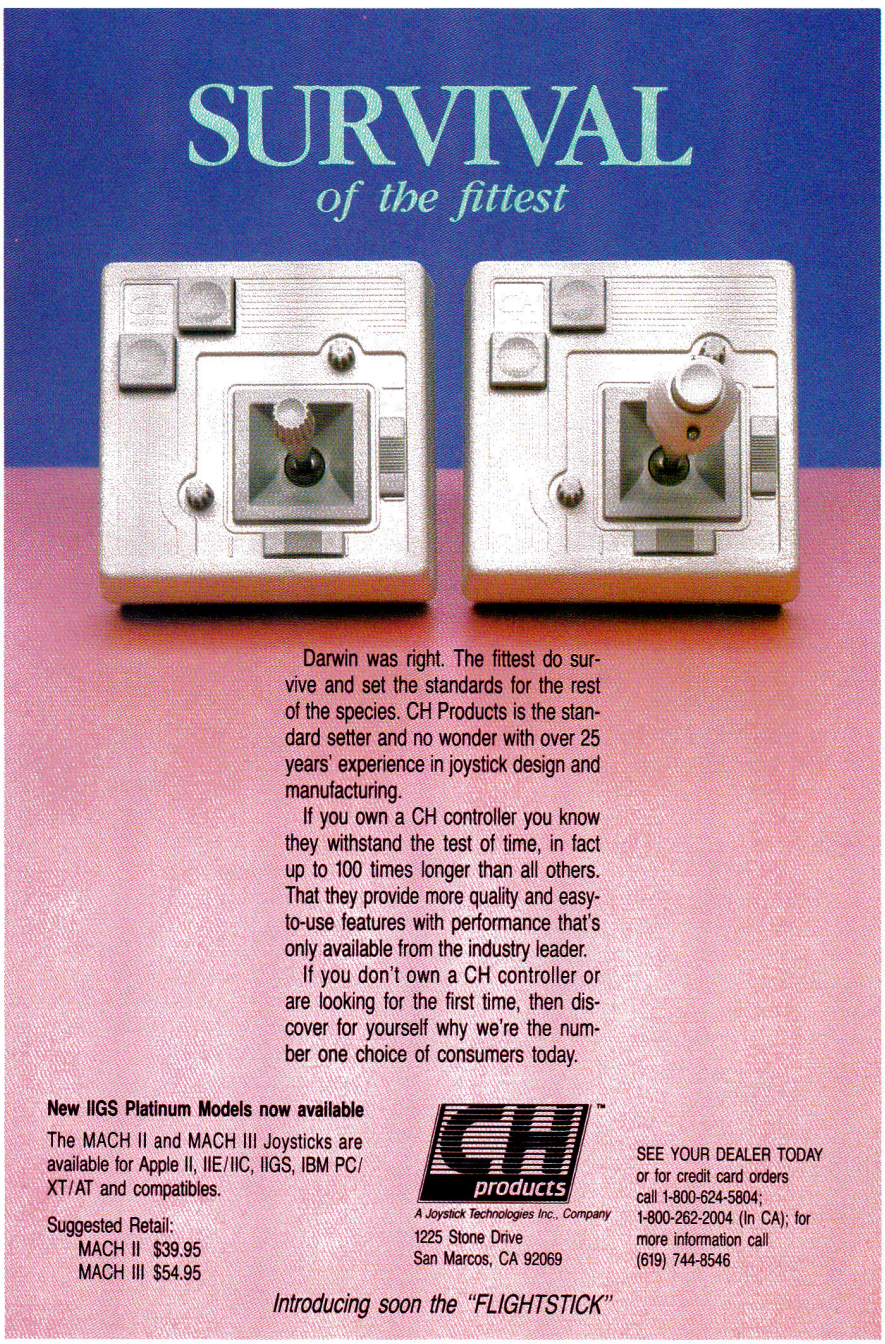
What collection of desk accessories would be complete without the simple "reorder the numbers" puzzle made popular on the original Macintosh? Not at all necessary, but a nice addition.

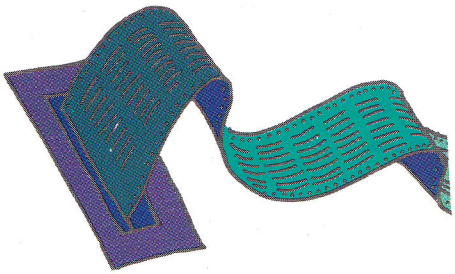
WORD COUNT

A word counter rounds out the current TimeOut DeskTool lineup. Most dictionary applications produce a similar count of letters, words, number of lines, and average word size. But this DeskTool is much more accessible and easier to use. Schoolchildren and magazine editors will find it particularly helpful when the assignment specifies a word limit. (Do I have 1000 words yet?)

All in all, the TimeOut DeskTools package is an inexpensive yet indispensable enhancement for AppleWorks.■

William Kennedy, Ph.D.
inCider *staff*





TIMEOUT SIDESPREAD

Sideways-printing utility
$49.95
Rating: ■■■

If your AppleWorks spreadsheets are longer than three or four columns across, you're probably tired of taping them all together. Beagle Bros' TimeOut SideSpread lets you retire your Scotch tape once and for all.

As with the other seven applications in the TimeOut series, SideSpread runs within AppleWorks; that is, you actually patch your AppleWorks disk. For the most part, that's an advantage, because you can print long spreadsheets without leaving AppleWorks to run another program. The only disadvantage is that the installation process is more confusing than it should be. While the documentation is generally good, clearer instructions are needed.

SideSpread is best suited for use with a 3½-inch disk drive, a hard disk, or a RAM disk. Otherwise, you have to switch disks when you want to call up SideSpread. This is only a minor inconvenience, but many of us have been spoiled by RAM disks and the 800K limit of the UniDisk 3.5. The ability to load SideSpread and other TimeOut applications to a hard disk, a 3½-inch disk, or a RAM disk and then forget about them is more civilized than swapping 5¼-inch floppies.

Loading SideSpread on a 3½-inch disk is simple: Just use Copy II Plus, the ProDOS User's Disk, or another utility to copy it to the AppleWorks disk. You can then use the "load to memory" option from the Utilities application on your TimeOut disk to load SideSpread to a RAM disk. If you're adding SideSpread to another TimeOut disk, such as TimeOut Graph or FileMaster, make sure that TO.UTILITIES is on that disk. If it isn't, copy it from your SideSpread disk when you copy TO.SIDESPREAD and TO.CLIPBOARD.

Once installed, SideSpread works as advertised. It offers basic options in page-setup and print-quality modes. "Tall adjusted" lets you select an alternative print density, and "reduce 50 percent," as you would expect, shrinks the print by half. Choose from three levels of print quality: high, standard, and draft.

Working with TimeOut fonts, you can print in a combination of 16 typefaces and point sizes: Monaco in 6, 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 20, or 24 point, or Courier in 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 20, 24, or 28 point.

The manual offers a good tip for using various fonts and point sizes combined with 50-percent reduction to improve the quality of your printout. If, for example, you want 10-point Courier, select Courier in 20 point and reduce it.

If you don't use the AppleWorks spreadsheet often, the ability to print your budgets, business plans, gradebooks, and so on sideways may not seem like a big deal. But if you use the AppleWorks spreadsheet to any extent, TimeOut SideSpread is a must.■

Dan Muse
inCider *staff*

FILEMASTER, GRAPH, QUICKSPELL

File-maintenance utility, spreadsheet grapher, spelling checker
$49.95 (FileMaster), $89.95 (Graph), $69.95 (QuickSpell)
Rating: ■■■■ (FileMaster)
■■■ (Graph)
■■■ (QuickSpell)

QuickSpell, Graph, and FileMaster, like the rest of the TimeOut series, are well-designed add-ons that can make your life with AppleWorks much easier. Once installed, they're simple and handy to use.

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★★★ HARDWARE ★★★
LASER 128 Computer..... $365
LASER 128EX Computer $469
APPLE IIGS Computer $819
Applied Engineering:
RGB Colorlink $99
RAMWORKS III 256K $155
GS-RAM 512k..... $225
PC Transporter's ..... $Call
Parallel Pro..... $65
Timemaster..... $79
Viewmaster80 ..... $110
Z-RAM ULTRA #1 512K... $225
#2-$210.....#3 for IIc $259
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
AST VISION IIGS $290
DISKETTES (Box of 10) ➠➠➠ $7
3.5" Maxell MF2DS/DD $21
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD $21
Verbatim 3.5 Cleaning Kit $15
Disk Storage 100 ➠➠➠➠➠ $11
Fan & Surge Prot $24

★★★ HARDWARE ★★★
JOYSTICK for IIe $33
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $36
Kensington System Saver $62
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS..... 79
OM Pro-Grappler +/IIc..... $79
OM Pro-Grappler w/buffer . $115
Parallel Printer Interface...➠$40
Graphics Printer Card.....➠$55
80 Column Card II+ $59
Extended 80 col. for IIe..... $29
16K RAM CARD $35
SUPER SERIAL CARD..... $59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker $24
Thunderscan(Imgwtr)..... $190

★★★ MONITORS ★★★
APPLE Color Comp $299
APPLE Color RGB..... $399
APPLE Monochrome..... $129
Amber Monochrome..... $129
Tompson hi-resolution RGB 540 x 240 pixel..... $250

NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★★★ SOFTWARE ★★★
If it's not here call us!
APPLEWORKS v2.0..... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40
CLIPART vol.1.... $16, vol.2 ....$23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN....$31
DELUXE PAINT IIGS $73
FANTAVISION Broderbund $36
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS.....$37
GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS..... $109

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II $465
LASER 128EX—$469
7TH YEAR ANNIVERSARY SALE
CMS SD20 HARDRIVE $632
MIDI HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

Graphics Edge $69
HACKER IIGS $25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom ..$18
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS $37
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO..$29
Managing Your Money MECA...$90
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS..... $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS $38
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS $54
NEWSMAKER GS..... $55
NEWSROOM..... $33
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS..... $54
PINPOINT $46

★★★ SOFTWARE ★★★
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack.....$97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS $67
Print Shop COLOR..... $33
Print Shop Compan..... $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 ..... $15
PRINT SHOP IIGS $36
Sensible Grammar $53
Sensible Speller ProDos..... $64
SHANGHAI $27
SIDEWAYS Funk Software..... $43
Talking Textwriter IIGS $150

TASS TIME in TONETOWN..... $25
TOP DRAWER IIGS..... $63
VISUALIZER IIGS..... $75
WIZARDRY Sirtech..... $30
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c..... $85

☞☞ MIDI SOFTWARE ☜☜
Mastertracks IIGS $170
Sonus Super Sequencer ..$197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS .$87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
☞☞ MIDI INTERFACE ☜☜
PASSPORT, w/tape sych .$135

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS*

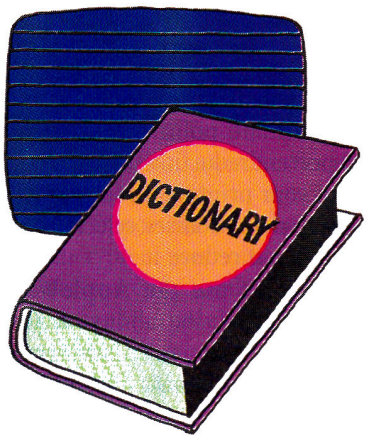
★★★ DRIVES ★★★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187..... Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20-A2S $705; SC40-A2S $1000
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS SD20-A2S $632; SD43-A2S $830
Genuine Apple 3½" 800K drive (IIGS/Mac)..... $299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+)..... $339
App. Eng. 5¼" - 1 yr.warr.$110 ..... Contlr,$46
Genuine Apple 5¼" drive IIe,IIc,IIGS $236

★★★ PRINTERS ★★★
APPLE LASERWRITER $3885
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II..... $465
CITIZEN 120D $189 ..... MSP-10 $289
OKIDATA 192+p. $315, s.$389; .....#193+p.$465, s.$532
PANASONIC KXP-1080i Scall KXP-1091i $209
Panasonic KXP-1592 $439..... KXP-1595 $485
STAR NX-1000 Parallel..... $205

★★★ MODEMS ★★★
APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II+/e/GS.....$169
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc) $172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $308 Hayes SmartModem 2400-call
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps Scall..... 2400bps Scall
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➠$359 ..... 2400E➠$429

✆1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via United Parcel or USPS ground service anyplace in the continental UNited States. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders.
We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20%.



CHECK THAT SPELLING

When you load QuickSpell, the program immediately scans your current AppleWorks file and brings up a list of suspect words. You can pick out certain words to correct or replace or add to the custom dictionary instead of being forced to look at suggested spellings for every word. Since personal and trade names will be unfamiliar to the program, this feature can be a big time saver: You can pick words to ignore or to add to the dictionary, then correct the spelling of more common words.

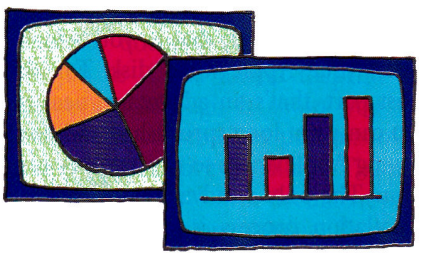
QuickSpell may seem cumbersome at first, because of the extra time you'll need to first decide which words to correct or replace, then to select a new spelling. As you become more familiar with the program, however, you'll appreciate its flexibility more and more.

All software is a compromise between ease of use and power. That compromise is especially apparent with utility programs. If the software is easy to use, you won't have to make many choices. Later, as you become more proficient, you'll find yourself frustrated by the things you can't do. QuickSpell's strongest feature is the flexibility it gives you; it's well worth the small amount of extra time you'll spend getting familiar with the program.

QuickSpell does have one problem: It's got more words than you'll ever need. A request for suggested spellings can get you 400 words, including many that bear little relation to the word you're trying to spell. For example, QuickSpell highlighted the partial word *Niners* from the phrase *San Francisco Forty-Niners* and included *Nicaragua* and *nonexempt* in its list of suggested spellings.

CHARTING YOUR DATA

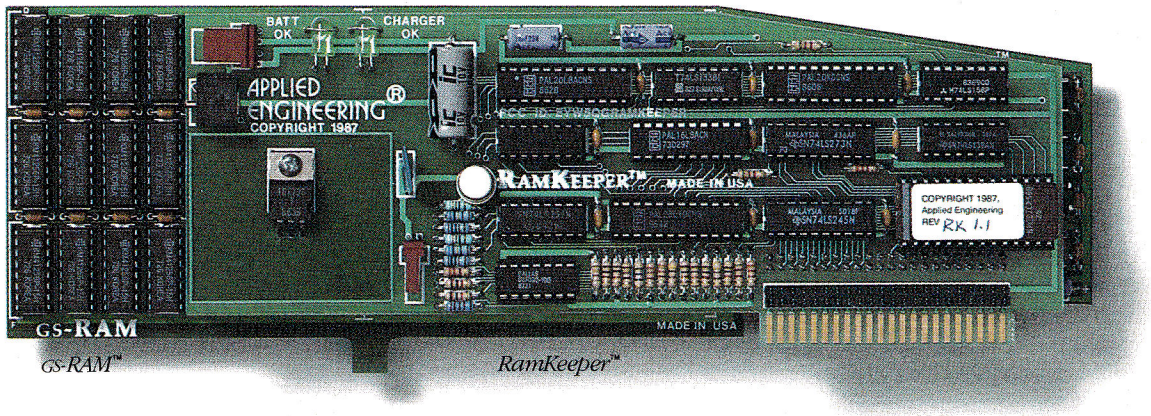
TimeOut Graph turns your AppleWorks spreadsheets into graphs—pie, exploding pie, bar, and so on. It works quickly enough to keep even the most impatient number crunchers satisfied.





RamKeeper™

For the "Instant On" Apple IIGS.



GS-RAM™ *RamKeeper™*

Permanent Storage with an "Electronic Hard Disk"

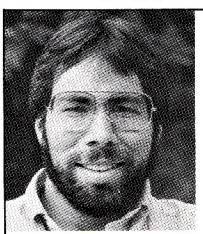
Now when you turn on your IIGS your favorite program can appear on screen in just a few seconds! With RamKeeper, your IIGS memory card will retain stored programs and stored data while your IIGS is turned off. RamKeeper allows you to divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk" and part RAM for your programs workspace—in almost any way you want and at anytime you want. GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, Apple IIGS memory card and most other IIGS memory cards are compatible with RamKeeper.

Supports Up to Two IIGS Memory Cards at the Same Time

If you bought your IIGS with Apple's memory card and later wished you had the GS-RAM, no problem. RamKeeper will support both cards plugged into RamKeeper simultaneously!

How it Works

Just unplug your IIGS memory card from your computer, plug your IIGS memory card into RamKeeper, plug RamKeeper into the IIGS memory slot. If you have another IIGS memory card, an additional card socket on RamKeeper will accommodate your second card. That's all there is to it!



"I've purchased several Applied Engineering products over the years. They're always well made and performed as advertised. I recommend them whole-heartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Reliability from the Most Experienced

Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple so you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, reliability is everything! That's why Applied Engineering uses the more dependable Gel-Cell's instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cad's aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has close to 6 times (about 6 hours) the "total power failure" back-up time of other systems. When power returns, RamKeeper automatically re-charges the battery to a full charge. With power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up your IIGS memory cards RAM indefinately.

RamKeeper Has and Does It All!

- Allows instant access to your programs without slow disk delays
- Configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs
- Reduces power strain to your internal IIGS' power supply
- Contains back-up status L.E.D.'s
- Can support up to two IIGS memory cards simultaneously
- Supports both 256K installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM and the Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card as well as 1 MEG installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM Plus
- 5-year hassle-free warranty
- 15 day money back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.
- RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software and documentation

Only $179.00!

(GS-RAM card shown in photo not included)

Order Your RamKeeper Today!

See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9:00-11:00 CST, 7 days a week, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

Bigger is better!

Introducing *SuperPrint!*

The extraordinary printing program that not only prints stationery and greeting cards, but also super-sized posters almost 5 feet tall!

Now there's a printing program so advanced you can produce a giant wall decoration one moment and a dozen party invitations the next. Want a Happy Birthday banner decorated with candles? It's a piece of cake. Need a five-foot tall Santa Claus poster at your next Christmas party? Or a giant dinosaur? With *SuperPrint,* your wildest creations are just a few keystrokes away.

Graphics Unlimited

If you use your computer as an at-home printing shop, you'll love these exclusive *SuperPrint* options:

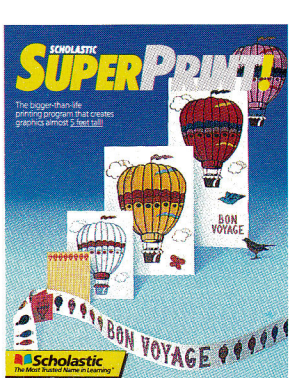
- Sizes: each graphic prints in four different sizes, super small to super large.
- Graphics: almost 200 different ones, from tiny "clip art" icons to giant 55" ultra-graphics. Choose from seasonal and holiday themes, sports, animals, children's decorations, party motifs, and more!
- Type Fonts: a choice of six in solid, outline, and bold formats.
- Borders: an unlimited number of your own custom borders plus ten predesigned styles.
- Wall-size Calendars: custom decorate your own giant wall calendars with a choice of fun graphics you won't find elsewhere.
- Scroll and Stamp Graphics and Text: scroll through your entire creation and stamp on an *unlimited* number of different graphic elements (other programs limit you to one or two).

And, *SuperPrint* lets you see your creation on screen *exactly as it will print.* No other printing shop program does that!

To start super-printing, see your local software dealer or call

1-800-325-6149.
(In Missouri call 1-800-329-2179.)

Scholastic Software™
The most trusted name in learning



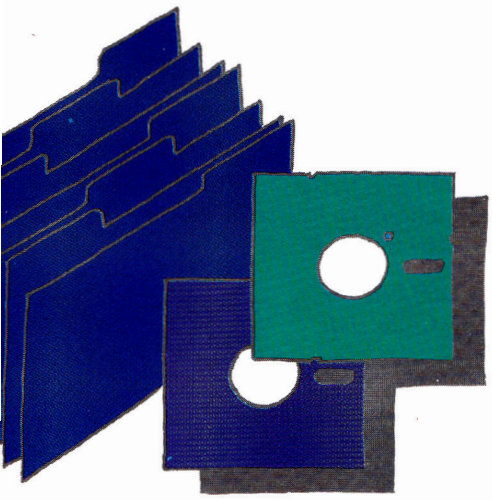
SCHOLASTIC **SUPERPRINT!**™

SuperPrint works with your Apple 128K and most dot matrix printers. MS DOS version available January '88.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card.

Actual size 25½" × 55"





Be prepared, however, to spend some time experimenting if you're not already familiar with graphing programs. The manual doesn't really explain the axes and how your data and your labels are related to them. It provides a single example, which you'll have to adapt by trial and error. Plan to spend a hour getting acquainted with TimeOut Graph before you really need to produce a picture.

Once you understand what you're trying to do, you'll make graphs very quickly. Graph is a particularly handy tool for clarifying and illustrating the numbers with which you're working.

The pie chart offers an especially nice feature: It automatically calculates each piece of the pie's percentage of the total. When graphing expenses, for example, it can be useful to see the percentage each line item takes up. You can also shade pie charts to make them look more professional.

Graph does have several drawbacks, however. First, it doesn't print in color. Second, when you produce a graph that contains a number of small segments, the labels for those segments overlap and the words are indecipherable. The problem is particularly bad with pie charts.

Beagle Bros had only two suggestions for correcting the problem. The technical-support people advised changing the order of the numbers in the spreadsheet and regraphing. The manual recommends lumping all small items together in one large category called "miscellaneous." Unfortunately, both solutions require extra work and risk distortion of the information to be graphed.

A future version of Graph should solve the problem, according to the technical-support representative to whom I spoke. A new edition will assign a pattern to each piece of the pie, then provide a key in one corner of the screen to show which pattern represents which label.

Graph is definitely worth having, despite its minor drawbacks. Because it's so easy, you'll find yourself using it often, even when you'll be the only one looking at the graphs.

HOUSEKEEPING

FileMaster can be as basic or as sophisticated as you want it to be. At its easiest, it lets you perform file "housekeeping" tasks without ever leaving AppleWorks. FileMaster lets you copy and compare files and disks, format disks, lock and unlock files, and create subdirectories. It sounds simple, and it is. It's also very handy to have.

For example, if you have to interrupt your work to copy a disk, you can do it without ever leaving AppleWorks. You won't have to waste time saving files and exiting the program, only to have to reboot the program and reopen the files a few minutes later.

Advanced AppleWorks users can also put FileMaster to good use. Those who get frustrated when AppleWorks asks, "Are you sure you want to do this?" whenever they attempt to delete a file or exit the program can use FileMaster to create an "expert mode." In expert mode, you'll never have to face such questions again.

FileMaster also lets you back up your files more easily. By using the "clear backup bit" option, you can select files to recopy to your backup list and avoid wasting time copying untouched files. Features like these guarantee you'll come to rely on FileMaster and use it often.■

Pat O'Dell
inCider *staff*

TIMEOUT SUPERFONTS

Fonts and print formatting for AppleWorks
$79.95
Rating: ■■■

If you want to jazz up your printouts with a variety of fonts (typefaces) and type sizes, there's more than one way to do it. You could do all your word processing with a graphics-based program such as MultiScribe from StyleWare, or Writer's Choice Elite from Activision—or you can soup up your tried-and-true, trusty AppleWorks with Beagle Bros' SuperFonts.

FUN WITH FONTS

Up to 64 load-font commands per document call up different typefaces so that you can prepare them for use in your printout. Once they're loaded, you can issue an unlimited number of change-font commands, which indicate the styles you want to use. You use load-font commands just once at the beginning of a document; you can use as many change-font commands as you like anywhere in a document.

TimeOut's type styles include boldface, italic, underline, shadow, outline, subscript, superscript, and inverse, in 6-point size (quite small—1/12-inch capitals) to 127-point size (1¾-inch capitals). TimeOut's typefaces are the usual Apple IIGS/Macintosh fonts, which include such standards as Helvetica and Times. With this selection of fonts and style options, you can create some classy-looking documents directly from AppleWorks.

PICTURE THAT

Besides loading your document with fonts, you can also add up to 64 different pictures, providing they're hi-res or double-hi-res, stored in standard Apple format. TimeOut's load-picture commands work like the load-font commands at the beginning of a document. You position pictures within your document with put-picture commands. SuperFonts also includes standard print-formatting commands, including right and left justification, centering, and tabs.

After you've created a masterpiece of embellishment, you're ready to "pub-

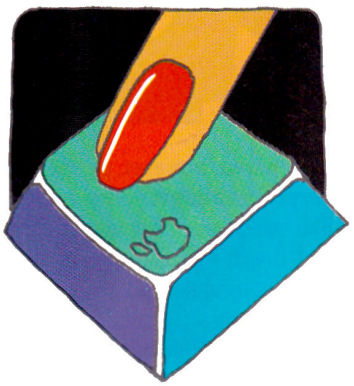


lish." Print to your screen first to get an idea of what it's going to look like, then choose print quality (high quality, standard, or draft), tall adjusted text or standard, and 50-percent reduction or standard size.

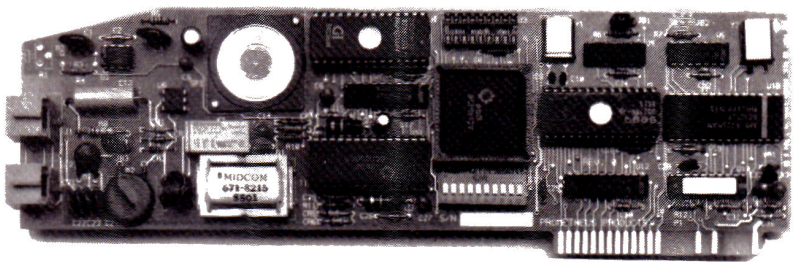
As we noted at the beginning of this review, SuperFonts, like other graphics-based programs, takes up a good deal of memory—especially when combined with other TimeOut applications. To avoid a lot of time-consuming, frustrating disk swapping, make your TimeOut applications memory resident or run them from a RAM disk.

Doctoring up your word-processor files with all sorts of fonts and type styles can produce some snazzy-looking letters and posters. A note to first-time font fanatics though: If you go wild with lots of different fonts, your document will end up looking like a 19th-century advertisement for saddle soap. Be creative, but be discerning.■

Lafe Low
inCider *staff*



The Wait Is Over! 2400 Baud For Your Apple II Is Finally Here



Introducing The ProModem 2400A From Prometheus Products

The new ProModem 2400A is an intelligent internal modem for the Apple II, IIe, and IIGS personal computers.

The ProModem 2400A is based on the latest low power CMOS VLSI technology, allowing all of the features of the 2400A to be incorporated into an Apple internal card.

It's fully Hayes compatible, so it will work with all of the popular communications programs. In addition, we've included our ProCom-A communications software to get you communicating with your 2400A right away.

The ProModem 2400A represents a real value in today's marketplace. Compare our $269 price with the competition, and you'll see why. And if the features of our modem and ProCom-A software weren't enough, we've added valuable coupons for free access to a number of popular on-line services. If you've been waiting for a full feature, competitively priced 2400 baud internal modem for your Apple II computer, the wait is over.

We've been making expansion products for the Apple II series for 7 years. So when it comes to modems for your Apple II, look to Prometheus for quality and value.

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
7225 SW Bonita
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 624-0571

TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS

AppleWorks macro utility
$59.95
Rating: ■■■■

Beagle Bros' TimeOut UltraMacros save time even before you buy them: You don't have to decide whether you want Super MacroWorks from Beagle Bros or AutoWorks from The Software Touch. Authors Alan Bird (AutoWorks) and Randy Brandt (Super MacroWorks) have joined forces at the new Beagle Bros to write the last word in macro programs for AppleWorks: UltraMacros.

A macro, short for "macroinstruction," makes your Apple do what you probably thought it could do in the first place: A macro makes the machine do your work for you. It's a single computer instruction that stands for a series of instructions.

STREAMLINING COMMANDS

AppleWorks' handy menu interface, which saves you trouble by always presenting you with a list of options, together with its ability to keep 12 separate files on the "Desktop" in random-access memory (RAM), makes AppleWorks a natural for macros. You pay for AppleWorks' ease of use with your time; you need lots of keystrokes to finish the job. UltraMacros

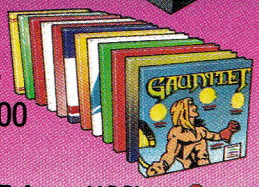
MAKE A POWER PLAY IN MINDSCAPE'S INSTANT WIN GAME.



WIN



Grand Prize
—Full Size Atari 720° Arcade Game



First Prizes (5)
—Mindscape Software Library valued at $500



Second Prizes (100)
—Mindscape Powerplayers Club Joystick



Third Prizes (1000)
—Mindscape Powerplayers Club T-Shirt

FREE

Membership in the Mindscape Powerplayers Club including:

• Membership Certificate • Advanced notice of new games • Game Tips • Discounts on Powerplayer Merchandise

HOW TO PLAY

Look for the Game Cards in these specially marked Arcade Megahits. Scratch off the square to reveal your prize-instantly!











MINDSCAPE

MINDSCAPE INC

No Purchase Necessary. For official rules and Game Card write on a plain 3" x 5" card "Mindscape Players are Powerplayers" and mail it with a self-addressed, stamped #10 envelope to Mindscape Powerplayers Club Instant Win Game, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Limit one request per envelope. Residents of the states of Washington and Vermont need not include return postage. Void where prohibited by law. Instant Win Game ends January 31, 1989 or when all game cards are distributed.

© 1988 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Gauntlet™ © 1984 Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Paperboy™ © 1984 Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Road Runner™ © 1985 Warner Bros. and Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom™ © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. and Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd., used under license. 720°™ © 1986 Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved.

comes to your rescue by "automating" those keystrokes.

You'll also understand AppleWorks' need for macros if you've ever tried to, say, copy material from a database file to a word-processor file for a report. Some integrated software does this in a single step; AppleWorks makes you take several steps. Maybe I should say *crawl*. First type Open apple-P to print. Hit Return to get a report format, use the arrow keys to select one, and hit Reurn again. Use Open apple-R to select the records you want to print. Go through menus of selection rules, then press Escape when you finish. Type Open apple-P to print. Use the arrow keys to select "to the clipboard (for the word processor)" and hit Return.

You're done—sort of. When you want to add the information to your word-processor file, you need two more keystrokes (Open apple-M and F for "from the clipboard") to move it.

It's the kind of keystroking with which AppleWorks fans are familiar, but it's a pain in the neck if you have to do it more than once, as I often do. So I wrote a macro. Writing a macro with UltraMacros is a remarkably simple task: Just type Open apple-X and pick a letter—say, A, although you could pick any symbol on the keyboard. Do what needs to be done, do it just once, and when you finish type Control-@. You've recorded a macro: Every time you type Solid apple-A now, AppleWorks will remember what you did the first time and do it again. Solid apple-A is a *recorded* macro.

UltraMacros also lets you *compile* macros, a process that's similar to writing a computer program. But don't be scared. You compile macros with a unique programming language in an AppleWorks word-processor file. It's a language with a straightforward syntax and an uncomplicated vocabulary: Almost all the commands available are straight AppleWorks commands. You might write a macro that looks like this:

```
start
A:<adb><OA-P><rtn><rtn>
<OA-R><rtn><rtn>Beagle Bros
<rtn><esc><OA-P>C
<rtn><SA-'><rtn>!
```

This one prints to the clipboard all database records whose first category is "Beagle Bros." If you can "read" that macro, you'll have no trouble compiling your own. The advantage of compiling your macros instead of recording them—in addition to the subtle pleasure of writing a computer program—is that you can save your file of compiled macros to disk when you turn the machine off. Now you can use those macros when you need them, without typing in the code again or repeating the actual keystrokes.

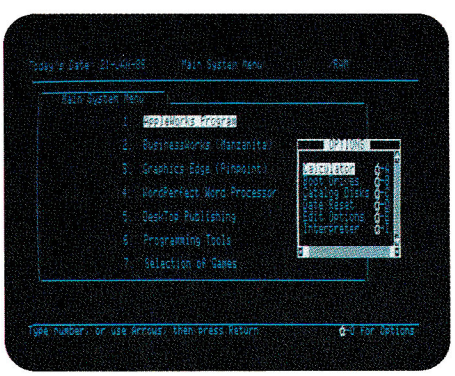
RUMBLINGS

There was a lot of grumbling around the office the day the TimeOut series arrived. Many people complained it was impossible to install TimeOut and its applications; I guess few of us had ever tried to install Pinpoint desk accessories. TimeOut has the advantage over Pinpoint, because once you modify your AppleWorks Startup disk with TimeOut and set up a disk for your TimeOut applications, you can add as many as you like just by copying some files to the TimeOut applications disk. You have to install Pinpoint again—that is, remodify your Startup disk—every time you add another desk accessory.

Everything you need to know is there, and Beagle Bros does have free phone support as well as an electronic bulletin-board system (BBS). In fact, Beagle Bros told us that so many callers were confused by installation problems that the company made some changes for the better in subsequent versions. That's the last word in customer support.■

Paul Statt
inCider *staff*

INTERFACE ™ **ProDOS PROGRAM SELECTOR**



- RUN ANY PROGRAM
- NOT COPY-PROTECTED
- AUTO/MANUAL LOAD RAMDISK
- POP-UP CALCULATOR
- BOOTS ANY SLOT
- SUPER CATALOGING FEATURE
- COPIES FILES (without typing pathnames)
- VIEW FILES

INTERFACE, the user-friendly ProDos program selector, lets you switch effortlessly from program to program without typing clumsy pathnames. Unlike other selector programs , INTERFACE allows you to format each folder by changing the flap options and placing the target program anywhere within the frame-based menus. These features, and MORE, give the user total control over the selector program, and its familiar AppleWorks folder format makes switching to another program FEEL LIKE YOU NEVER LEFT APPLEWORKS at all!! Loaded with features, absolutely NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE required, INTERFACE is a must for hard disk and RAM disk users.

To order call **1-800-426-8507**
or (414)-271-4111

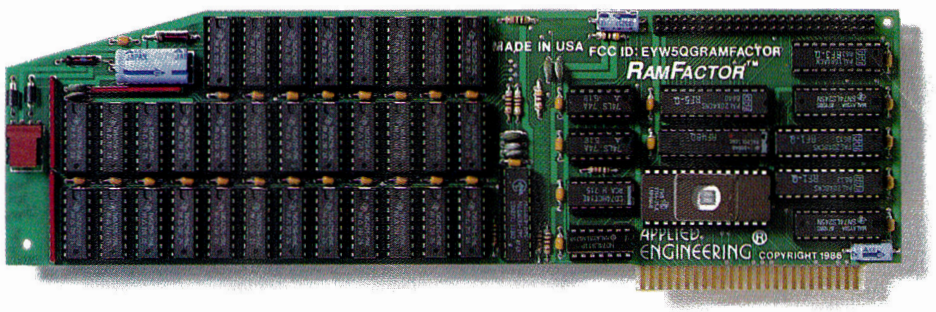
Star Development Co.
PO Box 93756 Milwaukee, WI 53203
IIe, IIc, IIgs, Laser

$59.95 Sugg. Retail
$48.95
FOR INCIDER READERS

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card.

RamFactor™

The Ultimate Slot 1-7 Memory Card



RamFactor is automatically recognized as additional workspace memory by AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0. In addition, RamFactor's memory can be used for creating the ultimate in program speed—a lightning-fast RAMdisk for the Apple IIGS, IIe, II+, Franklin and Laser 128. A RAMdisk does not depend on the slow moving parts of a conventional floppy drive. RAMdisks eliminate wear and tear on your disk drive plus your programs run up to 20 times faster! When a program is in RAM, your computer won't have to search for it in the mechanical disk drive during program operation. With RamFactor, you can have up to 9 seperate simultaneous RAMdisks—even in different operating systems! Now you can instantly switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/AM to Apple Pascal 1.3 to ProDOS.

Apple Memory Expansion Card Compatible

RamFactor is 100% Apple Memory Expansion Card compatible. This means that software designed for Apple's card is automatically compatible with RamFactor. Thousands of software programs—including AppleWorks, Pinpoint, MacroWorks, MultiScribe, and Managing Your Money—can take advantage of the speed and performance RamFactor provides. But with Apple's card, you can have only one RAMdrive partition instead of the 9 simultaneous RAMdrives that RamFactor offers. And that's only part of the story . . .

2.0 AppleWorks Power

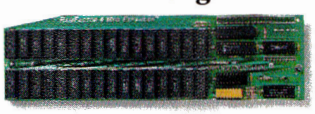
Other slot 1-7 cards can give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. RamFactor provides many more powerful functions. It's the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits by increasing the maximum number of records in the database to 22,600, increasing the maximum number of lines permitted in the word processor to 22,600, and expanding the clipboard size to 2,250 lines maximum. RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM, dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk. It will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with a ProDOS clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on multiple 5¼" and 3½" floppies or a hard disk. All this performance is available for the Apple IIe, Laser 128, Franklin or 64K Apple II Plus when used with an 80 column card. No other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Electronic Hard Disk"



RamCharger is an optional battery back-up device, (about the size of a disk drive), that can plug into a connector on RamFactor. With RamCharger added to RamFactor, your program will appear almost instantaneously when you turn on your computer. RamCharger contains LED's that let you know RamFactor's reserve power status. Since RamCharger has its own built-in power supply, it can retain RamFactor's memory indefinitely. Plus, RamCharger's battery will continue backing up RamFactor's memory for up to 10 hours during power failures. An optional "Y" cable is also available that allows one RamCharger to power two fully expanded RamFactors.

If 1 MEG Isn't Enough



A 4 MEG RamFactor Expander can be plugged into the expansion port on RamFactor for up to 5 MEG's total. RamFactor Expander uses standard 1 MEG chips and can be expanded in 1 MEG increments. With the addition of RamCharger, both RamFactor and the expander will provide up to 5 MEG's of lightning-fast battery backed storage.

Features

- Compatible with Apple IIGS, IIe, II+, Franklin and Laser 128
- 256K to 1 MEG on main board with 256K memory chips; expansion port supports up to 5 MEG with Expander option
- 100% Apple Memory Expansion Card compatible
- RamCharger battery back-up option available for permanent storage
- Reduces power strain to internal power supply with RamCharger option
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Expands internal limits of AppleWorks 2.0
- Automatically recognized by ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal 1.3 and CP/AM
- Built-in RAMDrive software (true RAMdisk not disk caching)
- Graphic memory test included
- Allows Apple II+ to run AppleWorks 2.0 without buying additional software
- Automatically recognized by AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0
- Fits in any I/O slot except slot 3
- 5 year warranty — parts and labor
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$299**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$419**
RamFactor Expander with 1-4 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our five year warranty. *See* your dealer or *call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or *send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

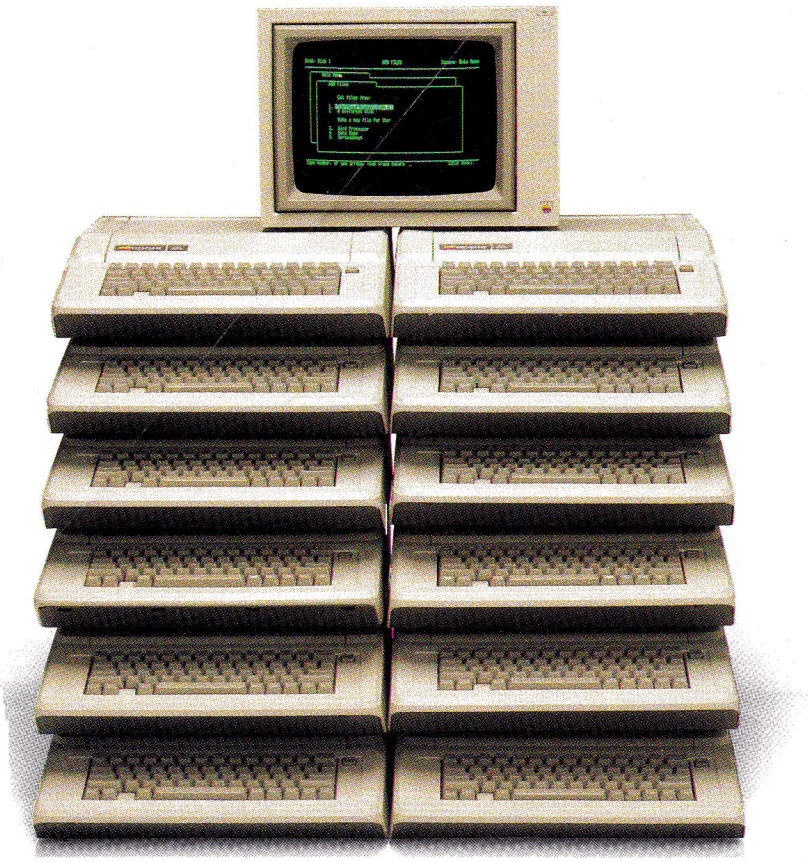
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

RamFactor and RamCharger are registered trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.





It takes this many IIe's to store as much as this IIe.

Add up to 3 MEG memory with the RamWorks® III expansion board.

You command vast power with RamWorks III — up to 12 times more memory than your IIe came with.

You work faster, more efficiently. Your IIe does things it could never do before.

Memory intensive software like AppleWorks runs faster. You can put Pinpoint or MacroWorks *and* your spelling checker into RAM at the same time for instant response. And you can work with massive files without constantly going back to your disk drive.

Run AppleWorks 20 times faster.

With 512K or larger RamWorks, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) automatically loads into RAM.

The result? AppleWorks runs up to 20 times faster. You don't waste time accessing the program disk drive. You switch instantly from word processing to spreadsheets to database. Anytime. And without wear on disk drives.

No other expansion board, not even Apple's, gets so much out of AppleWorks.

RamWorks III gives you a huge AppleWorks desktop — 366K with the 512K RamWorks III and on up to 2251K with the 3 MEG RamWorks III (even after *all* of AppleWorks automatically loads in memory).

RamWorks eliminates AppleWork's internal memory limits. While AppleWorks 2.0 makes up to 6,350 database records available, you get up to 22,600 with RamWorks. Instead of AppleWorks' 7,250 word processing lines, you get up to 22,600 lines. And Clipboard capacity zooms from AppleWorks' 255 lines to 2042 lines.

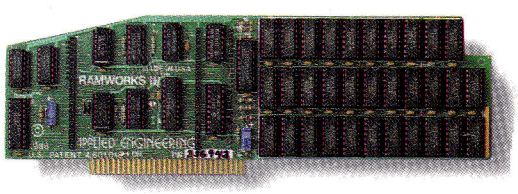
RamWorks boards include an AppleWorks print buffer — up to 125K in the 512K model — so you can keep working while your printer is printing. Also, you don't have to buy a separate print buffer, a savings of up to $250.00.

Autosegments large files.

RamWorks automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. When you need to work with the file, you simply load it in the same sequence you saved it.

Add up to 3 MEG without using a single expansion slot.

RamWorks III, even when it's carrying its full 3 MEG of new memory, fits in your IIe's auxiliary slot. Your valuable expansion Slots 1 through 7 are free for other peripheral cards.



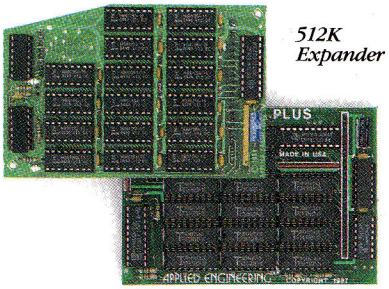
RamWorks III expansion board

If you don't need all of that power now, you can start with as little as 64K. It's easy to add memory to the expandable RamWorks III board as your needs grow.

You can go to 1 MEG on the main board using standard RAMs. That's

more memory than most people ever use. (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text.)

For even more power, snap an Applied 512K, 1 MEG or 2 MEG expander card into the RamWorks III low profile connector. The expander card won't interfere with Slot 1.



512K Expander

2 MEG plus Expander

Recover your investment in the wrong card.

Most of it anyway.

If you bought some one else's RAM card — one that's not recognized by your programs — RamWorks III can help recoup your loss. Pull the memory chips off your old card and plug them into RamWorks III.

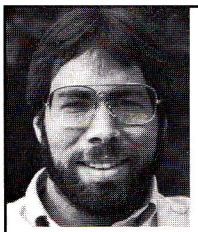
Truly compatible.

RamWorks III is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. It is recognized by all memory intensive programs.

Its power enhances AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Tax Preparer, Sensible Speller, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, VIP Professional and many, many more ... even software written specifically for Apple cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with most hardware add-ons like ProFile and Sider hard disks.

Of course, RamWorks III is fully compatible with all IIe's — enhanced or unenhanced, American or European.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

Easy to install and use.

RamWorks III quickly plugs into your IIe's auxiliary slot. You get memory expansion and super-sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent 4601018).

RamWorks III comes with everything you need to get up and running. The easy-to-understand manual shows you how to get the most from your new memory. The two accompanying 5¼" disks include a graphics utility program, AppleWorks enhancement program, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RamDrive™ and other useful utility software.

Superior color graphics, more readable text.

The ColorLink™ RGB option gives brilliant, sharp graphics and text.

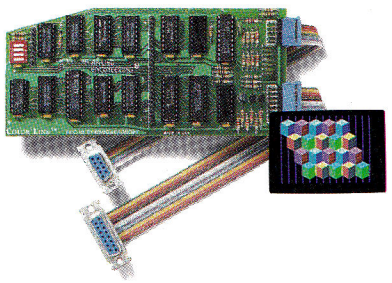
It meets all Apple standards for RGB output control. So it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software.

You can use Apple or IBM RGB monitors. ColorLink provides Apple standard analog and IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included).

ColorLink offers four text colors so you can use the one that's easiest on your eyes (others offer only green).

The ColorLink option plugs into the back of RamWorks III. It doesn't interfere with Slot 1.

You can order ColorLink with your RamWorks III board or add it later.



ColorLink® RGB option. IBM digital output cable. Apple analog output cable.

Optional 16 bit power.

You can explore powerful programming possibilities with Applied's optional 65C816 card. It's capable of linearally addressing more than 1 MEG.

It connects to RamWorks III's built-in CPU port. Instead of using another slot, Applied's 65C816 card simply replaces the 65C02. It maintains complete 8-bit compatibility.

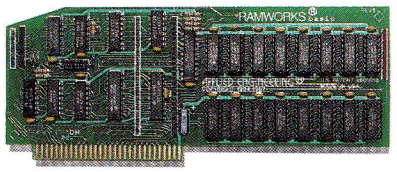
The RamWorks basic® alternative.

Need power but not all the capabilities of RamWorks III? Look at RamWorks basic. It has the same performance features as RamWorks III, it's attractively priced and it's available with up to 512K memory.

Backed by the leader.

All RamWorks boards are backed by Applied Engineering's 15 day money back guarantee. And by our 5 year, hassle-free warranty.

Applied Engineering has been designing and building Apple enhancements for over 8 years. We invented large RAM cards for the Apple. Today, our innovative technology leads the



RamWorks basic® expansion board.

field. We sell more Apple enhancements than any one else, including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around to solve problems and answer questions.

Order now.

See your dealer now. Or call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060 between 9am and 11pm CST 7 days. Or send your check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

RamWorks basic with 64K	$ 149
RamWorks basic with 256K	$ 179
RamWorks basic with 512K	$ 239
RamWorks III with 64K	$ 179
RamWorks III with 256K	$ 199
RamWorks III with 512K	$ 259
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	$ 379
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	$ 539
RamWorks III with 3 MEG	$1399
512K Expander	$ 219
2 MEG Plus Expander with 1 MEG	$ 599
2 MEG Plus Expander with 2 MEG	$1049
65C816 16 Bit Card	$ 159
ColorLink RGB Option	$ 129
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	$ 79
VIP Professional, Enhanced IIe version	$ 199

Prices subject to change without notice. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside the U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

RamWorks and RamWorks basic are registered trademarks of Applied Engineering. ColorLink and RamDrive are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Why MultiScribe GS 3.0 is the Best Word Processor for Your Apple IIGS.

1. MultiScribe GS™ 3.0 is the fastest, most powerful WYSIWYG word processor for the Apple® IIGS™.
What you see on the MultiScribe GS screen *is what you get* when you print out–no confusing control codes on-screen, no unexpected formatting problems when you print.

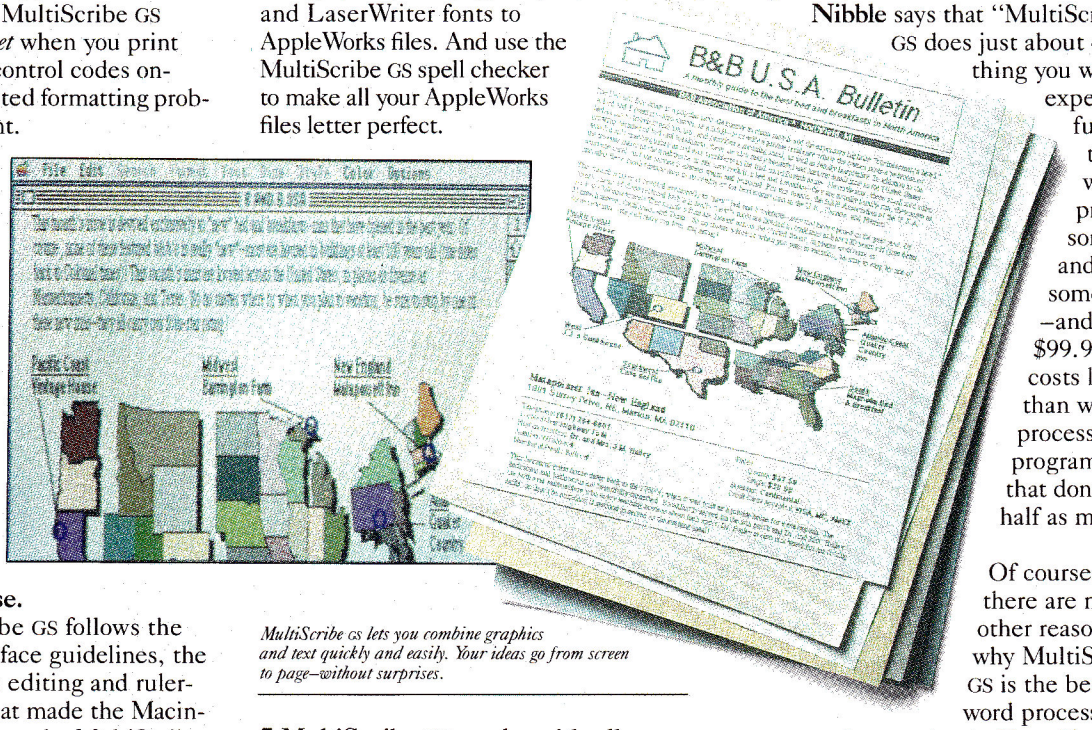
2. MultiScribe GS was written especially for the Apple IIGS.
So you get a word processor that will grow as your GS grows and work with new GS software and hardware enhancements.

3. MultiScribe GS is much easier to learn and use.
Because MultiScribe GS follows the famous Apple Interface guidelines, the same cut-and-paste editing and ruler-based formatting that made the Macintosh™ revolutionary make MultiScribe GS easier to learn and use than old-fashioned text word processors.

4. MultiScribe GS produces the best printouts of any GS word processor.
MultiScribe GS comes with an exclusive print driver that makes your ImageWriter printouts look better than anything you can create with any other GS word processor. And it prints beautifully on the LaserWriter, too.

5. MultiScribe GS now has the best on-line spell checking and thesaurus ever available on an Apple II.
MultiScribe GS 3.0 features the 80,000-word Merriam-Webster/Proximity spell checker and thesaurus. An on-line spell checker that checks for misspellings in your documents and suggests a list of possible alternative spellings for each misspelled word. And a thesaurus that uses 40,000 meaning-based entry points to generate *over 470,000* true synonyms.

6. MultiScribe GS reads AppleWorks files directly.
Add graphics, fancy type styles, and LaserWriter fonts to AppleWorks files. And use the MultiScribe GS spell checker to make all your AppleWorks files letter perfect.



MultiScribe GS lets you combine graphics and text quickly and easily. Your ideas go from screen to page–without surprises.

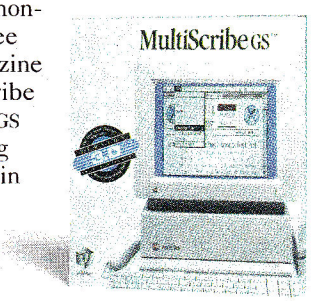
7. MultiScribe GS works with all major IIGS graphics programs.
MultiScribe GS is compatible with every major GS graphics program–including TopDraw™, PaintWorks Gold™, Deluxe Paint II™, and 8/16 Paint™. No other program supports all these different graphic formats.

8. MultiScribe GS offers more graphics options than any other word processor.
With built-in structured drawing, you can draw lines, boxes, hollow and filled ovals, circles, and rectangles. Place graphics behind or in front of text. Use colored shapes to highlight reversed-out text. Place boxes around paragraphs and use lines to create rules and borders.

9. MultiScribe GS has complete keyboard commands.
Cursor movement, scrolling, text editing, and deleting can all be done with or without a mouse–giving you the best of both worlds.

10. "MultiScribe GS gives you the most bang for your buck"* (inCider magazine).
Nibble says that "MultiScribe GS does just about everything you would expect a full-featured word processor to do, and then some"† –and at $99.95, it costs less than word processing programs that don't do half as much.

Of course, there are many other reasons why MultiScribe GS is the best word processor for your Apple IIGS. To find out more, just call 800/233-4088 (in Texas call 713/668-0743). Or ask your dealer for a demonstration. And see why **A+** magazine called MultiScribe GS "the first IIGS word processing program to attain real stature."**



MultiScribe GS
Word power made easy.

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081

512K Apple IIGS Required • 768K Recommended.

*inCider, November, 1987, **A+, December, 1987, †Nibble, October, 1987

MultiScribe, MultiScribe GS, TopDraw, StyleWare, and the StyleWare logo are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc. Apple, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIGS is a tradernark of Apple Computer, Inc. PaintWorks Gold is a trademark of Activision, Inc. Deluxe Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. 8/16 Paint is a trademark of Baudville, Inc.

Merriam-Webster/Proximity Linguibase (c) copyright 1984 Proximity Technology Inc., Merriam-Webster, Inc.

THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF GAMES

compiled by Paul Statt, Senior Editor; Lafe Low, Review Editor; Pat O'Dell, Associate Editor; and Peg Brown, Editorial Assistant



They're here . . . more than 550 games currently available for Apple II computers. Board games and sports, Pac-Man and Zork, Vanna White and Dr. Ruth, chivalry and wizardry: We tried to track down games for Mom, Dad, all the kids, *and* whacky uncle Larry. If you can't find the game you're looking for, check the following suggestions:

- Some "older" games—Pac-Man, for example, formerly from Atari—are still available from The Menu (P.O. Box MENU, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412-746-MENU).
- Some games, notably the Eamon series of text adventures, are available in the "public domain" only. Eamon's a series of *100* text adventures, last time we counted, listed in the February 1988 Boston Computer Society catalogue (One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, 617-367-8080). The entire Eamon collection costs just $225 for members, $425 for nonmembers. BCS sells many other games at rock-bottom prices; your local user group may, as well.
- SoftDisk (P.O. Box 30008, Shreveport, LA 71130, 318-868-7247, 800-831-2694) and UpTime (The Travers Block, 174 Bellevue Avenue, Newport, RI 02840, 401-847-2455), the "magazines on disk," include a number of games in each monthly issue.
- Some "educational games" are more fun than others. Sometimes we decided that a piece of software favored education over entertainment; sometimes the software developer decided for us. For instance, we included Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? (Broderbund Software) and left out The Other Side (Tom Snyder Productions). If you speak a foreign language, you might find certain "educational" programs from Gessler Publishing entertaining (900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212-673-3113).

On page 64 we've gathered some software that's hot off the presses. And if you've ever wondered how guys who play games for a living relax at home, turn to page 62 and read about the games some of the San Francisco 49ers play. The names and addresses of the creative companies that'd be happy to sell you any one of these games are on page 54.

We created our guide to games with the AppleWorks database manager. Would you like a list of Apple II games that's always up to date? Do you use AppleWorks? Send us a check for $10 to cover our costs and we'll send you our AppleWorks database file. We use it all the time—when we're not busy playing games.■

Top to bottom, Accolade's Mean 18, Cinemaware's Three Stooges, Electronic Arts' Marble Madness, Polarware's Spy's Adventures in South America.

THE GAMES GUIDE

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
TEXT-ONLY GAMES					
Text Adult Games					
* MA	Dr. Ruth's Computer Game of Good Sex	+,e,c,GS	64K		$29.95
Text Adventure Games					
EA	Amnesia	+,e,c,GS	64K		44.95
AM	Birth of the Phoenix	+,e,c	64K		22.00
IF	Border Zone	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
IF	Bureaucracy	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
IF	Cutthroats	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SD	Elfhelm's Bane	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
FB	Guild of Thieves	e,c	N/A		39.95
IF	Hollywood Hijinx	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
IF	Infidel	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
FB	Jinxter	e,c	N/A		39.95
IF	Lurking Horror, The	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
IF	Mind Forever Voyaging	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
MS	Mist, The	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
FB	Pawn, The	e,c	N/A		39.95
MI	Romantic Encounters at the Dome	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
IF	Seastalker	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
AV	Time Traveler	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
IF	Trinity	e,c,GS	128K		14.95
SD	Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
MS	View to a Kill, A	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
MS	Voodoo Island	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
SD	Wizard and the Princess	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
Text Fantasy Games					
IF	Beyond Zork	e,c,GS	128K		49.95
IF	Beyond Zork (GS)	GS	128K		49.95
AV	Dungeon of Danger	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
IF	Enchanter	e,c,GS	48K		29.95
IF	Enchanter Trilogy	e,c,GS	48K		59.95
MS	Forbidden Castle	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
IF	Sorcerer	e,c,GS	48K		44.95
IF	Spellbreaker	e,c,GS	48K		49.95
ST	Usurper: Minds of Qyntarr	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
IF	Wishbringer	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Zork I	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Zork II	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Zork III	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Zork Trilogy (I,II,III)	e,c,GS	48K		49.95
Text Mystery Games					
IF	Ballyhoo	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
IF	Deadline	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Moonmist	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
IF	Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
IF	Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels (GS)	GS	128K		39.95
IF	Suspect	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
IF	Suspended	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Witness	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
Text Romance Games					
IF	Plundered Hearts	e,c,GS	48K		39.95

** Abbreviations denote manufacturers and vendors. See accompanying Company Address list for names.*

Key

8	80-column card	K/M	keyboard or mouse
C	color monitor	M	mouse
D	3½-inch disk	N	new ROM
H	hard disk	N/A	information not available
J	joystick	O	paddle
J/M	joystick or mouse	P	printer
		T	modem

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
Text Science-Fiction Games					
IF	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Leather Goddesses of Phobos	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SD	Mission Asteroid	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
IF	Planetfall	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
SM	Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
SM	Star Trek: The Promethean Prophecy	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
IF	Starcross	e,c,GS	48K		14.95
IF	Stationfall	e,c,GS	48K		39.95
Text Sports Games					
LH	Three in One Football	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.99
LH	Basketball: The Pro Game	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.99
LH	Final Four College Basketball	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.99
LH	Full Count Baseball	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.99
Text Word-Play Games					
SP	Alphabet Zoo	+,e	48K	J	29.95
MY	Anagram Word Games Series	+,e,c,GS	16K		90.00
NA	Compute Pursuit	+,e,c,GS	48K		35.00
MY	Crypto Word Game	+,e,c,GS	16K		15.00
IF	Nord and Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
SI	Pandemonium	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SC	Party Quiz	+,e,c	48K		29.95
MS	Quink	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
MS	Racter	e,c,GS	128K		44.95
VARIETY PACKS					
PO	Arcade Album	+,e,c,GS	48K		8.95
BB	Beagle Bag	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.50
AS	Best of Bishop	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
SD	Classic Games	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
AB	Five Great Games	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	19.95
AB	Five More Great Games	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	19.95
ZP	Gamepak	+,e,c,GS	64K		24.95
SW	Software Golden Oldies	e,c,GS	64K		14.95
AV	Strategy	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
AO	Triple Pack	+,e,c,GS	64K	C	19.95
MIXED TEXT AND GRAPHICS					
Action Adventure Games					
MK	Adventure Alpha	+,c,e,GS	48K		34.95
MU	Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	+,e,c,GS	48K		13.98



Islands of Beta, Deathlord, Wasteland (see New Games)

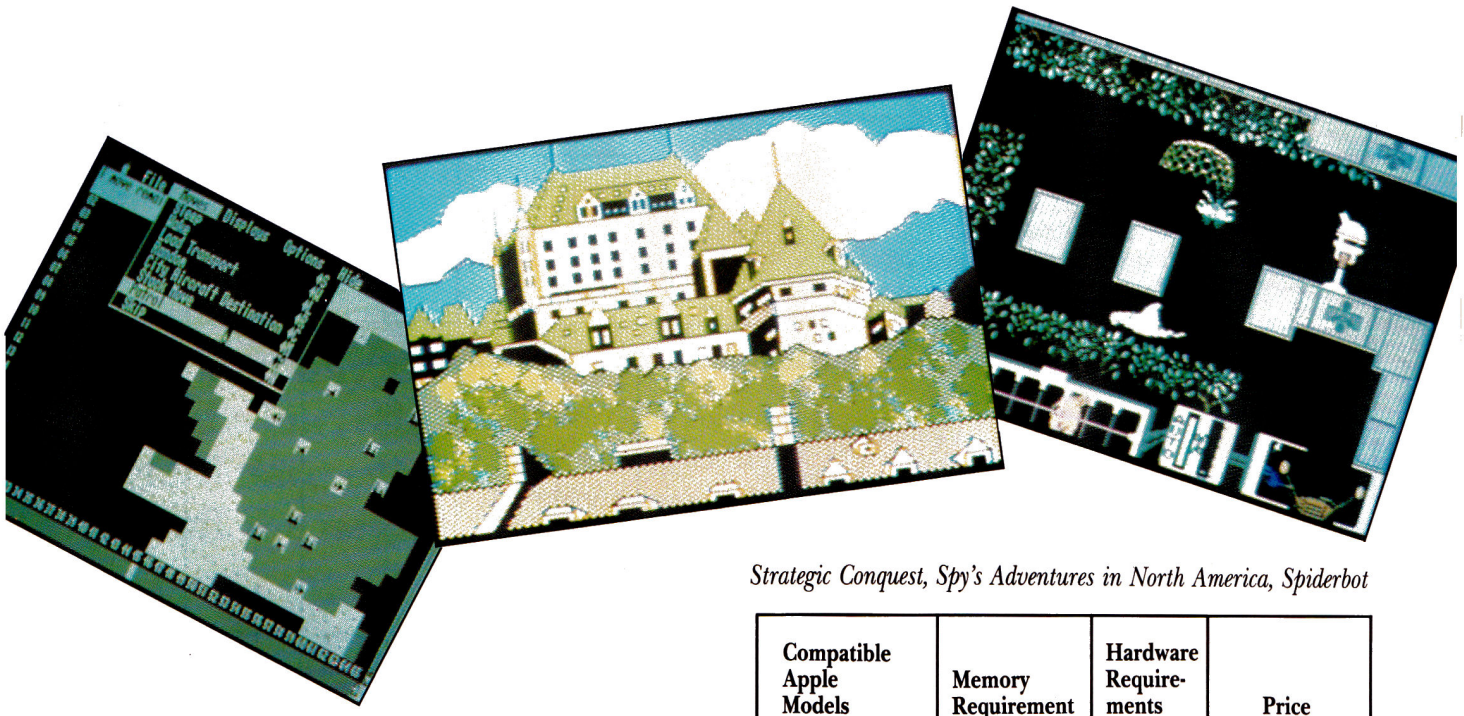


King's Quest, Faery Tale Adventure, Tower of Myraglen

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
Action Adventure Games cont.					
BR	Captain Goodnight	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	14.95
MU	Castle Wolfenstein	+,e,c,GS	48K		11.98
DS	Goonies	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	39.95
AV	High Adventures	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
MK	Islands of Beta	+,c,e,GS	48K		34.95
FB	Jewels of Darkness	e,c	N/A		24.95
MK	Lantern D'Gamma	+,c,e,GS	48K		34.95
AI	Last Ninja	e,c	128K	J	34.95
AI	Last Ninja (GS)	GS	512K	J	39.95
Fantasy Role-Playing Games					
EA	Bard's Tale	+,e,c,GS	64K		44.95
EA	Bard's Tale (GS)	GS	512K		49.95
EA	Bard's Tale II	+,e,c,GS	64K		44.95
EA	Bard's Tale III	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NW	Might and Magic Book One	e,c	64K		49.95
SS	Phantasie	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Phantasie II	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Phantasie III: The Wrath of Nikademus	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
OR	Ultima I	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
OR	Ultima III: Exodus	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
OR	Ultima IV: Quest of the Avatar	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
OR	Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
ST	Wizardry I: Proving Ground of the Mad Overlord	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
ST	Wizardry II: Night of Diamonds	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
ST	Wizardry III: Legacy of Llylgamyn	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
ST	Wizardry IV: The Return of Werdna	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
Fantasy Adventure Games					
EA	Adventure Construction Set	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
SP	Adventure Creator	e,c	64K		9.95
EA	Age of Adventure	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
DS	Alternate Reality: The City	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
DS	Alternate Reality: The Dungeon	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
MA	Beast War	+,e,c,GS	64K		25.00
SP	Below the Root	+,e,c	48K	J	14.95
QA	Beneath Apple Manor	+,c,e,GS	48K		29.95
SO	Black Caldron	e,c	128K		39.95
DS	Black Magic	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
MU	Caverns of Freitog	+,e,c,GS	48K		11.98
PO	Coveted Mirror	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
PO	Crimson Crown	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
ST	Crypt of Medea	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
DS	Dark Lord	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
MA	Darkhorn	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
EA	Deathlord	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Require-ments	Price
MS	Defender of the Crown	GS	768K		49.95
SH	Dondra: A New Beginning	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
AM	Elysian Fields	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
SS	Eternal Dagger	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
PO	Expedition Amazon	+,e,c,GS	48K		8.95
MI	Faery Tale Adventure	GS	512K	C,M	49.95
AW	Fellowship of the Ring	e,c,GS	64K		39.95
AM	Fraktured Faeble	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
SS	Gemstone Warrior	+,e,c,GS	64K	O	14.95
AW	Hobbit Software Adventure	e,c,GS	64K		34.95
EW	Journey into Darkness	+,e,c,GS	64K		12.95
SO	King's Quest	e,c	128K		49.95
SO	King's Quest (GS)	GS	512K	N	49.95
SO	King's Quest II	e,c	128K		49.95
SO	King's Quest II (GS)	GS	512K	N	49.95
SO	King's Quest III	e,c	128K		49.95
SO	King's Quest III (GS)	GS	512K	N	49.95
AM	Kukulcan	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
EA	Legacy of the Ancients	+,e,c	64K		39.95
AM	Lucifer's Realm	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
MA	Maxwell Manor	+,e,c,GS	64K		25.00
OR	Moebius	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
DS	Never Ending Story	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
SS	Questron	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
SS	Realms of Darkness	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Rings of Zilfin	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
AV	Ruins of Keledoor	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95
DS	Saracen	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
MS	Scott Adams Adventureland	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
EA	Seven Cities of Gold	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
SS	Shard of Spring	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
AM	Sherwood Forest	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
MS	Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon	GS	1M		49.95
AV	Swords & Sorcery	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
PO	Talisman	e,c,GS	128K		19.95
EX	Temple of Apshai Trilogy	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
PB	Tower of Myraglen	GS	512K	K/M	54.95
PO	Transylvania	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
PR	Twilight's Ransom	+,e,c,GS	256K		34.95
PR	Wizard Wars	+,e,c,GS	N/A		39.95
SS	Wizard's Crown	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SO	Wrath of Denethenor	+,e,c,GS	64K		24.95
PO	Xyphus	+,e,c,GS	48K		8.95
IF	ZorkQuest: Assault on Egreth	e,c,GS	128K		12.00
Humorous Adventure Games					
IF	Gammaforce in Pit of a Thousand Screams	e,c,GS	128K		12.00
IF	Lane Mastadon vs. The Blubbermen	e,c,GS	128K		12.00
SO	Leisure Suit Larry & the Land of the Lounge Lizards	e,c	128K		39.95
SO	Leisure Suit Larry & the Land of the Lounge Lizards (GS)	GS	512K	N	39.95
Games Based on Literature					
SP	Alice in Wonderland	+,e,c	64K	J	14.95
SO	Mixed-Up Mother Goose	e,c	128K		29.95
SO	Mixed-Up Mother Goose (GS)	GS	512K	N	29.95
BA	Pride and Prejudice	+,e,c	48K		34.95
SP	Swiss Family Robinson	+,e,c	48K		14.95
SP	Treasure Island	+,e,c	64K		14.95
SP	Wizard of Oz	+,e,c	64K		14.95
Mysteries					
TD	221B Baker Street	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
DS	221B Baker Street Case Disks	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
RH	Alpine Adventure	+,e,c	48K		29.95
MS	Felony!	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
SH	Intrigue!	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
Mysteries cont.					
AC	Killed Until Dead	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
EX	L.A. Crackdown	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EA	Make Your Own Murder Party	+,e,c	64K	P	14.95
LF	Maniac Mansion	e,c	128K	J	34.95
AM	Masquerade	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
MS	Murder by the Dozen	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
SO	Police Quest	GS	512K	N	49.95
Science-Fiction Games					
OR	2400 A.D.	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
SP	Amazon	+,e,c	64K		14.95
OR	Autoduel	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	49.95
BA	Berserker Raids	+,e,c	48K		34.95
BV	Dream Zone	GS	512K	M	49.95
SS	Imperium Galactum	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
EX	Omnicron Conspiracy	e,c,GS	64K		39.95
PO	Oo-Topos	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
SG	Reach for the Stars	+,e,c,GS	64K		45.00
SS	Roadwar 2000	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Roadwar Europa	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
DS	Rubicon Alliance	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
MS	SDI	GS	1M		49.95
FB	Silicon Dreams	e,c	N/A		24.95
SO	Space Quest	e,c	128K		49.95
SO	Space Quest (GS)	GS	512K	N	49.95
EX	Spiderbot	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
IN	Star Fleet I	e,c,GS	64K		49.95
IN	Star Fleet II	e,c,GS	64K		59.95
MC	Star Saga I: Beyond the Boundary	+,c,e,GS	48K	N/A	N/A
CE	Super Martian	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
BA	Wings Out of Shadow	+,e,c	48K		34.95
Travel Adventure Games					
PO	Spy's Adventures in Europe, The	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
PO	Spy's Adventures in North America, The	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
PO	Spy's Adventures in South America, The	+,e,c,GS	64K		17.95
BL	Ticket to London	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
BL	Ticket to Paris	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
BL	Ticket to Spain	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
BL	Ticket to Washington	e,c,GS	128K		44.95
BR	Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?	+,c,e,GS	64K		44.95
BR	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?	+,c,e,GS	64K		44.95
BR	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?	+,c,e,GS	64K		39.95
Western-Adventure Games					
DS	Gunslinger	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95
AC	Law of the West	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	14.95
DS	Zorro	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
Games from the Comics					
SD	Fantastic Four	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
SD	Hulk, The	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
SD	Spiderman	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
Board Games					
IF	Fooblitzky	e,c,GS	128K		14.95
Funny-Situation Games					
AI	Little Computer People	+,e,c	64K		14.95
Military-Strategy Games					
MS	Balance of Power	+,e,c,GS	128K	C	44.95
SS	Baltic 1985	+,e,c,GS	48K		34.95
SS	Battalion Commander	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
SS	Battle Cruiser	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95
SS	Battle Group	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95



Strategic Conquest, Spy's Adventures in North America, Spiderbot

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
SS	Battle of Antietam	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
SG	Battlefront	+,e,c,GS	64K		40.00
SG	Battles in Normandy	+,e,c,GS	64K		40.00
DS	Bismarck	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
GG	Blue Powder Grey Smoke	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
SS	Broadsides	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SG	Carriers at War	+,e,c,GS	64K		50.00
SS	Colonial Conquest	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
SS	Computer Ambush	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95
MP	Conflict in Vietnam	+,e,c,GS	64K	J,C	39.95
MP	Crusade in Europe	+,e,c,GS	64K	J,C	39.95
MP	Decision in the Desert	+,e,c,GS	64K	J,C	39.95
SG	Decisive Battles of the Civil War	+,c,e,GS	64K		40.00
MA	Dreadnoughts	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
IN	Empire	e,c,GS	128K		49.95
SG	Europe Ablaze	+,e,c,GS	64K		50.00
SS	Field of Fire	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Gettysburg: The Turning Point	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
DS	Global Commander	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
MA	Guderian	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
MA	Gulf Strike	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
SG	Halls of Montezuma	+,e,c,GS	64K		40.00
GG	High Seas	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
SS	Kampfgruppe	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95
SS	Knights of the Desert	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
MA	Legionnaire	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
SS	Mech Brigade	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95
MA	Mission on Thunderhead	+,e,c,GS	64K		25.00
SS	NAM	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
MP	NATO Commander	+,e,c	64K	J,C	34.95
SS	North Atlantic '86	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95
SS	Norway 1985	+,e,c,GS	48K		34.95
OR	Ogre	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
SS	Panzer Grenadier	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Panzer Strike!	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
SS	Rebel Charge at Chickamauga	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
SS	Reforger '88	+,e,c,GS	48K		14.95
SG	Russia: The Great War in the East	+,e,c,GS	64K		40.00
SS	Shiloh: Grant's Trial in the West	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Sons of Liberty	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
PB	Strategic Conquest II	e,c,GS	128K		49.95
MA	TAC (Tactical Armor Command)	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
DS	Theatre Europe	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
SS	U.S.A.A.F.	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
Military-Strategy Games cont.					
MA	Under Fire	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
MA	Under Fire Extended Capability	+,e,c,GS			25.00
MA	Under Fire Campaign Disk	+,e,c,GS			25.00
SS	War in Russia	+,e,c,GS	48K		79.95
SS	War in the South Pacific	+,e,c,GS	64K		59.95
SS	Warship	+,e,c,GS	48K		59.95
Nonmilitary Strategy Games					
AB	Air Traffic Controller	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	19.95
BT	Baron	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
IS	Black/Kayles	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
IS	Cube/Candles	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
AB	Design Your Own Train	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
IS	Digit Grid	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
EA	Earth Orbit Stations	+,e,c	64K		34.95
AV	Executive Games	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
AI	Hacker	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	14.95
AI	Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers	+,e,c	64K	J	14.95
AI	Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers (GS)	GS	512K	J	19.95
IS	Jinx	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
NA	Jury Trial II	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.00
IS	Matchsticks	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
DV	Milky Way Merchant	+,e,c,GS	48K		35.00
BT	Millionaire	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
BT	Millionaire II	+,e,c,GS	128K		49.95
BK	Millionwaire	+,e,c,GS	48K		34.95
SP	Nine Princes in Amber	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
SP	Perry Mason	+,e,c	64K		14.95
MP	Pirates	e,c,GS	128K	J,C	39.95
SS	President Elect	+,e,c,GS	48K		24.95
AC	Project: Space Station	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
BL	R.S.V.P.	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
SP	Railroad Tycoon	+,e,c	48K		9.95
IS	Ribbons	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
MU	Robot War	+,e,c,GS	48K		15.98
WR	Run for It	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
SS	Six-Gun Shootout	+,e,c,GS	48K		14.95
BT	Squire	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
AV	Star Lanes Trading	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
IS	Traffic Jam/Chain Reaction	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
BT	Tycoon	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
SH	Wilderness	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95



Fire Power, Pinball Wizard, Beach Landing

GRAPHICS GAMES

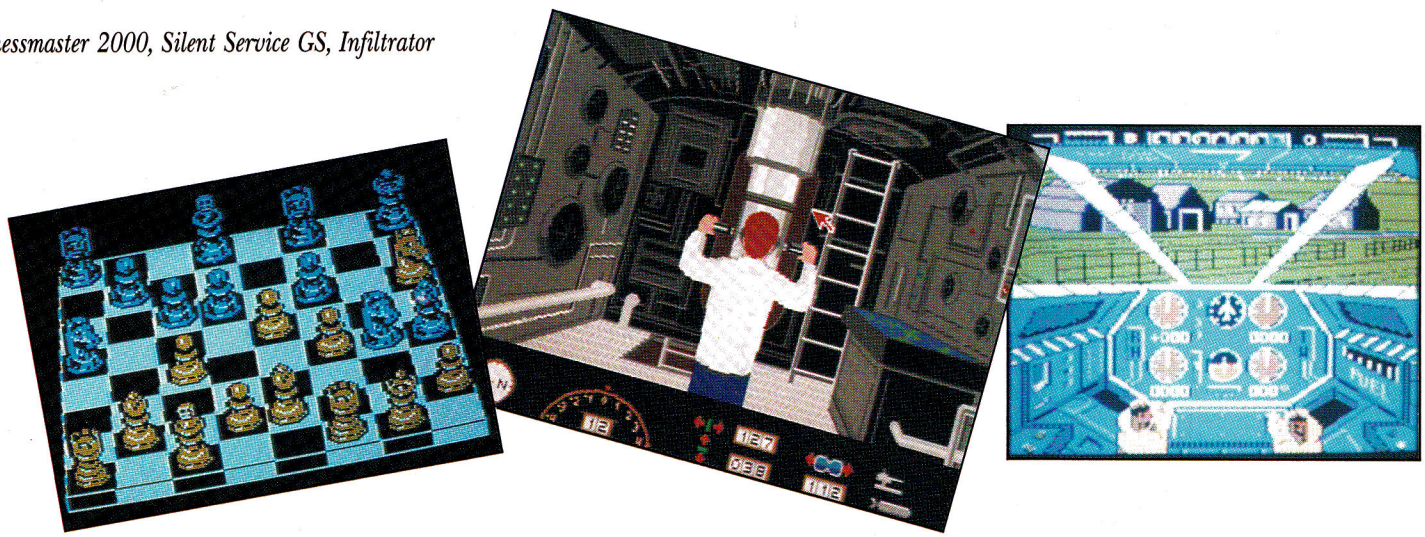
Arcade Games

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
BR	Airheart	+,e,c,GS	128K	J,8	34.95
PB	Alien Mind	GS	512K	K/M	54.95
AI	Aliens: The Computer Game	e,c,GS	64K	J	34.95
SD	Android Invasion	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
EX	Arctic Antics: Spy vs. Spy III	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EA	Arctic Fox	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
MS	Bad Street Brawler	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WR	Beach Landing	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
AB	Beyond Pinball	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	24.95
AC	Bubble Ghost	GS	256	K/M	34.95
PB	Cavern Cobra	GS	768K	K/M	49.95
EX	Coil Cop	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
DE	Commando	e,c,GS	64K		34.95
MA	Computer Class Struggle	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
AV	Cosmic Contests	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
BR	David's Midnight Magic	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	14.95
AB	Death Race '82	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	19.95
EX	Death Sword	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
MS	Dig Dug	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
AO	Echelon	+,e,c,GS	64K	C	44.95
MS	Eliminator	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
FB	Elite	e,c	N/A		24.95
WR	Fat City	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
MI	Fire Power	GS	512K	C,J	24.95
SD	Frogger	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
EX	G.I. Joe	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
ST	Galactic Attack	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
MS	Galaxian	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
MS	Gauntlet	e,c	128K	N/A	39.95
MS	Gauntlet (GS)	GS	N/A	N/A	39.95
AI	Ghostbusters	+,e,c	48K	J	14.95
BB	I.O. Silver	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
DE	Ikari Warriors	e,c,GS	64K		34.95
EX	Impossible Mission II	e,c,GS	64K		39.95
MS	Into the Eagle's Nest	N/A	N/A	N/A	34.95
BR	Lode Runner	+,e,c,GS	48K		34.95
EA	Marble Madness	e,c,GS	128K	J	34.95
EA	Marble Madness (GS)	GS	512K	J	34.95
PO	Minit Man	+,e,c,GS	48K		8.95
SD	Monster Panic	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
EX	Movie Monster Game	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
SL	Night Mission Pinball	+,c,e	48K		34.95
AV	Nightmare	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
MS	Pac-Man	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
MS	Paperboy	e,c,GS	N/A	N/A	39.95
AS	Photar	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
PO	Pie Man	+,e,c,GS	48K		8.95
EA	Pinball Construction Set	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	14.95
AV	Pinball Games	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
AC	Pinball Wizard	GS	256K		44.95
AI	Rampage	e,c,GS	128K		34.95
SD	Raven-Seven	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.99
EA	Realm of Impossibility	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
ST	Rescue Raiders	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
EX	Road Warrior	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
PB	Sea Strike	GS	512K	K/M	39.95
AV	Shoot 'Em Up!	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
EA	Skyfox	+,e,c	64K	J	14.95
AV	Space Wars	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
AC	Spy vs. Spy	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	14.95
FB	Star Glider	e,c	N/A		44.95
ST	Star Maze	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
AS	Star Mines	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
EA	Super Boulderdash	+,e,c	64K		14.95
PO	Sword of Kadash	+,e,c,GS	48K		8.95

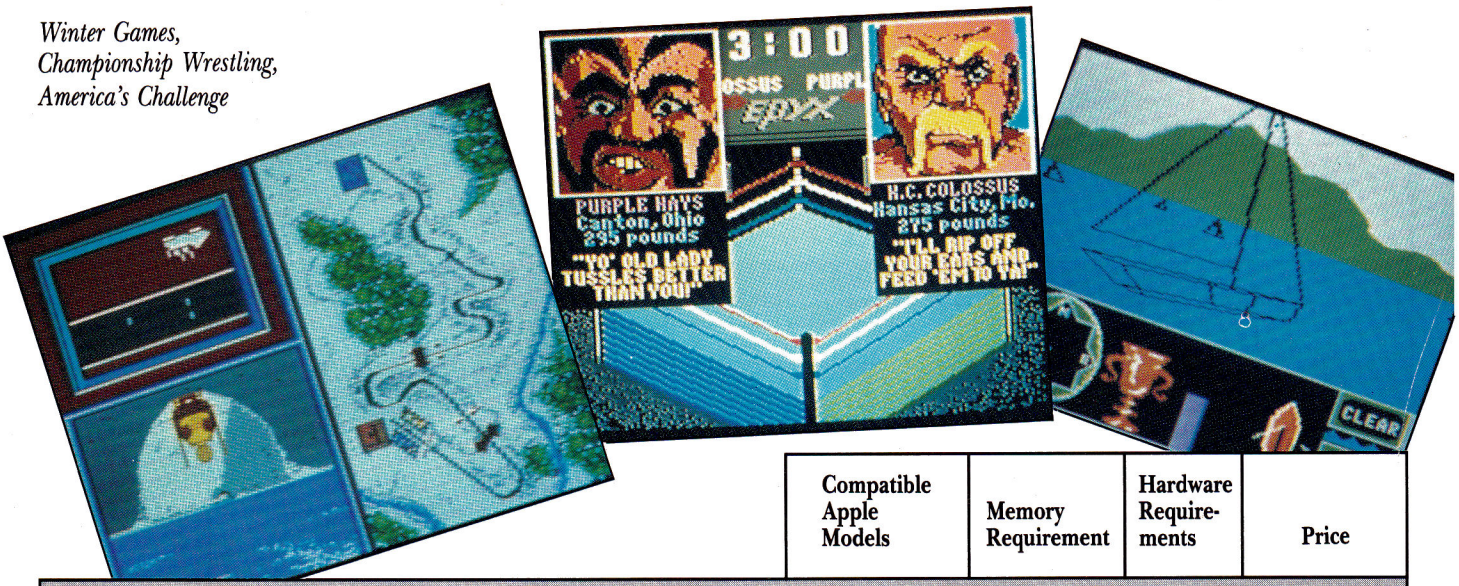
		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
Arcade Games cont.					
SO	Thexder	GS	512K		34.95
MU	Titan Empire	+,e,c,GS	48K		13.98
MS	Uridium	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	29.95
MS	Xevious	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	29.95
AB	Zero Gravity Pinball	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	19.95
Humorous Adventure Games					
AC	Accolade Comics	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
Puzzle Games					
DS	Crosscheck	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
MS	Crossword Magic	e,c,GS	128K		49.95
AS	Crosswords	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
SP	Facemaker Golden Edition	+,e,c	64K		39.95
SK	First Encounters	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
IS	Jigsaw	+,e,c,GS	48K	C	25.00
MK	Tangrams Puzzler	+,c,e,GS	48K		34.95
RH	THWARP!	+,e,c	48K		29.95
Vehicle Simulations					
SO	3-D Helicopter Simulator	GS	512K		34.95
SS	50 Mission Crush	+,e,c	48K		14.95
SS	B-24	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
BR	Choplifter	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	14.95
EA	Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Simulator	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
ST	Deep Space: Operation Copernicus	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	39.95
EX	Destroyer	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EX	Destroyer (GS)	GS	512K		39.95
MP	F-15 Strike Eagle	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	34.95
SL	Flight Simulator II	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
SH	Nato	e,c	128K		14.95
AI	Great American Cross-Country Road Race	+,e,c	64K	J	14.95
CS	Huey	+,e,c,GS	128K		19.95
MS	Infiltrator	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	29.95
MS	Infiltrator II	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	34.95
SL	Jet	+,e,c	64K		39.95
WR	Old Ironsides	+,e,c,GS	48K		39.95
EA	P.H.M. Pegasus	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
BS	Quarter Mile	+,e,c,GS	64K		45.00
MS	Railroad Works	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.95
AB	Run Your Own Train	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
MS	Sea Dragon	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
MP	Silent Service	+,e,c,GS	64K	C,J	34.95
MP	Silent Service (GS)	GS	256K	D,J	39.95
MP	Solo Flight	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	24.95
GG	Stellus	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
EA	Strike Fleet	e,c	64K		29.95
EX	Sub Battle Simulator	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EX	Sub Battle Simulator (GS)	GS	512K		39.95
AC	Test Drive	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
AT	Thunderchopper	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
DS	Tomahawk	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	29.95
GS	Top Fuel Eliminator	e,c	128K		29.95
BR	Wings of Fury	+,e,c,GS	128K	J	34.95
Graphics "Board" Games					
EA	Archon	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	14.95
EA	Archon II: Adept	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	14.95
EA	Lords of Conquest	+,e,c,GS	64K	C	14.95
AI	Shanghai	e,c	64K	J	34.95
AI	Shanghai (GS)	GS	512K	M	44.95
Graphics Simulations of Board Games					
AV	Backgammon	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
OD	Checkers 2.1	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
WR	Chivalry	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
ZP	Desdemona	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
OD	Odin	+,e,c,GS	48K		49.95
IN	Quizam	e,c,GS	64K		29.95
LG	Scrabble	e,c	N/A	N/A	N/A
Graphics Gambling Games					
AS	Apple 21	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
AP	Beating the House at Blackjack	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
MI	BlackJack Academy	GS	512K	C	39.95
SI	Blackjack Strategy	+,e,c,GS	48K		69.95
AP	Championship Poker	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
AS	Craps	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
AS	Draw Poker	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
JK	Joker Poker	+,e,c	64K		39.95
AS	MicroGammon II	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
PB	Monte Carlo	GS	512K	K/M	39.95
AS	Roulette	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
AP	Strategic Craps	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
AX	Strip Poker	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95
AX	Strip Poker (GS)	GS	512K		34.95
PH	System 21 Blackjack	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95
AP	Vegas Video Poker	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95
BV	Video Vegas	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
Graphics Chess Games					
EN	50 Annotated Chess Classics	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EN	Bobby Fischer's Career	+,e,c,GS	64K		22.50
OD	Chess 7.0	+,e,c,GS	48K		69.95
SW	Chessmaster 2000	e,c,GS	64K		39.95
EN	Guide to Chess Openings	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
EN	King's Indian Defense	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EN	Naidorf Sicilian Defense	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EN	Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
SP	Sargon II	+,e	24K		9.95
SP	Sargon III	+,e,c,GS	128K		39.95
Graphics Card Games					
AX	Bridge 5.0	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95
AX	Bridge 5.0 (GS)	GS	512K		34.95
AV	Card Games	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
SE	Card Partner Euchre	+,e,c,GS	48K		17.95
AV	Concentration	+,e,c,GS	48K		19.95
BV	Rainy Day Games	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
AS	Reversi	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
SI	Singles Night at Molly's	+,e,c,GS	48K		29.95
RH	Tournament Bridge	+,e,c,GS	64K		49.95

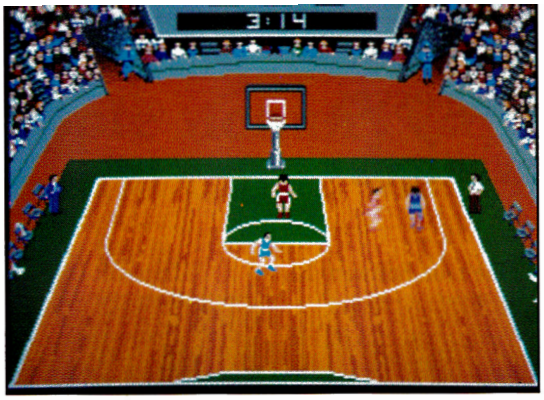
Chessmaster 2000, Silent Service GS, Infiltrator

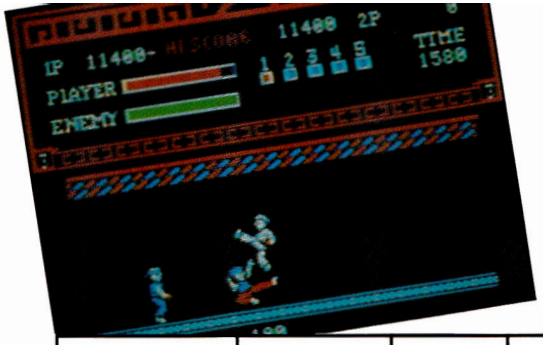


Winter Games,
Championship Wrestling,
America's Challenge



		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Requirements	Price
Graphics TV-Show Games					
RS	Conjecture (Wheel of Fortune)	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
SD	Family Feud	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
SD	Jeopardy	+,e,c,GS	64K		14.95
MY	Wheel of Fortune	+,e,c,GS	16K		75.00
SD	Wheel of Fortune	+,e,c,GS	128K		14.95
Graphics Trivia Games					
DS	Mind Pursuit	+,e,c,GS	64K		29.95
GRAPHICS SPORTS SIMULATIONS					
Baseball					
RH	APBA Major League	e,c,GS	128K	8	59.95
PA	Baseball Fanatic	e,c,GS	128K	8	29.95
AI	Championship Baseball	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
SS	Computer Baseball	+,e,c,GS	48K		14.95
MA	Computer Statis Pro Baseball	+,e,c,GS	64K		35.00
AC	Hardball!	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	34.95
AC	Hardball! (GS)	GS	512K	J/M	44.95
ML	Micro League Baseball	+,e,c	48K		39.95
SF	Pure Stat Baseball	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
SF	Pure Stat Stadium Disk	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
SF	Pure Stat Team Disk	+,e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EX	Sporting News Baseball	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EX	Street Sports Baseball	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EX	World's Greatest Baseball Game	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
Basketball					
GS	GBA Championship Basketball: Two on Two	e,c	128K		39.95
AI	GBA Championship Basketball: Two on Two (GS)	GS	512K	J	44.95
MA	NBA Basketball	+,e,c,GS	64K		39.95
EA	One on One: Dr. J and Larry Bird	e,c	48K	J	14.95
SF	Pure Stat College Basketball	+,c,e,GS	64K		39.95
SF	Pure Stat Create Your Own Team	+,c,e,GS	64K		24.95
SF	Pure Stat Tournament	+,c,e,GS	64K		19.95
EX	Street Sports Basketball	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
Boxing					
AC	Fight Night	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	14.95
SO	Sierra Championship Boxing	+,e,c,GS	64K		34.95
GS	Star Rank Boxing II	e,c	128K	J	34.95
Football					
AC	4th and Inches	GS	512K	J/M	44.95
SS	Computer Quarterback	+,e,c,GS	48K	O	14.95
GS	GFL Championship Football	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EA	John Madden Football	e,c			44.95





GBA Championship Basketball GS, Kung Fu Master GS

		Compatible Apple Models	Memory Requirement	Hardware Require-ments	Price
MA	Super Sunday	+,e,c,GS	64K		35.00
EX	World's Greatest Football Game	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
Golf					
AO	Famous Courses of the World I	+,e,c,GS	64K	C	19.95
AO	Famous Courses of the World II	+,e,c,GS	64K	C	19.95
MK	Golf Classic	+,c,e,GS	48K		34.95
OS	Golf's Best—Pinehurst 2	+,e,c,GS	48K		24.95
OS	Golf's Best—St.Andrews	+,e,c,GS	48K		24.95
AB	Hi-Res Computer Golf III	+,e,c,GS	48K	J	24.95
MS	Maxi Golf	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
AC	Mean 18	GS	512K	M	44.95
AC	Mean 18 Famous Courses Vol. II	GS	512K	M	19.95
AC	Mean 18 Famous Courses Vol. III	GS	512K	M	34.95
AC	Mini-Putt	GS	512K	J/M	44.95
OS	Pineview	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.99
MA	Tournament Golf	+,e,c,GS	64K		30.00
AO	World Class Leaderboard	+,e,c,GS	64K	C	39.95
EA	World Tour Golf	GS	512K	M	39.95
OS	Ye Old Course	+,e,c,GS	48K		9.99
Hockey					
AX	International Hockey	+,e,c,GS	48K		24.95
MS	Superstar Ice Hockey	N/A	128K	N/A	39.95
Karate					
BR	Karateka	+,e,c,GS	48K		34.95
DE	Karate Champ	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
DE	Kid Niki	e,c,GS	64K		34.95
DE	Kung Fu Master	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EW	Taekwando Blackbelt	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	9.95
Sailing					
MS	America's Challenge	+,e,c,GS	64K		9.95
Skiing					
BV	Ski Crazed	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	29.95
Wrestling					
MS	Bop 'n' Wrestle	+,e,c,GS	64K	J	29.95
DE	Tag Team Wrestling	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EX	Championship Wrestling	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
Mixed Games					
EX	California Games	e,c,GS	128K		39.95
EX	California Games (GS)	GS	512K		39.95
MS	Indoor Sports	e,c,GS	128K	J	29.95
EX	Summer Games	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EX	Summer Games II	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EX	Winter Games	e,c,GS	64K		19.95
EX	Winter Games (GS)	GS	512K		39.95
EX	World Games	e,c,GS	64K		39.95
EX	World Games (GS)	GS	512K		39.95

Company Addresses and Abbreviations

Abracadata AB
P.O. Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Access Software AO
545 West 5th South
Bountiful, UT 84010
(800) 824-2549
(801) 298-9077

Accolade, Inc. AC
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757

ActionSoft AT
210 W. Springfield Ave.
Suite 711
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 398-8388

Activision AI
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410

Addison Wesley AW
6 Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

American Eagle Software AM
P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 792-1227

Applications Plus AP
15720 Harmony Way
Apple Valley, MN 55124
(612) 432-5560

ArtSci, Inc. AS
5547 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 985-2922

Artworx Software Co. AX
1844 Penfield Road
Penfield, NY 14526
(716) 385-6120

AV Systems, Inc. AV
1445 Estrella Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
(805) 569-1618

Baen Publishing Enterprise BA
260 Fifth Avenue
Suite 3S
New York, NY 10001
(212) 532-4111

Barnum Software BS
2201 Broadway
Suite 201
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 332-3638

Baudville BV
5380 52nd Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-0888

Beagle Bros BB
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
(800) 992-4022 (CA)
(619) 452-5500

Blue Lion Software BL
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 333-0199
(617) 876-2500

BrainBank Inc. BK
220 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10001
(212) 686-6565

Britannica Software BT
345 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866

Broderbund BR
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 527-6263
(415) 492-3500
(415) 479-1185

Cinemaware Corp. CC
4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(805) 379-9401

Computer Easy International CE
414 East Southern Ave.
Tempe, AZ 85282
(800) 522-3279
(602) 829-9614

Cosmi Corp. CS
1431 North Figueroa St.
Wilmington, CA 90744
(213) 835-9687

Data East USA DE
470 Needles Drive
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 286-7074

Datasoft DS
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 245-4525
(415) 571-7171 x555

Davell Custom Software DV
P.O. Box 4162
Cleveland, TN 37320
(615) 336-3055

Earthware Computer Services EW
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 344-3383

Electronic Arts EA
P.O. Box 7530
San Mateo, CA 94403
(800) 245-4525
(415) 571-7171 x555

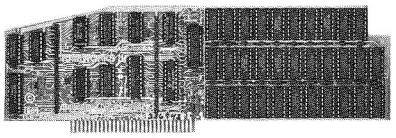
Enlightenment, Inc. EN
P.O. Box 146490
San Francisco, CA 94114-6490
(800) 621-0851 x100
(415) 641-9131

Epyx EX
P.O. Box 8020
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0606

Firebird Licensees FB
71 North Franklin Tpke.
Waldwick, NJ 07463
(201) 444-5700

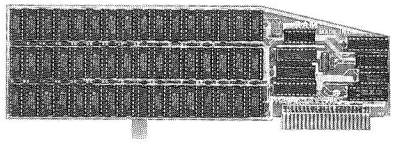
A Comparison Between the #1 Maker of Apple Memory Cards (Applied Engineering) and the #2 Maker (Apple Computer)

FOR THE IIe



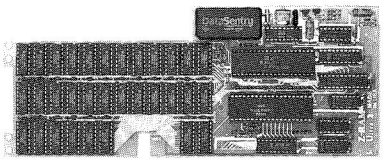
	RamWorks III®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	3017K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	22,600	6350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	22,600	7250
Maximum Clipboard Lines	2042	255
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Multiple Disk Save	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIGS



	GSRAM™ GSRAM Plus™	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	8000K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	22,600	6350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	22,600	7250
Maximum Clipboard Lines	2042	255
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Multiple Disk Save	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
Time and Date Macros	YES	NO
3.5 Disk Cache	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
ROM Expansion Port	YES	NO
Number of RAM Banks	6	4
Maximum Memory on Main Card	1.5 or 6 MEG	1 MEG
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

FOR THE IIc



	Z-RAM Ultra™	Apple's™ Card
Compatible with All IIc's	YES	NO
Maximum Desktop	727K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	22,600	6350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	22,600	7250
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Multiple Disk Save	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO
Built-in ProDos, DOS 3.3 Clock	YES 1	NO
Built-in CP/M Capability	YES 2	NO
Maximum Total Functions	5	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days

Apple makes good peripherals for their computers. Perhaps that's why they sell more monitors, printers, disk drives and other accessories for their computers than anyone else. Well, almost anyone else. You see, Applied Engineering is the only company to outsell Apple in the peripheral business. In fact, according to several independent studies we outsell them 2 to 1. Why? Are Apple's memory cards not up to par? No, actually they're just as good as their other peripherals, it's just that ours are a generation ahead. And we outperform all other memory cards in a similar way.

One look at the chart above will tell you why most Apple owners choose Applied Engineering when they want to expand their Apple's performance.

You can find the number 1 memory cards for the Apple at over 2,000 Applied Engineering dealers worldwide. Call 214-241-6060 for the dealer nearest you or to place an order.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

1) Only on Ultra 2 or 3, 2) only on Ultra 3

Company Addresses and Abbreviations

continued

Gamestar GS
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410

Garde Games of Distinction GG
8 Bishop Lane
Madison, CT 06443
(800) 367-1435
(203) 245-9089

Infocom IF
125 CambridgePark Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-6000

Interstel Corp. IN
P.O. Box 57825
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 486-4163

Island Software IS
P.O. Box 300
Lake Grove, NY 11755
(516) 585-3755

Joker Software International JS
1399 South 700 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84105
(800) JOKER PC
(801) 485-6080

Lance Haffner Games LH
P.O. Box 100594
Nashville, TN 37210
(615) 242-2617

Leisure Genius LG
2/4 Vernon Yard
London, England W11
2DX
(800) 245-4525

Lucasfilm, Inc. LF
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410

Masterplay Publishing Corp. MC
8417 Sun State Street
Tampa, FL 33614
(813) 888-773

Micro League Sports Assoc. ML
2201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711-5711
(800) PLAY-BALL
(302) 368-9990

Microillusions MI
17408 Chatsworth Street
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(800) 522-2041
(818) 360-3715

Microphys Programs MY
1737 West 2nd Street
Brooklyn, NY 11223
(718) 375-5151

Microprose Software MP
180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(800) 645-8632
(301) 771-1151

Milliken Publishing Co. MK
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132-0579
(800) 643-0008
(314) 991-4220

Mindscape MS
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
(312) 480-7667

Monarch Avalon MA
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
(800) 638-9292
(301) 254-9200

Muse Software MU
5 West Ridgeville Blvd.
Mount Airy, MD 21771
(301) 831-7090

Navic Software NA
Box 30277
Palm Beach Gardens, FL
33410
(305) 848-7850

New World Computing NW
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410

Odesta OD
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 323-5423
(312) 498-8852

One Step Software OS
510 Griffith Road
Charlotte, NC 28217
(800) 525-4653
(704) 525-6688

Origin Systems OR
136 Harvey Road
Building B
Londonderry, NH 03053
(603) 644-3360

Paragon Software PR
600 Rugh Street
Suite A
Greensburg, PA 15601
(412) 838-1166

PBI Software PB
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 (CA)
(415) 349-8765

Performing Arts Software PA
320 North Bazil Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 897-3591

Polarware Software/ Penguin PO
1055 Paramount Pkwy.
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(800) 323-0884
(312) 232-1984

Professional Handicapping PH
1940 West State Street
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-6939

Quality Software QA
21000 Devonshire Street
#114
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721

Random House RH
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(800) 638-6460

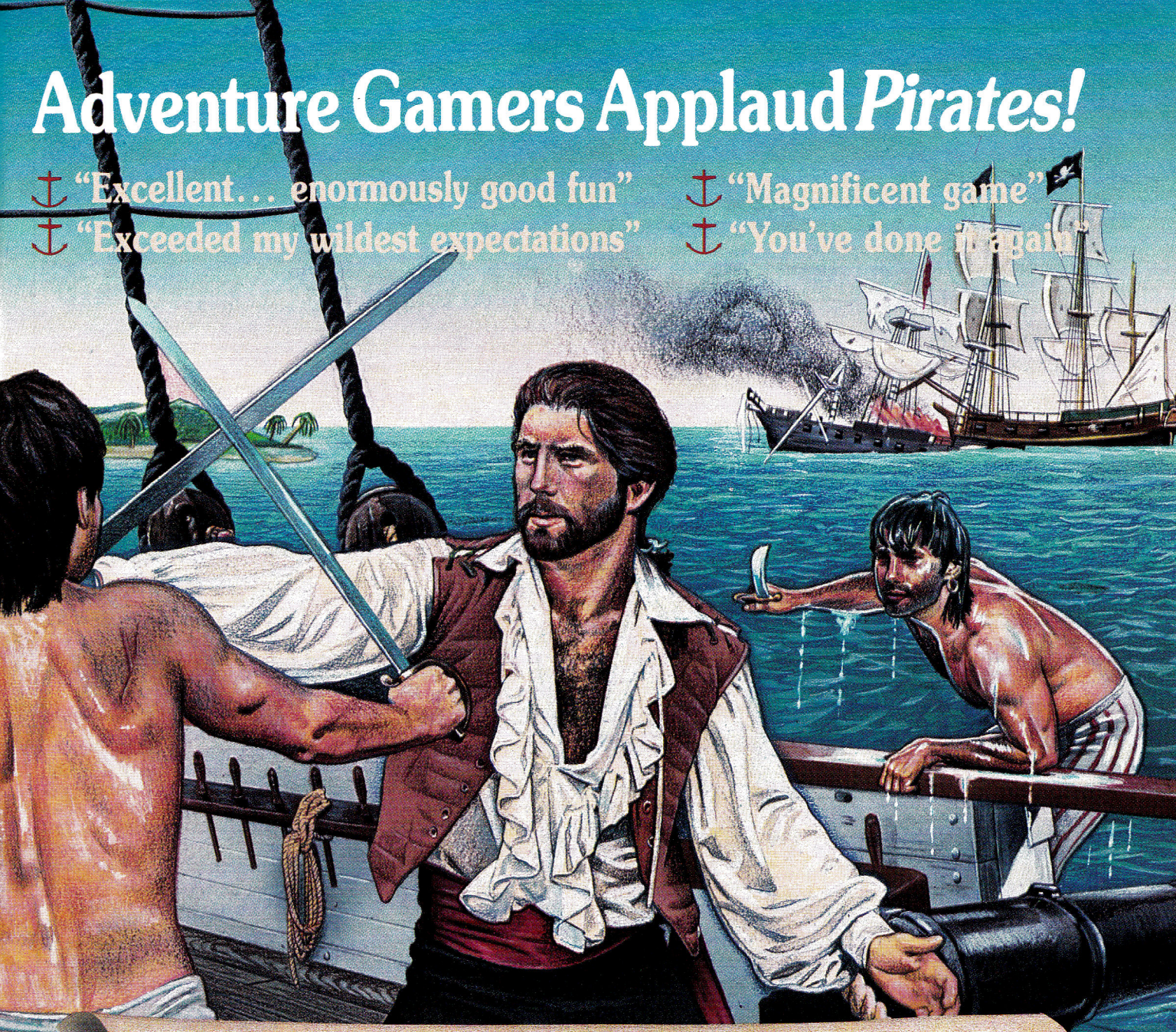
Robert Scott Enterprises RS
P.O. Box 1408
Auburn, WA 98071

Seven Hills Software SE
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(800) 531-3122
(904) 576-9415

ShareData, Inc. SD
7400 West Detroit Street
Chandler, AZ 85226
(602) 961-7519

Adventure Gamers Applaud *Pirates!*

⚓ "Excellent... enormously good fun" ⚓ "Magnificent game"
⚓ "Exceeded my wildest expectations" ⚓ "You've done it again"



*"**PIRATES!** is excellent... a great swashbuckling game,* **enormously good fun**... *it should keep you playing for months."*
(Popular Computing Weekly, U.K.)

"... your game has **exceeded my wildest expectations**... *I have run up more game time on the computer in 3 days than in the entire month previous."* **(C.J.M., Buffalo, N.Y.)**

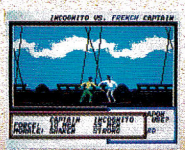
"This is one of the most **magnificent games** *I have ever had the pleasure of playing! It has exactly the balance of realism, playability and silliness that I most adore."* **(J.P.S., San Diego, CA)**

*"**PIRATES!** is a big hit in the Dallas area. This game is one of your best efforts. The graphics on all screens are excellent!* **You have done it again,** *Microprose."*
(Larry Medlin, DallasGamers, in Game News)

PIRATES! It's another winner from Sid Meier, author and designer of the award-winning F-15 STRIKE EAGLE and SILENT SERVICE. His creative genius has combined the best of simulation, role-playing and strategy games in this high seas adventure.

You're a 17th century privateer captain in the thick of the action on the Spanish Main. **PIRATES!** challenges your reflexes in simulated sailing, sea and land battles and swordfights. It tests your cunning in bargaining with merchants and negotiating with government officials. From the romance and intrigue of more than 50 foreign ports to the thrill and excitement of buried treasure, **PIRATES!** takes you on an exhilarating quest for power and prestige.

PIRATES! is available at your local "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR). Call for locations nearest you. Get it today for Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC/compatibles and the Apple IIc and 128K IIe. Call or write for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.



MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030
Information and Orders: (301) 771-1151

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card.

Prof Jones ®

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™

"COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER"

Mini-Pro Analysis	$149.95
Professional Analysis	$249.95
Analysis w/Multiple Regression	$399.90
Professional Lottery/Lotto	$149.95
Professional Football	$199.95
Bookie Buster	$149.95
Pro-Bookie Combination	$299.95
Basketball Addition	$149.95

WATCH FOR THESE NEW PRODUCTS COMING SOON!

Market-Maker™ Stock market analysis
Bookie Buster II™ Football predictor--60 analysis
Professional Speed Handicapper™ for horses

CALL NOW--TOLL FREE 1-800-553-2256

TO RECIEVE YOUR FREE CATALOG

DEMO SOFTWARE w/manual
$15.00--$25.00 each

1940 West State Street, Boise, Idaho 83702 (208) 342-6939

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

Clarity



Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, *Open-Apple* has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the best warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), *and* it takes up the least shelf space.

II cue #47

Once you buy a large storage device such as 3.5 drive or a hard disk, it's very important to start using "folders" (subdirectories) to organize the data on your disks. Remember that you can put one folder inside another to help keep things organized. If you have more than 64 items in a folder, AppleWorks can't access that folder. If you have more than 200, all disk operations on that folder become unacceptable slow. For more, see the February 1988 *Open-Apple*, page 4.5.

From our fan mail:

"Lee Raesly directed questions and added his input to a panel of four Apple II stalwarts....A brief recounting of their answers may be of interest to many of you:

Q. What magazines are available?

A. *WAP Journal, A+, AppleWorks Journal, Byte, CAll Apple, inCider, Open-Apple, Nibble.* (After *WAP Journal Open-Apple* was the unanimous favorite.)"

Washington Apple Pi Journal
Washington D.C., January, 1988, page 10

Open-Apple
POB 7651, Overland Park, KS 66207

Try two months free!

Offer good one time only. Try *Open-Apple* at our expense. Cut out or photocopy this coupon and mail it to us for a free two-month trial subscription.

Ad code: MI82

Free airmail worldwide.

Company Addresses and Abbreviations

continued

Sierra On-Line SO
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(800) 344-7448
(209) 683-6858

Simon & Schuster SM
One Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(800) 624-0023
(201) 767-5937
(212) 373-8882
(212) 373-8430

Sir-Tech Software ST
P.O. Box 245
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

Soft Images SI
200 Route 17
Mahwah, NJ 07340
(201) 529-1440

Softdisk SK
P.O. Box 30008
Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
(800) 831-2694
(318) 221-8718

Software Simulations SF
959 Main Street
Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 377-4339

Software Toolworks SW
13557 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 907-6789

Spectrum Holobyte SH
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-3584

Spinnaker Software SP
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(617) 494-1200

Strategic Simulations SS
1046 North Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 443-0100 x335
(415) 964-1353

Strategic Studies Group SG
1747 Orleans Court
Walnut Creek, CO 94598
(415) 932-3019

SubLOGIC SL
P.O. Box 4019
Champaign, IL 61820
(800) 637-4983
(217) 359-8482

SunCom Inc. SC
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-8000

UpTime UP
The Travers Block
174 Bellevue Avenue
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 847-2455

Weekly Reader Software/ Optimum Resource WR
10 Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(800) 327-1473
(203) 542-5553

Zephyr ZP
1900 Murray Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
(800) 533-6666
(412) 422-6600

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — **When Only the Best Will Do!**

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III® *If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks,™ it's an absolute must! Stay current with latest software (FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES.) Why settle for a partial compatible? Get the real RamWorks III at a discount price.*

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$219**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$339**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$519**

RamWorks RGB Options™ *New ColorLink RGB Option for Apple analog style, and IBM 9 pin digital monitors* **$99**
RGB Digital Prism Option for Apple Color 100 and IBM 9 pin digital monitor ... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander *piggyback for all RamWorks boards* **$219**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ *For RamWorks basic, II, and III. Uses 1 MEG RAMs* ..... **CALL**

256K RAMs *Compatible with all memory cards that use 256K RAMs. Set of 8* ... **$59**

1 MEG RAMs Set of 8 ..... **CALL**

PC Transporter™ & Accessories *Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ becomes a IBM PC/XT Compatible. Run MS-DOS programs like Lotus 123, D-BASE, Wordperfect, SideKick, DAC Easy Acct', Crosstalk, and many others. Compatible with Apple Monitors, printers, Hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, etc. ... IN STOCK.*

384K (256K IBM) **$379**
768K (640K IBM) **$499**
IIGS Install Kit **$40**
IIe Install Kit **$34**
Single Disk Drive **$209**

Timemaster II H.O™ *Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC, II+, IIe, IIGS* **$73**

Serial Pro™ *Multifunction card for II+, IIe & IIGS with serial ports, and clock/calendar* **$102**

Parallel Pro™ *Parallel printer interface card compatible with the II+, IIe & IIGS* **$79**

Buffer Pro™ *Printer buffer for Parallel Pro. Remain working on documents while printing.*

Buffer Pro with 32 page buffer **$79**
Buffer Pro with 128 page buffer **$119**
Buffer Pro with 256 page buffer **$149**

RamFactor™ *Slot 1-7 memory expansion card runs AppleWorks on II+, IIe & Franklin. Battery back-up option for permanent storage.*

RamFactor 256K **$199**
RamFactor 512K **$259**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$379**
RamCharger Battery back-up option **$139**

GS-RAM™ & GS-RAM Plus™ *These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple' IIGS memory card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks desktop expansion, printer buffer, time display, self diagnostics utility, DMA compatible, and much more.*

GS-RAM 256K **$159**
GS-RAM 512K **$219**
GS-RAM 1 MEG **$339**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG **$459**
GS-RAM Plus 1-6 MEG ..... **CALL**

RamKeeper *Battery back-up for GS-RAM* **$139**

Z-Ram Ultra™ *Compatible with all IIc systems*

Ultra 1 Memory only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$229**
Ultra 2 Memory, Clock	256K	**$229**
	512K	**$289**
	1 MEG	**$409**
Ultra 3 Memory, Clock CP/M	256K	**$279**
	512K	**$339**
	1 MEG	**$459**

IIc System Clock *Plugs into IIc serial port. Time display patch supports versions 1.0 to 2.0 of AppleWorks* **$39**

DataLink *300/1200 baud internal modem for the II+, IIe and GS. Compact design, Hayes AT compatible, auto dial, auto answer, X-modem file transfer, speaker for call progress status, all built-in. Macro capable software for the IIe & IIGS, phone cord, and manuals* **$159**

Z-80 Plus™ *Runs all Apple CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the II+, IIe, and IIGS* **$109**

Phasor™ *Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, and IIGS* ... **$139**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply *Direct replacement for II+ and IIe supply with over twice the output of the stock supply* **$59**

5¼" Disk Drive *Half-height, direct drive, super quiet. Compatible with all Apple software, and Apple Disk II controller card. Please specify computer II+ or IIe* **$69**

5¼" Disk Drive *IIc, IIGS* **$119**

5¼ disk drive controller card *Standard disk controller. Connection for 2 drives. Compatible with Disk II disk drives* **$49**

Extended 80 column card with 64K *Upgrade your IIe to 128K plus 80 column text display* **$69**

ViewMaster 80™ *Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software that runs AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin* ... **$109**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM card *Upgrade your II or II+ to 64K and run ProDOS* **$69**

TransWarp™ *Have a large database, spreadsheet, or slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing 3.6 times faster for the II+ and IIe* **$169**

RamWorks *Original comes with 512K installed. Expands to 1 MEG with optional 512K RamWorks Expander. Manual and newest AE software included* **$169**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV *This Sony model KV1311CR RGB monitor features a 13" ultra high-res, Micro black Trinitron tube for super sharp 80 column text and graphics display. Compatible with analog, digital, and composite video. In addition to being the BEST RGB monitor available, it is also a 180 channel cable ready, remote control color TV* **$499**

IIe RGB cable *($29 sep.)* **w/Sony** ... **$19**

IIGS RGB cable *($29 sep.)* **w/Sony** **$19**

Kensington System Saver® *II+, IIe* **$69**

Kensington System Saver® *IIGS* ... **$74**

Pinpoint™ AppleWorks™ Accessories *Includes RAM Enhancement Kit, Enhanced IIe required* **$69**

Pinpoint™ Spell Checker *Requires Accessories* **$39**

Pinpoint™ Point-to-Point **$78**

MacroWorks **$29**

Super MacroWorks **$39**

Time Out UltraMacros **$40**

Time Out QuickSpell **$45**

VIP Professional™ IIe **$169**

VIP Professional™ GS **$199**

WordPerfect™ *(Specify IIc, IIe or IIGS)* **$89**

Sideways™ **$46**

Deluxe Paint II™ **$74**

Managing Your Money™ **$98**

MultiScribe GS™ **$64**

Flight Simulator II™ **$34**

F-15 Strike Eagle™ **$24**

MACH III Joystick *for IIc, IIe & IIGS* ... **$34**

(10) 5¼ DS/DD disk w/sleeve **$8**

(10) 3½ DS/DD disk **$15**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: *Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381*

Order by phone: *1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464*

Orders only call *1-800-327-7234*

Questions and Customer Service *call 1-214-484-5464*

Texas residents add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice



Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

Introducing PC Transporter.™ The Apple® II expansion board that lets you run MS®-DOS programs.

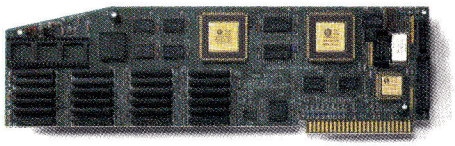
Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus® 1-2-3.® MultiMate.® dBASE III PLUS.® Even Flight Simulator.®

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM® PC's or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.®

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.

Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost about three times what our American-made card costs.



You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware. You can use the same hardware you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Including your drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards and serial clocks.

You can use your IIe® or IIGS™ keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II Plus).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

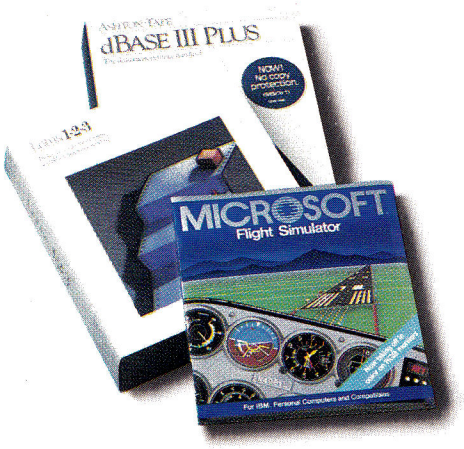
Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you as much as 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter also is an Apple expansion card, adding up to 768K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The Apple expansion alone is a $300 value.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7 except 3), connect a few cables and a disk drive, and go!



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the IBM software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

A universal disk drive controller.

PC Transporter supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes. You'll shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

You'll need our versatile 5.25″ 360K drive system to run IBM applications from 5.25″ floppy disks. Use your Apple 5.25″ drive for Apple 5.25″ disks.

An Apple Disk 3.5 Drive will support the new 3.5″disks whether they're IBM MS-DOS formatted or Apple ProDOS formatted. The PC Transporter acts like an Apple Disk 3.5 Drive disk controller for IIGS, IIe, and II Plus users.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual-drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, use a ProDOS file as an IBM hard disk.

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



Versatile data storage.

PC Transporter reads MS-DOS and translates it into Apple native ProDOS. You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25″ drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives. (You can use the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with its own controller card for storing programs and data, but not for directly booting an IBM formatted disk.)

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25″ drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

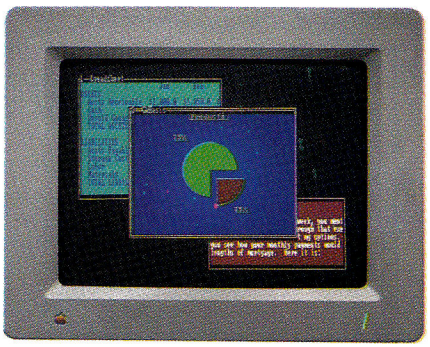
PC Transporter memory choices.

RAM in Apple mode:	RAM in IBM mode:	Price:
384K	**256K**	**$489.00**
512K	**384K**	**529.00**
640K	**512K**	**569.00**
768K	**640K**	**609.00**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**49.00**
IIe/II Plus Installation Kit	**39.00**
PC Transporter Accessories	
5.25″ IBM Format 360K Drive Systems	
Single-Drive System	**269.00**
Dual-Drive System	**399.00**
Half-Height Drive (add to Single-Drive system to make Dual-Drive)	**135.00**
IBM-Style Keyboard (required for Apple II Plus. Requires IBM Keyboard Cable.)	**139.00**
IBM Keyboard Cable	**34.00**
Sony RGB Monitor	**499.00**
Analog RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Adapter	**24.00**
ColorSwitch (included with IIGS Installation Kit)	**44.00**
128K ZIP	**40.00**
PC Transporter Memory Expansion Chip Set	**per set**
8087-2 Math Co-processor Chip	**229.00**
Heavy Duty Power Supply (IIe and II Plus only)	**69.00**

See your dealer or call or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and COD welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with an analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display — even while running IBM software!

And, you can also use an Apple composite monitor in IBM text or graphics mode.

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the first full-time Apple programmer and author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else — including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee. If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1-year warranty.

How to get your PC Transporter today.

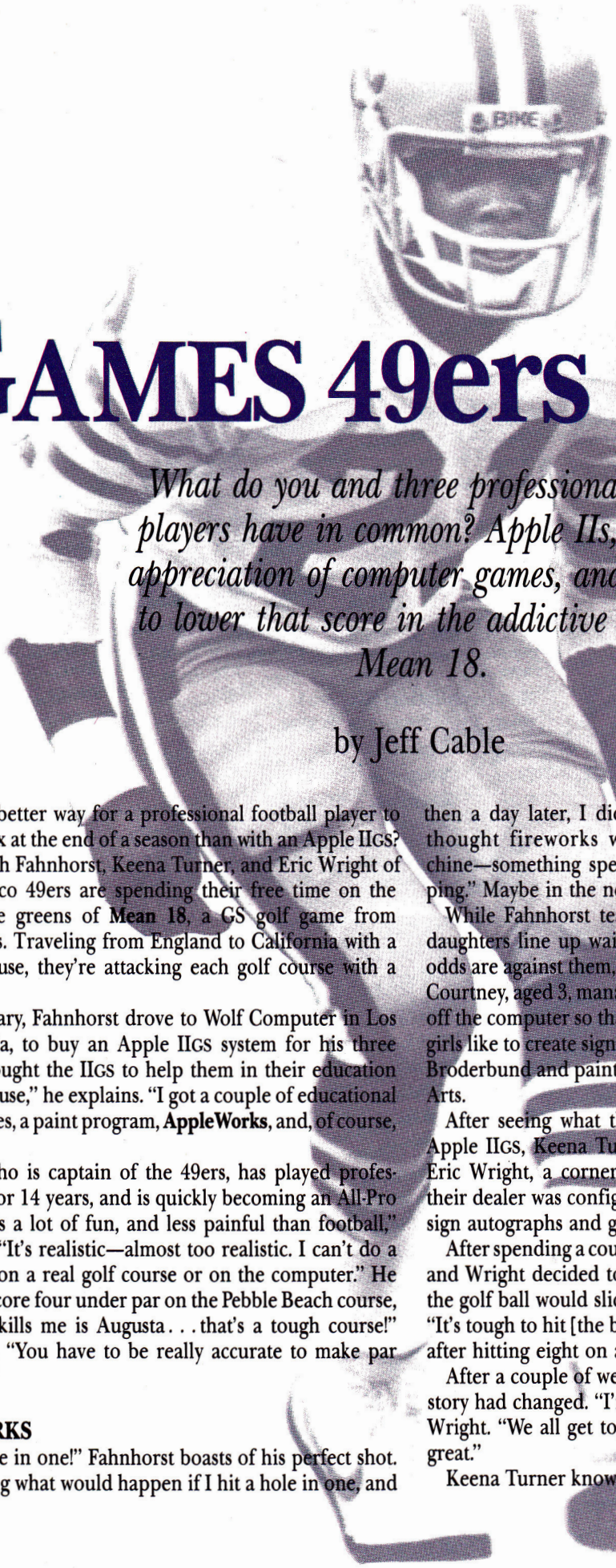
See your dealer. Or call Applied Engineering any day between 9 a.m. and 11 p.m. CST at 214-241-6060.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
214-241-6060
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

Apple II Plus must be FCC Certified. IBM and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate and dBASE III PLUS are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. MS and Flight Simulator are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Apple IIe and ProDOS are registered trademarks and IIGS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer.



GAMES 49ers PLAY

What do you and three professional football players have in common? Apple IIs, a special appreciation of computer games, and the drive to lower that score in the addictive golf game Mean 18.

by Jeff Cable

What better way for a professional football player to relax at the end of a season than with an Apple IIGS? Keith Fahnhorst, Keena Turner, and Eric Wright of the San Francisco 49ers are spending their free time on the golf course—the greens of **Mean 18**, a GS golf game from Accolade, that is. Traveling from England to California with a click of the mouse, they're attacking each golf course with a vengeance.

In early January, Fahnhorst drove to Wolf Computer in Los Gatos, California, to buy an Apple IIGS system for his three daughters. "I bought the IIGS to help them in their education and for my own use," he explains. "I got a couple of educational software packages, a paint program, **AppleWorks**, and, of course, some games."

Fahnhorst, who is captain of the 49ers, has played professional football for 14 years, and is quickly becoming an All-Pro at Mean 18. "It's a lot of fun, and less painful than football," says Fahnhorst. "It's realistic—almost too realistic. I can't do a good chip shot on a real golf course or on the computer." He did manage to score four under par on the Pebble Beach course, though. "What kills me is Augusta . . . that's a tough course!" Fahnhorst adds. "You have to be really accurate to make par on that course."

NO FIREWORKS

"I made a hole in one!" Fahnhorst boasts of his perfect shot. "I was wondering what would happen if I hit a hole in one, and then a day later, I did it. Actually, I was a little let down. I thought fireworks would start shooting out of the machine—something special. I expected more than a little clapping." Maybe in the next version, Keith!

While Fahnhorst teaches himself more about the IIGS, his daughters line up waiting for their turn at the machine. The odds are against them, but Tiffany, aged 8, Brittney, aged 6, and Courtney, aged 3, manage to get their 6-foot-6, 280-pound father off the computer so that they can have some fun, too. The three girls like to create signs and cards with **The Print Shop GS** from Broderbund and paintings with **DeluxePaint II** from Electronic Arts.

After seeing what the Fahnhorst family was doing with its Apple IIGS, Keena Turner, a linebacker, and his close friend Eric Wright, a cornerback, purchased similar systems. While their dealer was configuring their GS systems, they had time to sign autographs and get addicted to Mean 18.

After spending a couple of minutes on the practice tee, Turner and Wright decided to tackle the real game. With each swing, the golf ball would slice to the right or hook a little to the left. "It's tough to hit [the ball] perfectly straight," explained Wright after hitting eight on a par-five hole.

After a couple of weeks and many hours of golf practice, the story had changed. "I'm getting pretty good at this game," says Wright. "We all get together and play a couple of rounds. It's great."

Keena Turner knows how time flies when you're having fun:

"You start playing golf, you get addicted, and next thing you know, it's two in the morning and you have to kick everybody out and get some sleep."

These late-night golf games are nothing like the ones you see on television. Golf etiquette and quiet spectators are nowhere to be found. Remember, they're football players, not badly dressed golfers.

FOOTBALL IS WORK

What was Turner's reaction when he learned about **4th and Inches**, a football game soon to be released for the Apple II? "No way, I don't want a football game. The Apple computer is for fun, and football is work! That would be the last piece of software on my list."

Keith Fahnhorst, however, is waiting anxiously for the product to ship: "I want it! I think it would be fun."

These professional athletes have already accomplished a lot in their lifetimes, but a natural question arises: What's their biggest accomplishment? Was it winning the 1981 Super Bowl, the 1984 Super Bowl, or was it making that hole in one on Mean 18?■

Jeff Cable is an application specialist at Wolf Computer and is also a free-lance computer consultant. Write to him at Wolf Computer, 105 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

Product Information

AppleWorks 2.0
Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-2790
$249
Reader Service No. 325

DeluxePaint II
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 572-2787
(800) 562-1112
$99.95
Reader Service No. 326

4th and Inches
Accolade Inc.
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
$44.95
Reader Service No. 327

Mean 18
Accolade
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
$44.95
Reader Service No. 328

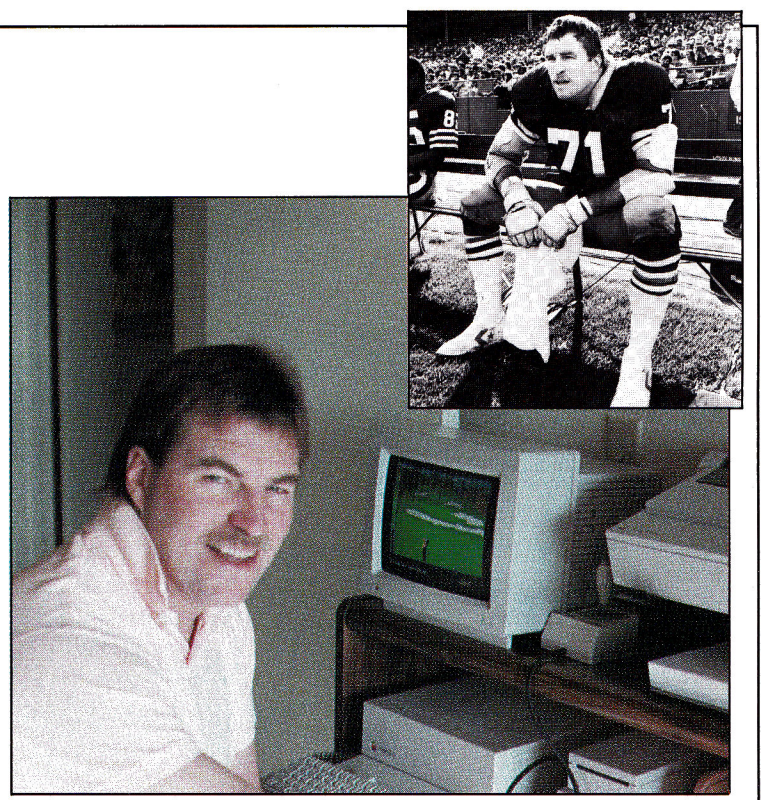
The Print Shop GS
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3500

After the Games

Besides playing, San Francisco 49ers Keith Fahnhorst, Keena Turner, and Eric Wright have some serious plans for their new Apple systems.

Fahnhorst says he wants to use his word processor for business correspondence and personal letters. "I'm taking a class at a nearby college to learn more about AppleWorks," he says, "and I'm also getting some private training. Not only do I want to write business letters on the computer, I want to create a personal database of names and addresses of friends."

Keena Turner is looking forward to mastering the AppleWorks database to keep track of his sideline businesses. Turner and five other 49ers own a restaurant in Cupertino, California, that happens to be directly across the street from Apple Computer headquarters. "I can think of a million things to do with this computer," says Turner. "It's amazing how I can play a great game on this thing, then pop in a different disk and have a powerful business system."□ **—J.C.**



Keith Fahnhorst at work and play.

NEW GAMES



Now appearing on the IIGS: The Three Stooges.

edited by Pat O'Dell

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

OFF TO EUROPE

More fun for kids in search of adventure and excitement: Broderbund has added another title to its popular **Carmen Sandiego** series. Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? covers 34 countries and sports several new features, including an on-screen Crimestopper's Notebook so that kids can write down clues as they find them.

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? sells for $44.95 from Broderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200. School Editions and Lab Packs are available for teachers.

MONSTER MATCH

Ultima V and 2400 A.D., two new games from Origin Systems, pit you against creatures from the world of **fantasy**. Ultima V is available for $59.95; 2400 A.D. sells for $39.95. For more information, contact Origin Systems, Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053, (603) 644-3360, or circle Reader Service number 351.

COMICAL CREATIONS

Infocom's three newest games are **comic books** on disk: Lane Mastodon vs. The Blubbermen, Pit of A Thousand Screams, and ZorkQuest: Assault on Egreth. They're the first in a new series called Infocomics, games that use cinematic effects such as zoom, pan, and dissolve, and let you follow the story line from the viewpoints of several characters.

Infocomics are priced at $12 each from Infocom, Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000. For more information, circle Reader Service number 352.

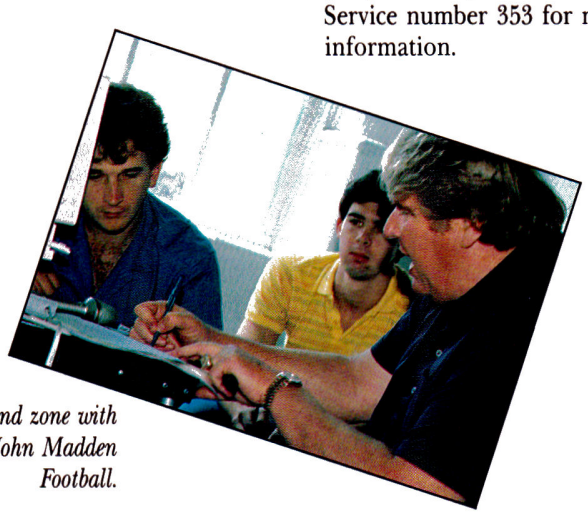
LEGENDARY GAMES

Get some help with your quarterback sneaks, end runs, post patterns, and so on from John Madden, former coach of the Oakland Raiders and current **football** analyst for CBS. Electronic Arts has added John Madden Football to its Sports Legends series. You choose whether to be the coach or a player. Pick from nearly 250 plays taken from Madden's personal playbook, or create your own with the Chalkboard option.

John Madden Football retails for $44.95. Contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, or circle Reader Service number 353 for more information.



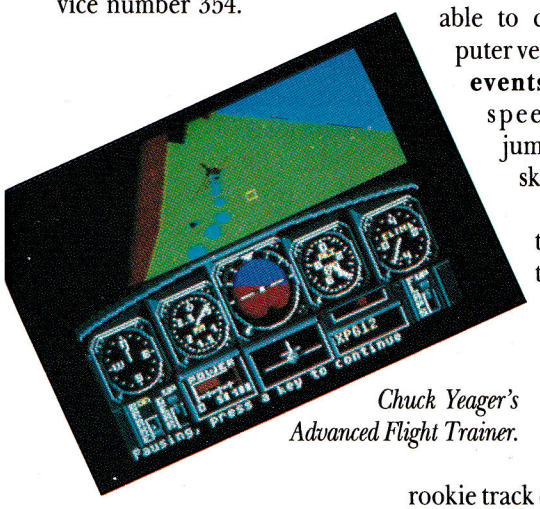
Carmen Sandiego's latest adventure involves 34 European territories.



Go for the end zone with John Madden Football.

FANTASTIC FANTASIES

Electronic Arts has created three more **fantasy adventure** games to keep you glued to your monitor. Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate returns you to the scene of the original Bard's Tales with seven quests to perform. In Deathlord, you have to stop the Lord before he can murder the Emperor of the mythical land of Lorn. And in Wasteland, you'll journey into America's future after World War III, where you'll struggle to survive. All three games are available for $49.95 each from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.



Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer.

FLYING HIGH

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer is now available on the Apple II, so you can **fly** with the best. And with Strikefleet, you can command a whole **fleet** of ships and aircraft, right down to the helicopters. Take turns as captain of each vessel: Order both games for $29.95 from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, or circle Reader Service number 355 for more information.

MIXED BAG

Epyx is introducing a whole slew of new games. Death Sword will send you back to the **Dark Ages** on a mission to rescue a captive princess. It's available for $24.95. For a change of pace, try Street Sports **Soccer**, where you can play on the street or in a city park. Street Sports Soccer sells for $39.95.

With Sporting News Baseball, you can **play ball** with the pros—*The Sporting News* furnished all the statistics. You can even create your dream team from 100 former all-star players. The game's available for $39.95.

Relive the excitement in Calgary with The Games—Winter Edition. You'll be able to compete in computer versions of **Olympic events** such as luge, speed skating, ski jumping, and figure skating.

When you get tired of sports, turn to L.A. Crackdown and Impossible Mission II. In L.A. Crackdown, you're an experienced **detective** helping a rookie track down members of a drug ring. In Impossible Mission II, you'll try to stop **the evil "Elvin"** from taking over the world as it exists in the 25th century. The games retail for $39.95 each.

For more information, contact Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 369-2999, or circle Reader Service number 356.

MORE AND MORE

If your lust for excitement still isn't satisfied, you can turn to two new games from Paragon Software: Twilight's Ransom and Wizard Wars. The first **adventure** takes place in the real world: You're trying to rescue a kidnapped woman and solve the mystery surrounding her disappearance. The second puts you in the world of **fantasy**, surrounded by wizards and elves. For more information, contact Paragon Software, 600 Rugh Street, Suite A, Greensburg, PA 15601, (412) 838-1166, or circle Reader Service number 357.

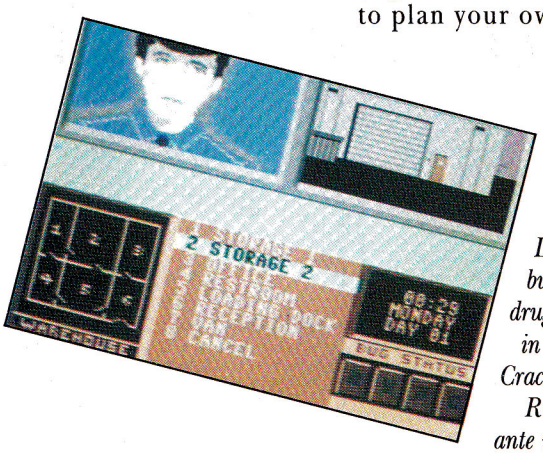
HIT 'EM AGAIN!

You can get out your aggressions with two new games from Activision. In Rampage, you become a **monster** run amok, climbing skyscrapers and eating people. In Star Rank Boxing II, from Gamestar, you'll pick your weight class, then slug it out. You'll even be able to plan your own training schedule to prepare for the **fight**. The games are priced at $34.95 apiece from Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410. For more information, circle Reader Service number 358.

ADVENTURES ON SCREEN

Cinemaware Corporation is giving you plenty of chances to be a different person for an hour or a day with its line of **adventure games**: S.D.I., Defender of the Crown, The King of Chicago, and Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon. From Al Capone to Sinbad, you'll have lots of opportunities for exciting exploits. The four games are available for $49.95 each. Contact Cinemaware through the distributor, Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (800) 443-7982. Circle Reader service number 359 for more information.

GS owners have a special reason to thank Cinemaware—Rocket Ranger and The Three Stooges take full advantage of your computer's **graphics capabilities** and also offer **digitized sound effects**. Rocket Ranger takes you back to 1940, where you fight the Nazis à la Indiana Jones. And The Three Stooges certainly needs no explanation! Contact Cinemaware, 4165 Thousand





Left, bust a drug ring in L.A. Crackdown. Right, ante up with Joker Poker.

Get more out of
Print Shop™ and *AppleWorks*™
with these great values.

Labels, Labels, Labels

Use Print Shop™ graphics, borders and fonts to create any size label, badge or postcard. Merge fancy labels with your AppleWorks database. Print in color on color printers. Use new GS multi-color graphics. Retail price $39.95 for product PS03.

P.L.U.S.

Do you love Print Shop™? We do! That's why we've created P.L.U.S., a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them. Retail price is $39.95 for product PS01.

Big Red Computer Club

An international Apple™II user group with over 8,000 members. Members receive a monthly newsletter called *Scarlett*, a large catalog of public domain software and group discounts on software products. Membership is only $12.00 a year.

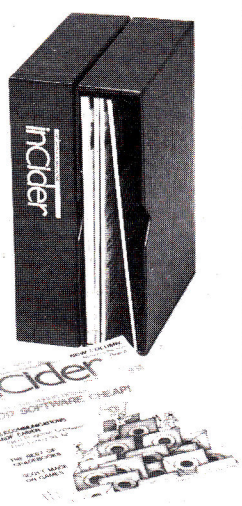
PRINT COLOR LABELS

Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701
Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF inCider

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.
Designed exclusively for inCider by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders are sized to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).



inCider
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. InCid
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	1-$7.95	3-$21.95	6-$39.95
Binders:	1-$9.95	3-$27.95	6-$52.95

Enclosed is $ _____
Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Please send _____ cases; _____ binders for inCider Magazine.

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858 (minimum order $15)

Print Name _____
Address _____
No P.O. Box numbers please
City/State/Zip _____

PA residents add 6% sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Oaks Boulevard, Westlake Village, CA 91462, (805) 495-6515, or circle Reader service number 360 for more information.

SPRING FEVER

If the onset of spring leaves you depressed because **football** season's over and other sports have taken its place, give 4th & Inches a try. It's available for $29.95 from Accolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014. For more information, circle Reader Service number 361.

PLAYING FOR KEEPS

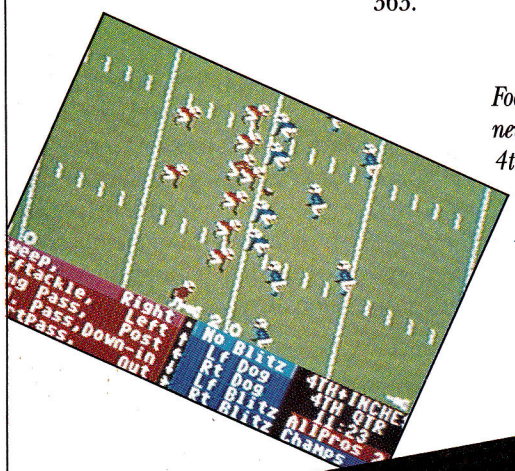
With Joker Poker, you can earn the opportunity to play for cash as well as for the high score on the computer screen. Joker Software is sponsoring a **national poker contest**; finalists will compete in a playoff at Las Vegas's Golden Nugget Casino.

The game lets up to 90 people play at once. There's no limit to the number of cards each player can hold—he or she can keep calling for more as long as they'll improve the hand.

Joker Poker retails for $39.95 from Joker Software International, 1399 South 700 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84105, (801) 485-6080 or (800) 24JOKER. Circle Reader Service number 362 for more information.

EAST MEETS WEST

Kid Niki, new from Data East, is the latest in **arcade games**: It features a punk version of a ninja warrior. Kid Niki fights to save his girlfriend from dragons and monsters. The game has several levels, and one or two people can play it. It's priced at $34.95 from Data East USA, Inc., 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112, (408) 286-7074. For more information, circle Reader Service number 363. 363.

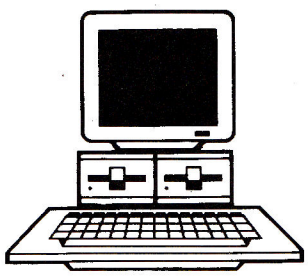


Football season never ends with 4th & Inches.



Infocom's comic books on disk.

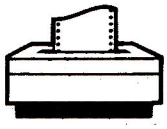
Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time — **ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363**



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.50
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
ACTIVISION	
Shanghai (IIGS), Hacker II (IIGS)	29.00
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mension	ea. 24.00
Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 24.00
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.00
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	29.70
Gamemaker, Might & Magic	ea. 31.00
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 22.00
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 22.00
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 26.90
Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.15
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	29.70
Marble Madness (IIGS)	24.60
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.40
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Table II, III	33.00
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFS	ea. 26.40
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords	ea. 26.40
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.00
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Summer Games I or II,	ea. 24.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 26.00
Championship Wrestling,	24.00
California Games (IIc/IIc/IIGS)	26.40
Destroyer IIe, (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	21.00
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	44.00
Beyond Zork	33.00
MICROPROSE Silent Service	22.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.00
Silent Service (IIGS)	26.40
PBI Software (All IIGS)	26.40
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 24.00
The Tower of Myraglen	32.00
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 30.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.00
Thexder (IIGS)	24.00
King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest (IIGS)	ea. 31.00
Leasure Suit Larry (IIGS)	26.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	31.00
Knight of Diamonds,	31.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn,	31.00
Return of Werda	39.60
Deep Space	26.40
STRATEGIC SIMULATION	
Gettysburg, Warship, Battlecrusier	ea. 39.60
Phantasia I, II, III, Roadwar 2000	ea. 26.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II,	ea. 32.50
Jet,	ea. 26.40
Scenary Disk 1 thru 6	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	50.00
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	52.00
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 28.00
Read and Roll, Math & Me	ea. 28.00
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 28.00
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 25.40
Grammar Examinar, States & Traits	ea. 25.40
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.40
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 26.40
Algebra V & VI	33.00
ELECTRONICA ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	29.70
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (786K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 32.00
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 32.00
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 32.00
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS)	26.40
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the GRE	59.40
Computer Prep for the ACT,	29.00
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.40
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.00
RANDOM HOUSE	
Garfield Double Dares, Fix It,	ea. 23.10
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 26.40
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor IV	29.15
SPINMAKER Kidwriter	26.40
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 23.10
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.00
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Robot Odyssey, Rocky's Boots, Gertruds Puzzle (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 29.50
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 26.40
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 25.00

BUSINESS

BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control	ea. 131.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	50.00
On Balance	40.00
Show Off	39.60
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	48.00
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	85.00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	75.00
PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	51.45
Visualizer (IIc/IIe)	47.00
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	129.00
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 37.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	53.45
Profiler 3.0	66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	57.00
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	57.00
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 65.00
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	65.00
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	110.00
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	85.00
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	78.20
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	60.40
Font Library (IIGS)	26.40
Deskworks (IIGS)	36.00
Multiscribe 3.0 (IIe/IIc)	46.20
Font Paks 1-5	ea. 15.00
TIMEWORKS Publish it	66.00
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc)	ea. 83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	59.40
Paintworks Plus (IIGS)	59.40
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	59.40
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	115.00
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 37.00
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party	ea. 23.10
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
ELECTRONICS ART	
Delux Paint II (IIGS)	73.00
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 22.00
Delux Print II (IIGS)	33.00
Music Cconstruction Set (IIGS)	36.00
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	45.00
INTUIT Quicken	32.00
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K)	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	33.00
Bon Appetit	39.60
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	42.90
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	36.00
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 19.80
Clip Art Collection 2	26.40
Certificate Maker	26.40
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	31.00
Timeout - Superfonts	47.00
Timeout, Quickspell	ea. 43.00
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, DeskTools	ea. 31.00
Timeout Ultramacros	35.00
Timeout Graph	52.00
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	46.80
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	23.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	125.00
Fortran Complier (CP/M)	85.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	83.50
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 52.00
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 28.00
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	45.00
Command Com, Tool Kit	ea. 40.00
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16/(PRO DOS)	75.00
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	60.00
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)	ea. 82.50
Source Code Library (IIGS)	32.00
Speach Toolkit (IIGS)	46.20
UNITED SOFTWARE	
ASCII Express (PRO DOS)	70.00
ASCII Express Mousetalk	57.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

CENTRAL POINT	
Laser 128EX	460.00
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.00
External Disk Drive (3½")	185.00
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	41.00
Cables - Parallel Serial RGB	ea. 16.00
Amber Monitor	92.00
Mouse	51.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.35
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	256.00
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	392.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	165.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	235.00
Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	341.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	153.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	234.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	360.00
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	500.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	330.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	455.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	167.00
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	114.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O. (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	117.30
Parallel Pro	77.00
PC Transporter 384K	357.00
PC Transporter 512K	430.00
PC Transporter 768K	465.00
Ramcharger, RamKeeper	137.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	46.20
Grapler C/MAC/GS	66.00
Prograpler (IIe)	74.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	125.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/Controller (IIe,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	661.00
40MB (Stackable)	885.00
60MB (Stackable)	985.00

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	170.00
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 BPS (Internal)	160.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	82.00
Promodem 1200A	155.00

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI 14" RGB (1409C)	315.00
THOMPSON 14" RGB/Composit (4120)	258.00

ACCESSORIES

BLAND MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe, IIGS)	ea. 34.00
Mach IV (IIe/IIc)	44.00
Flight Stick	50.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.00
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	85.80
System Saver IIGS	73.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	341.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80
Apple ADB Mouse (IIGS)	88.50

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 120D (80 col., 120 cps)	167.00
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	195.00
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	184.00
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	210.00
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000	210.00
C. ITOH C310	495.00
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	250.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 **Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.- Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time — **ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363**

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128EX Computer 479.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 89.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 259.
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 49.
Laser 128 Cables
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem) 16.
Laser 128 Mouse 49.
Amdek
Amdek Color 600 TRGB *(Inc. Tilt & Swivel)* 369.
Taxan 118 Green 110.
119 Amber 115.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 36.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)* 23.
FWB Software
Disk Util II *(IIGs)* 47.

Business Software

Activision
Writer's Choice Elite *(Not Protected IIGs)* 62.
List Plus *(Merges w/ Writer's Choice IIGs)* 62.
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 215.
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 125.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph 55.
Timeout SuperFonts 49.
Timeout QuickSpell 45.
Timeout UltraMacros 37.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools 32.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGs)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 139.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 139.
BPI Payroll ProDos 139.
Broderbund On Balance 42.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 54.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 54.
Datapak Graphicwriter 2.0 *(IIGs)* 91.
Notes 'N Files *(IIGs)* 79.
DHA Systems Software FastPak Mail 42.
Electronic Arts DeluxeWrite 69.
Intuit Quicken 35.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*
System Manager *(Required)* 69.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 139.
Payroll Module 139.
BusinessWorks Bundle *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* 299.
MECA
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 99.
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 75.
Nolo Press Will Maker *(Version 2.0)* 36.
Peachtree Back To Basics
Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint IIGs Starter Kit 89.
Pinpoint 49.
PinPoint Spelling Checker 42.
PinPoint Document Checker 42.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 65.
PinPoint Toolkit 42.
Infomerge 48.
Key Player 30.
RunRun 30.
Command.Com 42.
Graphics Edge 54.
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 19.
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 19.
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 19.
ProFILER 3.0 74.
Random House *II* Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 54.
II File *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 54.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 89.
Scholastic Talking Text Writer *(IIGs)* 149.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 59.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 59.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 54.
Simon & Schuster
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 39.
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 42.
SoftView TaxView Federal 1987 *(IIGs)* 72.
TaxView Planner Supplement 1987-1991 *(IIGs)* 49.
California or New York Supplement 1987 *(IIGs)* 39.
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 119.
PFS: File/Report Bundle 69.
PFS: Write w/Speller 69.
Softsync Personal Newsletter 39.
Softwood GS File 61.
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)* 52.
Multiscribe GS 3.0 *(IIGs)* 65.
DeskWorks 39.
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories 27.
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-8 *(each)* 15.
Timeworks Publish-It 69.
VIP Software
VIP Professional
(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe) 152.
VIP Professional *(IIGs Version)* 183.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 89.
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGs)* 89.

Entertainment Software

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 28.
Famous Courses of the World 14.
Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGs)* or Hardball *(IIGs)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 22.
Hard Ball 22.
Activision Aliens, The Last Ninja or Rampage 24.
Blackjack Academy 28.
Firepower 18.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGs)* 31.
GFL Championship Football 27.
The Last Ninja *(IIGs)* or Hacker II *(IIGs)* 27.
Might & Magic 32.
Music Studio II *(IIGs)* 64.
Portal or Shanghai *(IIGs)* 30.
Star Rank Boxing II 28.
Tass Times In Tonetown or Maniac Mansion 24.
Top Fuel Eliminator or Shanghai 21.
Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Baudville Dream Zone *(IIGs)* 31.
Ski Crazed 19.
Broderbund 2400 A.D. 27.
Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIC, IIGs)* 24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 24.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 42.
Autoduel 34.
Bullseye Ticket to London, Paris, Spain, or Washington D.C. 28.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.
Datasoft Goonies 15.
Electronic Arts Bards Tale 32.
Bards Tale *(IIGs)*, Instant Music *(IIGs)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGs) (each)* 39.
It's Only Rock & Roll or Hot & Cool Jazz 22.
Bard's Tale II 34.
Alternate Reality: The Dungeon, Arctic Fox, ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Deathlord, Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, PHM Pegasus or World Tour Golf *(IIGs) (each)* 29.
EOS, Strike Fleet, or Marble Madness or Marble Madness *(IIGs) (each)* 25.
Dark Lord or Force 7 16.
Adventure Construction Set, Lords of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, or Realm of Impossibility *(each)* 12.
EPYX California Games *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)*, Dive Bomber, Championship Wrestling, Destroyer *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)*, Omnicron Conspiracy, Sub Battle Simulator *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)*, Summer Games II, Street Sports: Baseball, Street Sports: Basketball, Winter Games *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)*, Home Video Producer, Sporting News Baseball, Sticker Maker, Street Sport Soccer, The Games: Winter Edition, or World Games *(IIe or IIGs Ver.) (each)* 26.
Rad Warrior 18.
The Movie Monster Game 15.
World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game 15.
Firebird Elite 17.
Guild of Thieves 27.
Hayden Software Sargon III 15.
Infocom
Border Zone, Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Nord & Bert, Plundered Hearts, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, or Zork I *(each)* 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy 21.
Sherlock 27.
Beyond Zork or Beyond Zork *(IIGs)* 34.
The Zork Trilogy 46.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 27.
General Manager/Owner Disk 27.
Team Disk 1987 14.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 23.
Silent Service *(IIGs)* or Pirates 28.
Mindscape Defender of the Crown *(IIGs)* 34.
Infiltrator II 27.
Balance of Power 34.
Sub Mission 28.
Bad Street Brawler or Into the Eagles Nest 24.
Super Ice Hockey 28.
Gauntlet or Gauntlet *(IIGs)* 27.
Paperboy or Paperboy *(IIGs)* 27.
Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGs)* 34.
Indoor Sports, Uridium, or Xevious 21.
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 15.
PBI Software
The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGs)* or Alien Mind 34.
Strategic Conquest II or Cavern Cobra *(IIGs)* 31.
Sea Strike or Monte Carlo *(IIGs)* 25.
Random House APBA Major League Baseball 41.
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest or Space Quest *(IIGs)* 34.
Championship Boxing 24.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(APII or IIGs Ver.)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(APII or IIGs Ver.)* 27.
Thexder *(IIGs)* 24.
The Black Cauldron 27.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGs)* 34.
Mother Goose 21.
Police Quest or Police Quest *(IIGs)* 34.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 21.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 27.
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.
Knight of Diamonds 32.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 32.
Return of Werdna 39.
Deep Space-Operation Copernicus 27.
Software Simulations
Pure Stat College Basketball *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 28.
Baseball *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 28.
Football *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 21.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGs)* 25.
Orbiter *(IIGs)*, Wilderness or Dondra 31.
Strategic Simulations
Colonial Conquest, Roadwar 2000, Realms of Darkness, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown *(each)* 28.
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, Sons of Liberty, Warship, or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 40.
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 34.
Gemstone Healer 21.
Carriers at War 36.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 36.
Jet 30.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 7, or 11 *(ea)* 16.

Utilities & Languages

Absoft
AC/Basic *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGs)* 99.
Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 119.
Apple Pascal V1.3 215.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Screens, Big U, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter *(each)* 21.
Beagle Compiler 46.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 31.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 25.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 *(Req. CP/M)* 48.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 47.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGs)* 39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 79.
The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal *(IIGs)* 89.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger 99.
ORCA/M 4.1 72.
ORCA/M GS 49.
APW DeskTop 42.
TML Systems TML Basic for the GS 89.
TML Pascal for the GS 89.
TML Source Code Library for the GS 35.
TML Speech Toolkit 49.
TML Pascal APW 89.
Zedcor ZBasic 4.0 42.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
Ramkeeper 149.
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)* Call
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2MB)* Call
PC Transporter *(384K to 768K)* Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIGs)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGs)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 169.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 129.
AST Research
Ramstack Plus IIGs *(256K Exp. to 1MB)* 105.
Checkmate Technology MemorySaver *(IIGs)* 119.
Orange Micro RamPak 4GS
(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities) 229.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card 119.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K 85.
Buffer Pro 128K or 256K Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 119.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 79.
Orange Micro ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGs)* 79.
Serial Grappler Plus 61.
Grappler C/Mac/GS 65.
Hot Link 54.
SMT Envoy *(Super Serial type Interface)* 67.
Printech II *(Parallel Interface)* 37.
Thirdware Finger Print GSi 69.
Finger Print Plus
(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe) 89.
Fingerprint IIc *(Internal or External Ver.)* 74.
Finger Print G+ *(With Parallel Cable II+, IIe, IIGs)* 55.

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air Service.*
- Federal Express Priority 1 Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Software Only- Continental US:** $4.00 *(Minimum)* charge per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air Service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.
- **Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

***When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air Service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service *does not* guarantee next day delivery.**

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Phenomenal Prices...

Graphics Packages

Accolade Graphics Studio *(IIGs)* 42.
Activision Draw Plus *(Not Protected IIGs)* 59.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGs)* 115.
Clip Art Gallery *(Req. PaintWorks Plus IIGs)* 21.
GameMaker Maker Bundle 34.
PaintWorks Gold 64.
Postcards *(IIGs)* 21.
Postcards *(IIe & IIc)* 18.
Greeting Card Maker 28.
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 27.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 27.
Baudville 816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
Take 1 Deluxe 36.
Animation Library or Zany Characters 18.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics 36.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 19.
Shape Mechanic 25.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS 64.
Broderbund Toy Shop 34.
Animate 45.
Dazzle Draw 39.
Drawing Table *(IIGs)* 62.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.
Print Shop *(IIGs)* or Fantavision *(IIGs)* 42.
Print Shop School Edition 48.
Dazzle Draw School Edition 48.
Print Shop Companion 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition 24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition 24.
Show Off *(IIGs)* 42.
Data Transforms Printrix 1.1 46.
Monster Font Pack 21.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIGs)* 79.
DeluxePrint II *(IIGs)* 37.
Art Parts I or II, or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGs)* 26.
EPYX Printmagic 41.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 17.
Create-A-Calendar 21.
Intracorp Bumper Sticker Maker 34.
Business Card Maker 36.
The Video Wizard 42.
PBI Software Visualizer *(IIGs)* 59.
Visualizer IIe 55.
Scholastic SuperPrint *(IIGs)* 31.
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 34.
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.
Springboard Newsroom 35.
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 79.
Certificate Maker 26.
Certificate Maker Library #1 20.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher 26.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 or Laser Drivers 25.
Style Sheets/Newletters 19.
Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(each)* 26.
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(IIGs)* 59.
Unison World Printmaster Plus 31.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.

Educational Software

Activision Mavis Beacon Typing 29.
Term Paper Writer 34.
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 34.
Baudville Guitar Wizard 19.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 19.
Britannica Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Designasaurus *(IIGs)* 24.
Broderbund Geometry 68.
Science Tool Kit Master Module 51.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 27.
Type! 31.
Variable Feasts 35.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? 31.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time 25.
Stepping Stones Level I 25.
Stepping Stones Level II 25.
See the U.S.A. 36.
Davidson & Associates
Apple II and IIGs Versions Available:
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster Plus 30.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 30.
Homeworker 55.
Speed Reader II 41.
Spell-It or Word Attack! 30.
Math & Me 25.
Designware Grammar Examiner 25.
Spellicopter or Math Maze 25.
Body Transparent 25.
States & Traits 25.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(IIGs) (each)* 36.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(IIGs)* 36.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGs)* 24.
SpaceLace 21.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT 27.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGs)* 41.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGs)*, Think Quick *(IIGs)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGs)* 34.
Magic Spells *(IIGs)* 28.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGs)* 31.
Think Quick or Writer Rabbit 32.
Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells 26.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 30.
Word Spinner 23.
Math Rabbit 26.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.
Mindscape Crossword Magic 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 31.
Bon Appetit 37.
Simon & Schuster
Speed Reading Tutor IV 27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIGs)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIe, IIc, or IIGs)* 34.
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold 26.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)* 32.
Typing Made Easy 32.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 26.
Kidwriter 27.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, Townbuilder, Vocabulary Development, or Writer *(each)* 25.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
1200E 119.
2400E 159.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem *(300/1200 Baud Internal Modem II+, IIe, IIGs)* 169.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 149.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 265.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 187.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 SA 129.
Practical Modem 2400 SA 199.
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
Pro Modem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 139.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 179.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 169.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* 149.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200 119.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGs Daisychain)* 149.
A2 Full Height *(II+ & IIe)* 149.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)* 139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)* 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 52.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K 215.
Transdrive Dual 360K 319.
Transdrive Half Height 360K 109.
Central Point Software
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Central Point 800KB Drive 185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 259.
CMS SD 20 *(20MG Hard Drive)* 579.
SD 40 *(40MG Hard Drive)* 879.
First Class Peripherals
Sider 20MB Hard Drive 549.
Sider 40MB Hard Drive 839.
B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup 839.
Blank Tape 5 Pack 65.
Revision D *(Chip/Software for CP/M)* 52.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGs 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.

Accessories

Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe 125.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster H.O. 85.
IIc System Clock 55.
IBM Style Keyboard 109.
CH Products
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 38.
Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Curtis Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 54.
Curtis Ruby Plus 60.
Curtis Diamond Plus 40.
DataDesk
DataDesk ADB-101 Enhanced Keyboard *(IIGs)* 159.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* 18.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
Apple IIGs Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover 10.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)* 20.
Apple Security System 34.
Printer Muffler 80 38.
Printer Muffler 132 51.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132 21.
A/B Box *(IIGs)* 63.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 69.
System Saver *(IIGs)* 79.
Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* 82.
Kraft Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)* 34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
MDideas
Conserver *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 119.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGs)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGs)* 52.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)* 69.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGs)* 89.
MousTrak
MousePad 7"x9" Size 8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size 9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* 9.
Orange Micro
Juice Box *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 69.
SMT
No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Street Electronics
Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 109.
Cricket IIc 125.
Ribbons Unlimited
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 11.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 25.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGs, IIe, and IIc)* 179.

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 8.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 9.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 11.
3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 16.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 18.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Printers

Brother
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 249.
Epson LX-800 Call
FX-86e Call
FX-286e Call
EX-800 or EX-1000 Call
LQ-800 or LQ-850 Call
LQ-1050 or LQ-2500 Call
Okidata
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 249.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 339.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")* 539.
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")* 639.
Panasonic
KXP-1080 I/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode 199.
KXP-1091 I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode 209.
KXP-1092 I *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 329.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 *(Imagewriter Compatible)* 219.

Communication Software

Activision Telcomm Plus 64.
Checkmate Technology
ProTERM *(IIGs, IIe, IIc)* 79.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
Pinpoint Point-To-Point 79.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Apple Serenade

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

The pure, sweet joy of Mozart's violins, the quirky rhythms of jazz, the city sounds of Gershwin's Rhapsody, the wail of a blues horn—when you're talking *music*, what's an *Apple II* got to offer?

Plenty. You're missing out on a lot of fun if you haven't yet discovered your Apple II's musical talent. For composition, editing, instruction, or performance, your Apple II—alone or connected to electronic hardware—is one versatile instrument.

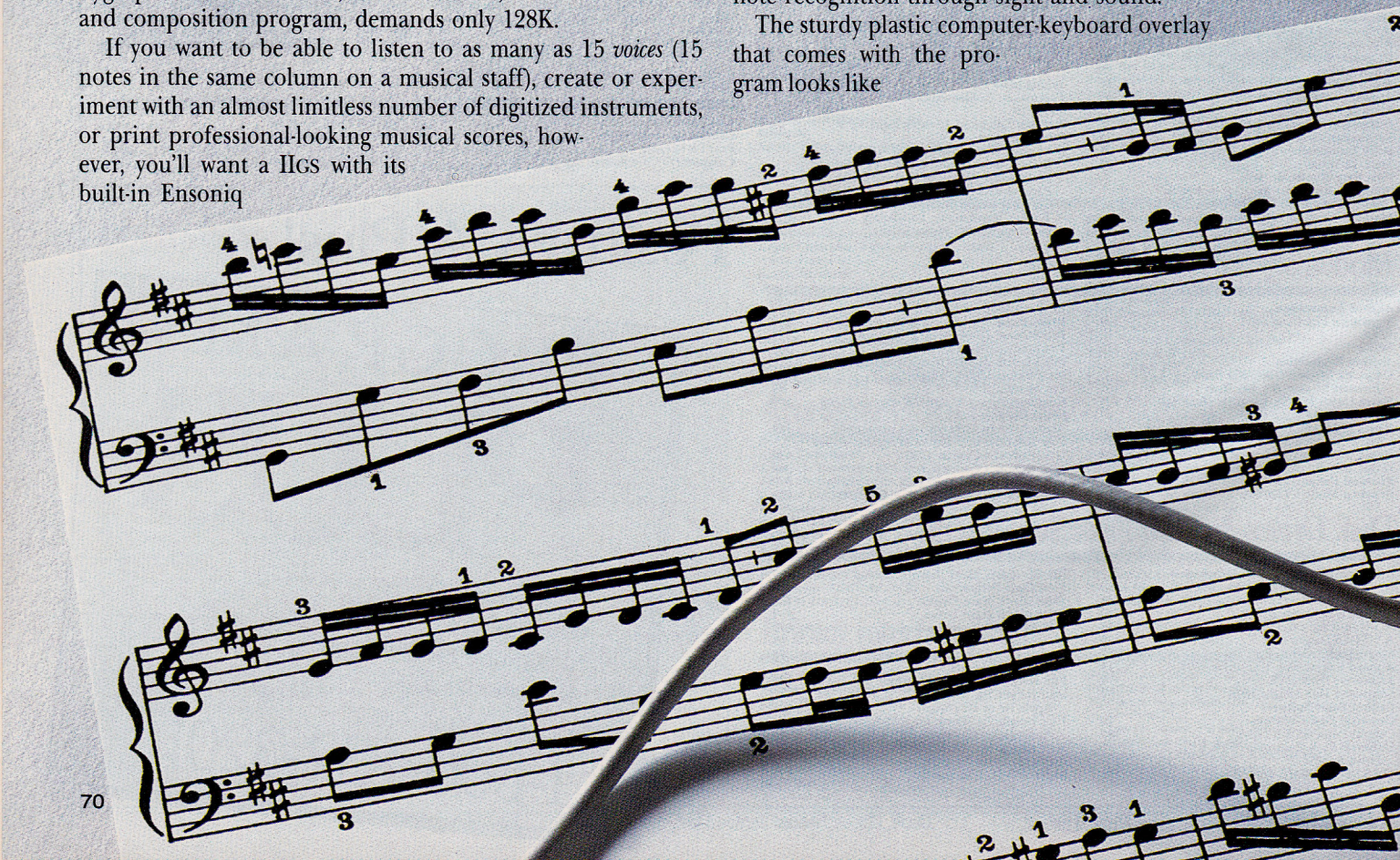
Let's look first at music software you can boot up right out of the box—no special equipment required. (See the accompanying sidebars for more information on music hardware.) At least three programs—**The Notable Phantom** from Britannica Software, **Music Theory** from MECC, and **Stickybear Music** from Optimum Resource—run on only 48K. Others, such as **The Music Class** from Coda Music Software and **Bank Street MusicWriter** from Mindscape, need just 64K to operate. Even Pygraphics' **Music Writer**, a full-featured, advanced notation and composition program, demands only 128K.

If you want to be able to listen to as many as 15 *voices* (15 notes in the same column on a musical staff), create or experiment with an almost limitless number of digitized instruments, or print professional-looking musical scores, however, you'll want a IIGS with its built-in Ensoniq music-synthesis chip. Not only can GS owners run most of the non-GS software named above, but a whole repertoire of GS music programs is just now beginning to crescendo. At press time, **KidsTime II** (Great Wave Software), **Music Construction Set** (Electronic Arts), and **Instant Music** (also from EA) were on the market, while Activision was about to release **The Music Studio 2.0.** And at least three publishers—Electronic Arts, Pygraphics, and Coda—were developing other GS-specific programs: **Deluxe Music Construction Set**, **The Music Writer GS**, and **The Music Class GS**, respectively.

THEORY: AN APPLE FOR THE MUSIC TEACHER

The Notable Phantom is an inexpensive, entertaining introduction to music theory for children aged 5–10. Through a series of custom-option games featuring ghosts, bats, spiders, and the Phantom, children learn the names of notes and practice note recognition through sight and sound.

The sturdy plastic computer-keyboard overlay that comes with the program looks like



Say it with music—Apple music. Whether you play the cello or the kazoo, Apple II hardware and software will help you expand your knowledge, nurture your talent, develop your repertoire, and enhance your appreciation.

a miniature (one and one-half octave) piano keyboard. The child presses the appropriate key in response to each challenge presented by the program's little ghouls.

Older children can read music from the accompanying songbook, which features many popular tunes. Younger kids can play the songs that come on the program disk. Children of any age can "play" the piano overlay to compose their own songs and save them to disk.

MECC's **Music Theory** takes up where The Notable Phantom leaves off. This 18-module program is designed for children aged 10 and up, and, though intended for an academic setting, could also work well at home.

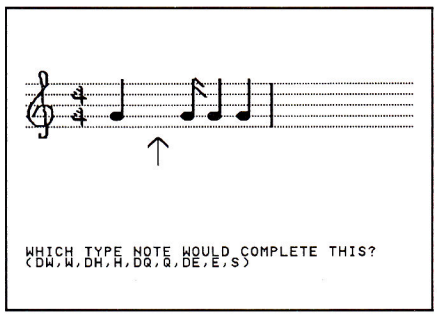
Each module contains sequential lessons; students can choose the level of difficulty they prefer. For instance, Name the Note includes five challenge levels involving naturals, sharps, and flats on the treble and bass staffs. In Rhythm Play, you respond with the number of notes, syncopated or not. Your Apple plays a musical phrase, then you hit the N key on the computer keyboard to tap out the phrase in the correct rhythm. Lessons display graphics illustrations of staffs, clefs, notes, and accidentals.

Music Theory's interface is dated (DOS 3.3, uppercase letters only), and its "music" is single-voice, but neither circumstance detracts from the program's successful fulfillment of its objectives.



```
        MUSIC THEORY - VOLUME 1
           AVAILABLE PROGRAMS

 1 AURAL INTERVALS    10 RHYTHM
 2 COUNTING           11 RHYTHM PLAY
 3 ENHARMONICS        12 SCALES
 4 FIND THE HALF      13 SEVENTHS
 5 INTRODUCTION       14 TERMS
 6 KEY SIGNATURES     15 TRIADS
 7 MISSING NOTE       16 VISUAL INTERVALS
 8 NAME THE NOTE      17 WHOLE-HALF
 9 NOTE TYPES         18 WRONG NOTE

TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE PROGRAM YOU WANT.
(IF YOU WANT PROGRAM
DESCRIPTIONS, TYPE 'D'.) ■

 Make sure your caps lock key is down.
```

MECC's Music Theory is designed for students aged 10 and up.



Each Music Theory module includes several levels of difficulty and illustrations of musical notation.

Nevertheless, MECC has hinted that it's considering a GS version, but that won't be available "for a long time."

The Music Class, a five-package series of interactive lessons from Coda Music Software, is designed for musicians 8 years old and up. Each package includes Fundamentals, Rhythm, Ear Training, Music Symbols, and Note Reading. Each offers at least three separate modules on two double-sided disks.

The Fundamentals program, for example, includes lessons that teach note reading, major and minor scales, intervals, and rhythm. In some lessons, multiple-choice questions are interspersed among animated-graphics tutorial screens. Other lessons, such as those featuring Mr. Metro Gnome or Cat Steps, take the form of games.

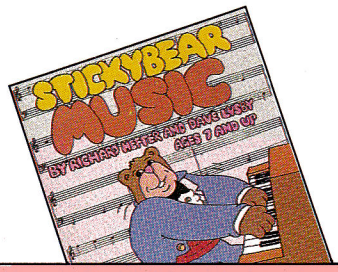
According to Coda's Tom Johnson, The Music Class is popular in schools, but is gaining acceptance in the home and in the studios of private music teachers, as well. Johnson points out that a growing number of private instructors use computers as adjuncts to traditional music lessons. "It increases the value of lessons," he explains. "While one student works on theory on the computer (headphones eliminate distraction), the other receives traditional instruction from the teacher on an instrument. The conventional half-hour lesson expands to a full hour. The student learns more; the parents are happier. And the music instructor is happier."

BACH, ROCK, OR BACHARACH?

Music-theory programs certainly have their place. But what if you're ready to compose? Or want to enjoy music in a painless, albeit more superficial, way? You've got at least seven programs from which to choose.

Stickybear Music offers the basic tools of single-voice music composition for youngsters aged 7 and up. This keyboard-controlled, menu-driven program includes appealing graphics.

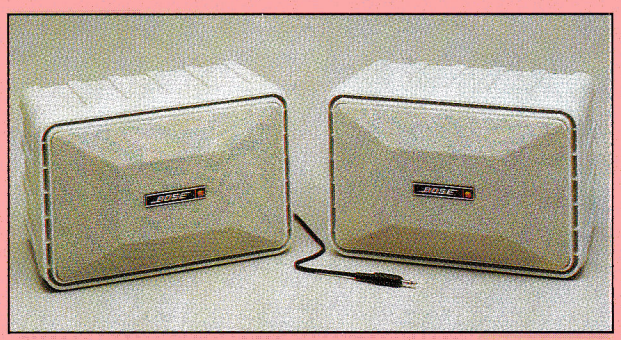
To compose original songs of up to four "pages" apiece (each screen features three double staffs), select a time signature (3/4, 2/4, or 4/4), add accidentals, and choose a tempo from the



Basic Hardware Options

Want more from your musical Apple? Off the shelf, your Apple IIe's sound capabilities are limited: Its small internal speaker cone can generate only a click as it vibrates. With some sophisticated machine-language programming you can modify pitch by accelerating the click, creating musical sounds that are adequate for your first foray into electronic music. But if you want to move into stereo sound, multipart harmony, increased volume, and better control, your Apple II will need some help: hardware add-ons.

If you have a IIc or a GS, start by attaching a small external amplifier, such as Radio Shack's battery-operated model (less than $10), to the audio-output port. Connected to a large speaker, you can bypass your computer's internal speaker and greatly magnify the machine's volume. You can't get stereo, but you can at least get more powerful sound. Some monitors have audio-input and volume controls, too.



For more control over your music, such as treble, bass, and two-speaker output, use a Y-adapter cable (available from Radio Shack for less than $5) to attach your Apple IIc or GS to a stereo amplifier and external speakers. Powered speakers such as **Bose Roommates** or the 6-inch-high **Realistic Minimus** minispeakers, with built-in amplifiers specially designed for computerized sound, are another alternative. They'll give your Apple true stereo if you've got a sound card or digitizer board installed.□

—Margaret Gorts Morabito and Cynthia E. Field

Product Information

Bose Roommate Speakers
Bose Corporation
The Mountain
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-7330
$229 pair

Reader Service No. 315

Realistic Minimus 0.6 Amplified Minispeakers
available through Radio Shack stores
$49.95 pair

Reader Service No. 316

To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

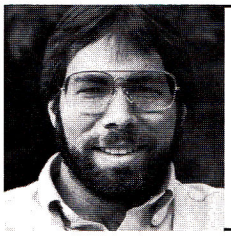


Make your IIe or II+ 40% faster than the IIGS! The TransWarp Accelerator. A Proven Product. Available now!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $219
65C802 16 bit upgrade (may add later) $69

For fast response:

See your dealer now. Or *call* Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Prices subject to change without notice.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

TransWarp is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brands and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

six available. Use the cursor keys and the return key to pick a note (a dotted half or an eighth, for instance) from the graphics note menu. Play the pitch you want on the piano-like keyboard at the bottom of the screen. Move the right- or left-arrow key, or the J and K keys, to highlight the "ivory" you want. Press the return key to see your choices reflected automatically on the musical staff.

Stickybear Music lets you edit your composition, name it, format a data disk to save it, and print sheet music. The program supports many popular printers and interfaces and includes a built-in printer test.

Sound Cards

Even hooked up to amplified (powered) speakers or your stereo system, your Apple is confined to a single voice and limited instrument sounds. For serious music making, such as multipart, polyphonic (multi-instrument) songs and true stereo, you'll need an internal stereo sound card. At $150–$200, cards for the Apple IIe and II Plus have to carry all the sound chips you'll need to make music: They bypass your computer's tiny speaker altogether. The IIGS sound system is slightly different: With stereo and polyphonic capabilities built in, it requires a sound card simply to let you "access" its stereo output. IIe sound cards come with their own amplifiers on board, ports for attaching external speakers, and volume control.

A IIe sound card lets you create and play songs in six to 12 parts with up to four voices playing together (depending on your card). Your GS can play 15-part compositions, each part having its own instrument sound—an entire orchestra at your fingertips.

Applied Engineering's **Phasor** card adds two-channel output, two volume controls, four sound chips, and a four-watt stereo amplifier to your Apple II Plus or IIe. It requires 64K and fits into any slot except #3.

You can connect external speakers, headphones, or your stereo amplifier's auxiliary inputs directly to the Phasor. You have to supply the RCA connectors. With the Phasor and external speakers, your Apple II can produce 12 voices simultaneously: The unit's four integrated sound chips can each synthesize three voices, one of which is percussion.

The Phasor is compatible with software written for other major sound cards, such as Sweet Micro Systems' Mockingboard (now discontinued, but available from Mindscape bundled with Bank Street MusicWriter) or the **Echo Plus**; it houses rocker switches you configure to match these boards.

The Phasor comes with three editing programs for music, sound, and speech. The music editor is rather difficult to use, but gives programmers plenty of control over the hardware: It holds an on-screen staff of up to 3357 notes, rests, and other commands; you can select note positions, pitch, and key and time signatures; entries can be single or tied notes, rests, triplets, or accidentals.

The sound editor controls each chip's tone, noise width, envelope length, and volume. If you're an experienced programmer, the sound-builder module lets you create a varied range of customized sound effects you can save and reuse in your own BASIC programs.

Although it comes with an attractive demo sequence, the speech editor isn't as powerful as the music and sound-effects software. The Phasor card speaks through only one of its channels and reads strings of syllables in monotone with a nasal twang. The program is phoneme-based, so you can create an unlimited vocabulary, however. You can also control volume, rate, and inflection.

Although the **Echo Plus** sound card, from Street Electronics, is most widely known for speech, it produces stereo music and sound effects, too. You may need some extra equipment: The female voice requires an extended-memory 80-column card, and ProDOS for BASIC programming.

Install the Echo Plus in any slot except #3. Two speaker ports on the card handle monophonic and stereo sound. Two volume controls manage left and right sound channels, each producing three different voices simultaneously.

BASIC experts can do limited music programming with the Echo software: a one-part song in either of two voices, with an eight-octave range, accompanied by a three-note chord. The program offers commands such as Play, Tempo, Voice, and Decay, to which you add a string of parameters specifying variables such as note, sharp, flat, octave, length of note, rest, chord, speed, voice/instrument, and length of note fade-away.

To take full advantage of the Echo Plus' musical capabilities, you'll need a music editor, available separately from Street Electronics. A number of commercial music programs on the market, such as Electronic Arts' Music Construction Set, are also compatible with the Echo Plus and let you compose multipart songs.□ **—Margaret Gorts Morabito**

Product Information

Echo Plus
Street Electronics Corp.
6420 Via Real
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4533
$179.95
Reader Service No. 317

Phasor
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
$179
Reader Service No. 318

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

If you want to create graphics with your Apple®II, there's no reason to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan.®



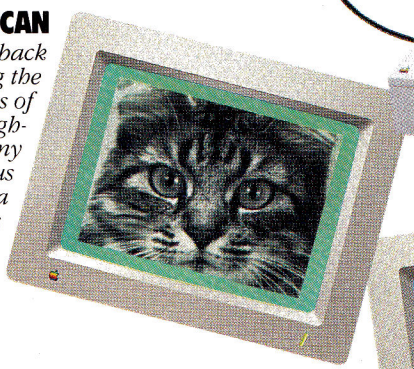
Because ThunderScan, the best selling scanner for Macintosh,™ now works with the entire Apple II family. All you need is a IIe, IIc or IIGS and an ImageWriter™ to turn any printed image into a beautiful, high-resolution Apple II graphic.

CAT *(AKA Kitty)*
Start with any original image that can roll through your ImageWriter, black & white or color.

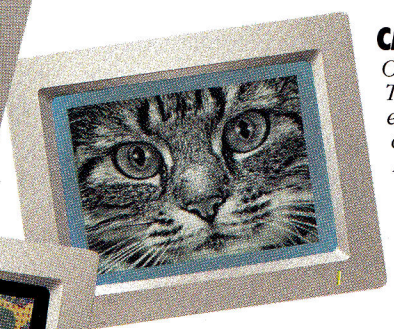
FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera or video digitizer card.



CAT SCAN
ThunderScan zips back and forth, digitizing the image in 16 shades of gray and with the highest resolution of any Apple II digitizer. Plus you can print nearly a full page of graphics at ImageWriter's highest resolution.



CAT'S UP
Or down. When you scan, ThunderScan lets you enlarge or reduce. Control contrast and brightness. And with an ImageWriter II or a color monitor, you can assign colors to all 16 shades of gray for some really wild effects.



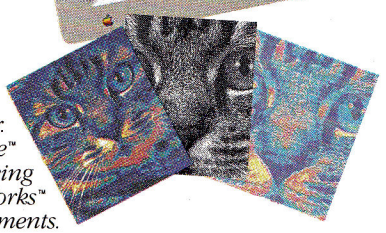
HEP CAT
Use painting software like DazzleDraw,™ DeluxePaint™ II and PaintWorks Plus™ to turn an ordinary house cat into a hep cat.



CATALOG
Use scanned images with the new Apple II desktop publishing programs to include graphics in catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more.



CAT PRINTS
Print out your finished work on your ImageWriter. Or use PinPoint GraphMerge™ to include professional-looking graphics in your AppleWorks™ documents.



Whether you use your Apple in business, at home or at school, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. And at just $219 complete, you'll feel like the cat who ate the . . . well, you get the picture.

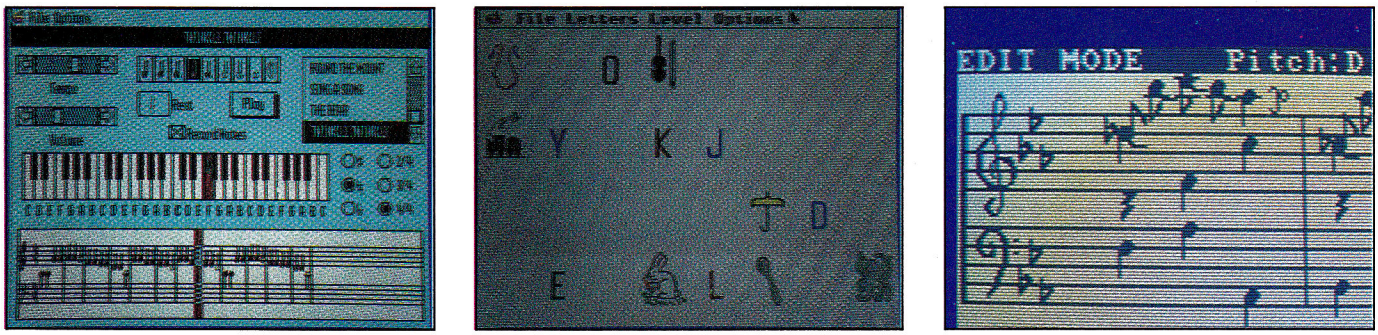
Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PinPoint GraphMerge is a trademark of PinPoint Publishing. DazzleDraw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.



Left and middle, Great Wave's KidsTime II comes with built-in songs, an early-learning program, and a graphics-based music-composition module with Mac-style interface. Right, Mindscape's Bank Street MusicWriter offers more advanced music-editing functions, including alteration of tone through manipulation of a sound's "envelope."

The accompanying *User's Guide* offers theory, exercises, and sheet music for songs such as *Three Blind Mice*, *Greensleeves*, and *A Tisket, A Tasket*. Children can load and listen to the many songs stored on the program disk or on the Music Library 1 disk with its 40 additional songs.

KidsTime II is one of the few children's software packages created specifically for the 512K GS—or is it the other way around? The package consists of two separate programs: ABKey, a fun, attractive early-learning program that helps kids recognize letters (upper- and lowercase), pictures, and corresponding words; and KidsNotes, a beautiful graphics-based music-composition program for young children that adults will enjoy, too.

Both programs feature the Apple standard (Macintosh-style) interface with pull-down menus and mouse input. Moreover, both programs exploit the GS' super-hi-res graphics and music synthesizer, though not fully: Music is single-voice only.

KidsNotes' interface is especially appealing because it offers ample notation (including 16th notes); tempo and volume sliders; and accidental, time, and key-signature buttons. Just click your mouse button on any one of these options or hit a key on KidsTime II's on-screen piano keyboard. Your choice is reflected automatically on a staff at the bottom of the screen.

The program comes with 17 songs, including *Mary Had a Little Lamb*, *London Bridge*, and Bach's *Prelude*. With parental assistance, even a 3-year-old can learn to select one of these songs, play and sing along with it, and enter his or her own "variations." Though not crucial for children in this age bracket, a sheet-music printing routine would be a worthwhile addition.

Bank Street MusicWriter, in many ways more advanced than the other programs mentioned so far, helps you compose, edit, and play music featuring six color-coded voices over a five-octave range. Composition and editing functions make this program's working style similar to "the way a fine word processor handles text," as the manual describes it. One singular advanced feature lets you shape a tone by altering aspects of the sound's "envelope": duration; maximum volume; and peak-, sustained-, and decay-volume times. Other program capabilities include options for changing the direction of a note's stem, ordering up to 16 levels of nested repetition, and linking two works in memory and saving them to disk as a "medley chain."

Bank Street MusicWriter requires a Sweet Microsystems Mockingboard synthesizer (now discontinued, but available from Mindscape bundled with MusicWriter). You can purchase the program and the appropriate card for your II Plus, IIe, or IIc from Mindscape.

Music Construction Set for the 256K GS comes with 16 digitized instruments—pick one to play notes on the treble staff and another to play those on the bass staff. The program's instrument library includes a banjo and grand piano you'd swear were real, plus nontraditional instruments such as the springomatic and the hollowbell that your younger friends might laud as "unreal."

Sporting a modified GS interface, Music Construction Set is easy to learn. You can play and vary the compositions that come on the program disk, or you can write and print original music (but no text). True to its name, the program offers musical bits and pieces—notes, rests, accidentals—that work somewhat like press-on letters. Use the mouse to select a note; glide it to place the note on the staff. The same procedure works for rests, accidentals, triplets, quintuplets, ties, and octave up/down symbols.

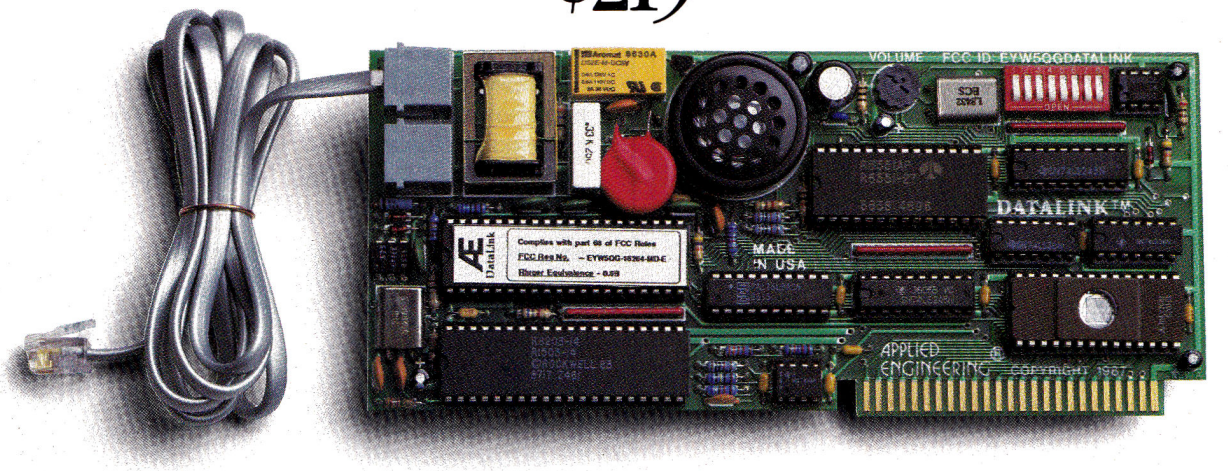
Creating music this way is flexible but painstaking. Although you'll enjoy Music Construction Set's ease of use and excellent sound, you may long for a more efficient way to enter notation.

Your patience could pay off handsomely when the company releases **Deluxe Music Construction Set** this year. Product literature describes this program as "the ultimate music software for your Apple IIGS." As currently proposed, it'll offer everything from full-score printing with lyrics and special symbols to complete MIDI compatibility. (The original MCS supports MIDI output only.) In addition, Deluxe Music Construction Set promises two tracks per staff and an on-screen keyboard (KidsTime II for adults?) for easier music writing.

The Music Studio is a worthy alternative for those who want to begin composing on the 512K GS *now*. Although the latest version of The Music Studio (2.0) was in beta form when I tested it in January, it appears to offer many of the features GS owners want, including a busy graphics interface with icons aplenty.

Want to listen to your composition? Click on the "ear" icon. An improvement over Music Construction Set, The Music Studio offers notation and symbols in pull-down menus. Click on the eighth note, for instance, and it remains the "active" note: You don't have to "mousey" on over to the toolbox and pick up every eighth note you need. A press of the spacebar is all it takes to "flip" a note's stem. Notes below or above a staff are easily identified by the lines that appear above, below, or through them.

Global communications. Down-to-earth price. $219



Introducing the DataLink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our DataLink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the DataLink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on DataLink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, DataLink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because DataLink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows DataLink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. DataLink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and DataLink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase DataLink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from NewsNet. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. And a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00!

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$349
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of Hayes Micro Computer Products.

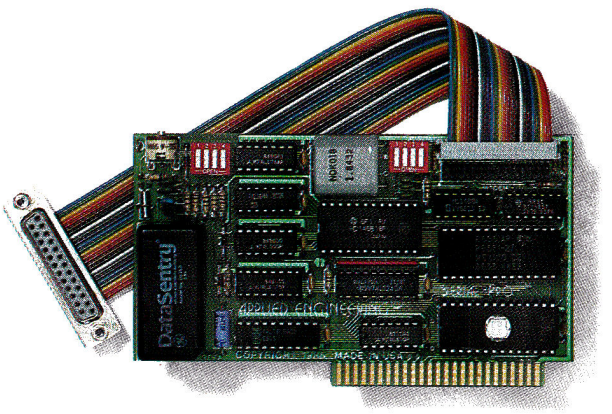
Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

The program features two working modes: Music Composing Screen, which uses conventional notation, and Music Paintbox, which lets you write free-form music by plotting color-coded rectangles of various widths (durations). The program uses a separate color for each of the 15 instruments available at any given time.

The Music Studio offers four tracks, sound-envelope editing to create your own digitized instruments, and full MIDI support. On my beta version, printing seemed inordinately slow and incomplete; volume and tempo notation was missing. This edition also lacked any font choices for displaying titles, notation, or lyrics.

The Music Writer for the IIe and IIc probably offers every feature the professional composer, orchestra conductor, or mu-

Sound Digitizers: C-C-Catch the Wave

Something like a modem, a sound-digitization card for the IIe or GS converts analog sound waves from the "real world" to the on-or-off digital signals ("bits") your Apple can read and manipulate. It lets you capture voices, music, and sound—about ten seconds' worth at a time—and use them in computer-generated music and speech.

Once the card has digitized and recorded a sound, accompanying software lets you manipulate it until it suits your needs. You can speed up or slow down the playback, reverse it, make it stutter, adjust the volume, fade in or out, edit sections of the sound, or splice sounds together. You can control the length and quality of the sound and incorporate it into commercial music packages or your own music and game programs.

Sound digitizers are available for both the IIe/II Plus and the IIGS. Decillionix, for example, manufactures a unit for the 8-bit Apples called the **DX-1**. Applied Visions produces a digitizer called **FutureSound** specifically for the GS.

FutureSound includes a built-in stereo-output board so that your GS can output true stereo through right and left ports, and a stereo-headphone set. It offers 15 sound tracks and is compatible with a number of commercial music programs for the GS.

The system comes with everything you need to get started: stereo-output cable to connect your headphones or two RCA phono jacks to your stereo; recording cable with microphone jack, two RCA phono jacks, and Ensoniq connector cable; a microphone, detailed documentation, and special software. The board fits any available GS slot, although the company recommends #6.

FutureSound loads prerecorded digitized sounds and records original sounds. The software displays on screen a graphics rendition of any prerecorded sound so that you can see its shape while editing and manipulating it. The sound editor gives you control over playback speed, reverse, stutter, volume, fade-in and fade-out, editing and deletion, splicing, and modification of the *sampling rate* (number of times per second a digitizer board captures a sound) to manipulate the length of a sound and its quality.

sic director could want. How can a program of that stature be improved? By restyling it to suit the GS, of course—and Pygraphics is already doing just that.

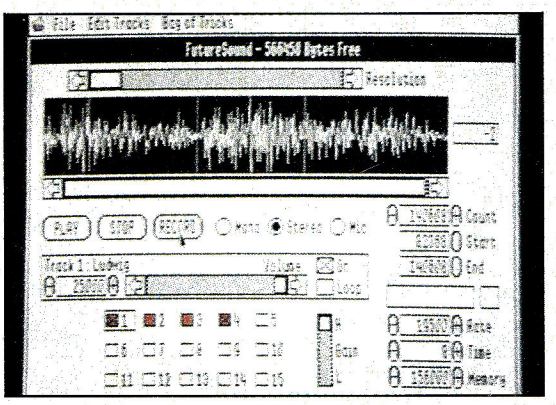
The Music Writer GS maintains, but reconfigures and reorganizes, the IIe/c version's innumerable features—the options that make it a peerless, full-score notation and composition program. (At press time, release of the finished GS version was expected in March; I previewed an incomplete beta copy.) Within the nine pull-down menus of its new Apple standard interface, The Music Writer GS offers eight palettes of musical symbols, including Notation, Groupings, Articulations, Dynamics, Ornaments (glissando, tremolo), Special (lyrics, text), Clefs (with Time and Bars), and Keys (15 key signatures).

FutureSound's mouse-controlled main screen is divided into four sections: sound graphing; recording and playback; time, rate, and memory monitoring; and track control. FutureSound lets you record in mono or stereo, or through a microphone. In mono mode, the maximum sampling rate is 31.5 kilohertz (31,500 cycles of a sound wave per second, nearly twice the speed of the highest note your ear can hear); in stereo, it's 19.5 kilohertz with direct-line input.

What do you do with the sounds you record with your GS? FutureSound lets you use them in existing commercial music programs and in your own music, games, and simulations. Musicians can edit and arrange short tracks; programmers can create sound effects for their own GS routines and other applications in the C language.

The GS has the built-in ability to create stereo sound, but it doesn't have stereo-output ports. MDIdeas' **SuperSonic** card provides those ports and, with the addition of a piggyback board, can offer sound digitization as well.

You can connect a stereo system, headphones, amplified speakers, and nonamplified speakers to the card. (Two amplifiers on board can drive 8-ohm speakers.) The SuperSonic card plugs into the Ensoniq sound chip in the GS mother-



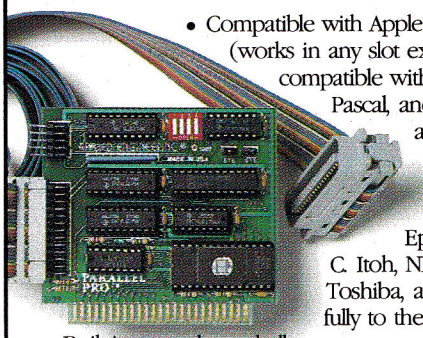
FutureSound includes an editor to permit splicing, deletion, and modification of volume, length, and speed.

Continued on p. 80

Parallel Pro™

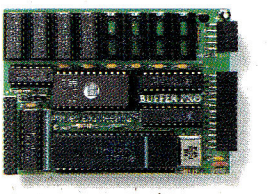
The Most Powerful Apple Printer Interface You Can Buy

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Applied Engineering to bring you the best in quality and features.



• Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, and II+ (works in any slot except 3). • Fully compatible with ProDOS, Dos 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. • Works automatically with all software. • Supports almost all parallel printers including: Epson, IBM, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, Star Micronics, Toshiba, and more. • Conforms fully to the Centronic Standard • Built-in control panel allows easy access to set-up information • Automatic formatting of basic listings. • Built-in self test and Buffer Pro™ support. • Extensive graphics print capability for the hi-res, double hi-res, and the IIGS super hi-res screens • Buffer option available (see below). • Includes 6-ft. cable for connecting to your printer.

Buffer Pro™



Buffer Pro adds memory to Parallel Pro, freeing your Apple from running the printer. With Buffer Pro, you can continue to use your Apple while the printer is printing. To add Buffer Pro to Parallel Pro, simply unplug the cable on Parallel Pro and plug Buffer Pro where the cable was, then plug the cable onto Buffer Pro, That's it!

• Compatible with IIe, IIGS, and II+. • Fits in a IIGS with or without fan. • Adds 32 to 256 pages of printer buffering. • User expandable using 64K or 256K RAM chips one chip at a time and in any combination. Each 256K chip adds 32 pages (maximum of 8 chips). • Connects directly to Parallel Pro. • Works automatically with all software • May be paused or cleared with simple commands (unlike other buffers, you don't have to "shoot the computer" if you want to stop the print-out before it's done).

Both Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro come with a comprehensive manual, a 5-year warranty — parts & labor, and outstanding technical support if needed.

Parallel Pro. **$89.00**

Buffer Pro Option: with 32-page buffer. **$99.00**
with 128-page buffer. **$129.00**
with 256-page buffer. **$159.00**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

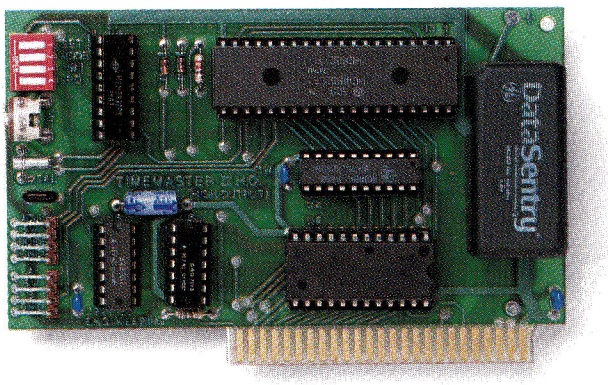
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro are trademarks of Applied Engineering.
Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. $99.00
BSR option (may be added later) $29.00

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

The program includes full editing, formatting, file-handling, printing, and MIDI-interface capabilities. If you're a professional musician, or hope to be someday, you owe it to your career to investigate The Music Writer GS. The program comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free support.

ON A LIGHTER NOTE: JAMMING WITH THE 512K GS

Instant Music is the only program I know of in which you can use the mouse to play along with the computer's synthesized music. One of Instant Music's most intoxicating features, "mouse jamming" lets you improvise on one of the four instruments

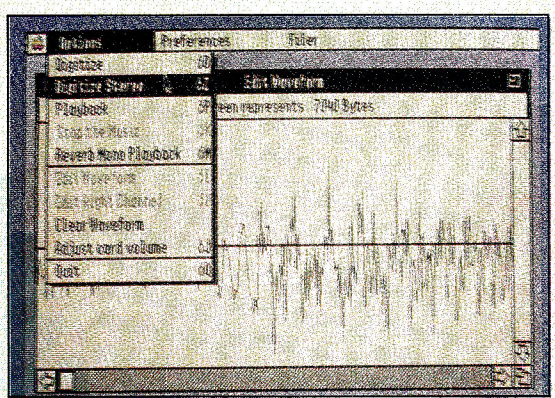
Sound Digitizers

Continued from p. 79

board. Once it's installed, the GS detects its presence automatically. You must install the digitizer in the slot your software accesses, so the slot number varies with the program you're using. The SuperSonic digitizer also requires a 256K RAM-expansion card and a sound source. (The company recommends a compact-disc player.) The card doesn't have separate volume controls; you manipulate volume through your application software. Commercial programs compatible with the SuperSonic card include Music Construction Set and The Music Studio.

Sound signals enter your GS through the digitizer; the Ensoniq chip then samples them. The Ensoniq chip digitizes one channel at a time, so when you record stereo with the SuperSonic digitizer, you have to record one channel after the other, then play back two together. With 1 megabyte of RAM, you can digitize 38 seconds' worth of sound. The sound is stored as bytes in your GS' memory, which you can access when you're ready to edit or save to disk.

Once you've recorded a sound, you can look at it from edit mode. The sound editor is menu-driven; its sampling rate varies from 10K (kilobytes) per second to 27K per second. An on-screen window gives you a visual picture of your sound data in memory and lets you scroll through them. Use a mouse to select the portions of a waveform (sound) with



A SuperSonic piggyback board provides sound digitization and an on-screen editing window showing waveforms in memory.

playing on the program's four tracks. Glide the mouse across the score in whatever pattern you choose and your Apple plays nearly faultless music. The program has the "artificial intelligence" to select the nearest note that will harmonize with the rest of your music.

You can automatically switch instruments, change volumes, tempos, rhythms, even transpose, by pointing and clicking the mouse and using the GS keypad. Want to create your own music? Click on the lightning-bolt icon, select one-, two-, or three-note chords, draw lines (long or short with various slopes) across the screen, and watch the program fill in the "notes" instantly.

Continued

which you want to work. Editing features let you digitize an incoming sound, play sounds back, and edit and view them in windows. You can vary pitch, sampling rate, and volume; create a reverberation effect that gives you quasi-stereo sound from monophonic; repeat playback; and select a slot assignment.

The SuperSonic's documentation is brief. It provides examples to follow, but no instructions on using recorded sound in other programs. The hardware assumes you're experienced in sound digitization; it's not for beginners.□

—Margaret Gorts Morabito

Product Information

DX-1
Decillionix
7635 Etiwanda Avenue
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 342-3833
$249

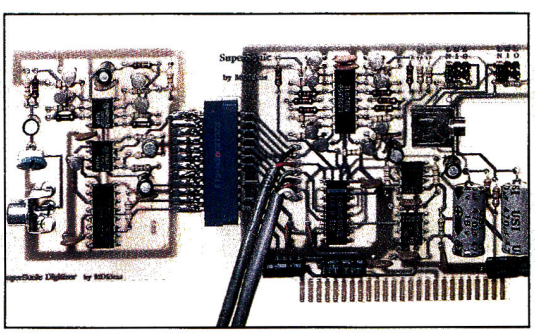
Reader Service No. 319

FutureSound
Applied Visions
One Kendall Square
Suite 2200
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-5417
$279

Reader Service No. 320

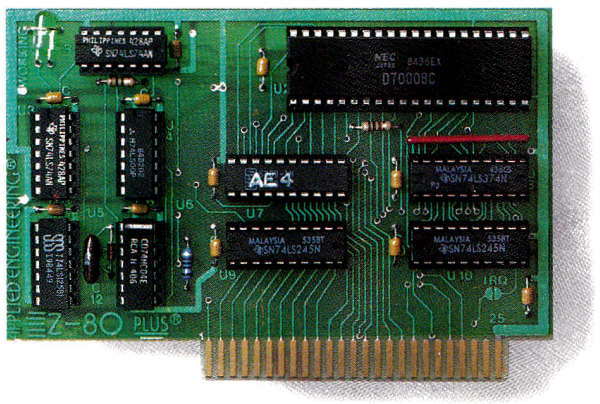
SuperSonic Stereo Card and Digitizer
MDIdeas
1163 Triton Drive
Suite 205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 (CA)
$59.95 Stereo
$59.95 Digitizer and Sound Editor

Reader Service No. 321



MDIdeas' SuperSonic set offers stereo-output ports on the main board and digitization via a piggyback card.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

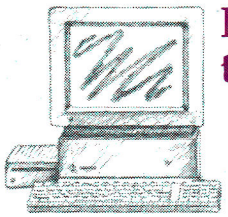
• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

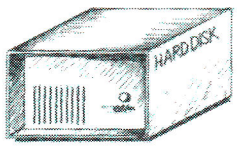
CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

New! EasyDrive™



If you have this . . .

. . . and this





. . . you need this

EasyDrive is, simply, the most important breakthrough in hard-disk technology — ever. It's the first and only complete software interface for the hard-disk (for Apple IIe, IIgs and compatibles). Nothing else is faster or easier. With EasyDrive you get:

- Complete control of all hard-disk operations
- Automatic installation
- Automatic loading
- Menu-driven simplicity
- Fast, accurate back-up and restore
- File indexing
- Complete statistical display
- ProDOS compatiblity
- Plus much more!

And, EasyDrive is expandable and upgradeable. When we add features, you get them, too. Only EasyDrive gives you all of this. Only EasyDrive gives you complete control. If you have a hard-disk, you need EasyDrive.

FREE! FREE! FREE!

With your purchase of EasyDrive, you'll receive the book "Setting Up Your Hard-Disk with ProDOS 8 & 16", the definitive manual of hard-disk use and maintenance — a $19.95 value, free from Quality Computers.

TAKE A TEST DRIVE ON US!

Too good to be true? Try us out for 30 days. If EasyDrive doesn't make your hard-disk work faster and easier, just return it for a quick and courteous refund. You can keep the free book.

Quality Computers also carries a full line of hard-disks from top manufacturers like CMS and Sider, all with a 30 day money back guarantee.

EasyDrive — $69.95

SIDER		CMS	
20 Meg.	$549.00	20 Meg. SD	$579.00
40 Meg.	Call	40 Meg. SD	879.00
C46	Call	60 Meg. SD	949.00
C96	Call	SCSI Controller	95.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/331-0700

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697

The program lacks conventional music notation. No staffs, no clefs, no ordinary notes. Music takes the form of color-coded rectangles that appear on screen as a sort of high-tech, horizontal player-piano roll. Good-sized instrument and music libraries come on the program disk; you can increase your inventory and repertoire with the add-on disks **It's Only Rock 'n' Roll** and **Hot & Cool Jazz**.

Instant Music isn't for professional musicians—unless they want to unwind or create musical doodles. But for any GS owner wanting a recreational music program that ranks right up there with Shanghai and Mean 18, Instant Music is it.

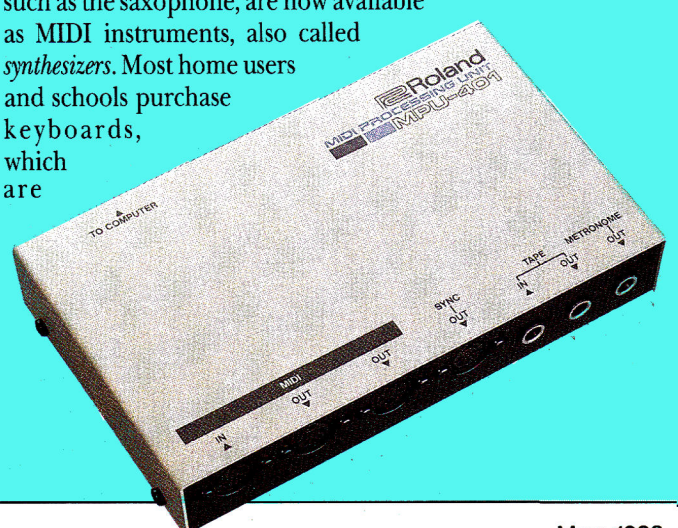
CODA

Like music itself, music software might be considered a great equalizer. It doesn't matter if the only instrument you've played is the remote control on your audio/video equipment. And it

Making Music with MIDI

Although sound cards add parts, instruments, and stereo output to your Apple, serious musicians will want to look at MIDI (musical-instrument digital interface) sound production, which lets you compose more easily and is used for live performance. Similar to the ASCII standard for representing alphanumeric characters in computer code, the MIDI communications standard lets manufacturers use one set of sound code in building their musical instruments, interfaces, and software. A MIDI keyboard, for instance, works with any personal computer equipped with just about any MIDI interface. For the best in electronic music production, MIDI clearly tops your list of requirements. A MIDI system will cost you more than other music-hardware options, but it gives you more flexibility and power. At the low end, you could pay about $500–$550 for an instrument and an elementary recording program. For more flexibility, you may end up paying $1000 or more for a school or home studio.

To get going with MIDI, you'll need a musical instrument equipped with MIDI input and output, a MIDI interface unit to create a channel for communication between your Apple and the instrument, and software to let you and your Apple interact with the hardware. Piano keyboards, guitars, drums, and other traditional instruments, such as the saxophone, are now available as MIDI instruments, also called *synthesizers*. Most home users and schools purchase keyboards, which are



Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

doesn't matter what Apple II model you own. If music and computers rank high on your list of hobbies or professional interests, why not blend the two? You may unearth a latent talent—and you'll at least discover another way to have fun with your Apple.■

Cynthia E. Field is the author of Field Trip, inCider*'s column on educational software, and Press Room, our column on desktop publishing. She is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

For Product Information see p. 85.

versatile enough to produce the sound not only of the piano and organ, but the clarinet, trumpet, brass band, and any number of other instruments and effects as well. Many sounds are preset, but you can also program your own. You can play polyphonic songs and compose for four simultaneous instrument sounds.

A MIDI system turns your Apple into a sound-recording and -editing unit. When you play multipart, multi-instrument songs on your synthesizer, you can also record them on disk, then play them back and edit them on your Apple. With a MIDI interface, you can also run *voice librarian* software, which creates and stores sound patches your MIDI synthesizer can display, edit, print, and mix. MIDI also lets you add a drum machine to your system.

MIDI interfaces are of two types: external and internal. An external unit, such as Roland's **MPU-401** with **MIF-APL** card, is a combination package. The internal card connects to the external MIDI hardware with cables; the external unit in turn connects to your MIDI instrument via cable. It also includes a built-in metronome and ports for connecting drum machines and other instruments. This type of MIDI interface is powerful and more expensive than a one-piece internal card.

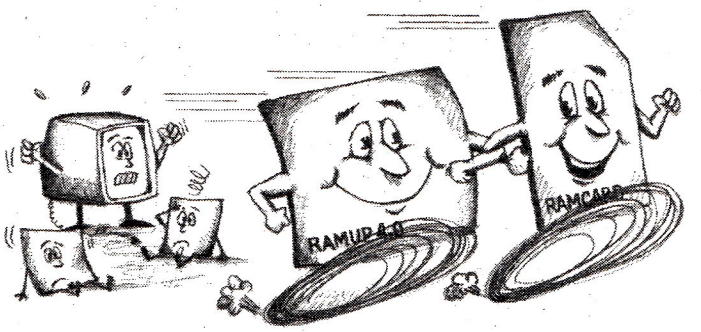
Single cards, such as Sonus' **Personal Musician**, sit inside your Apple and connect to your MIDI instrument via cable from the back of the card. It's a little easier to deal with a one-piece setup, but you don't get as many bells and whistles. Expect to pay about $100–$125 for an internal MIDI interface and about $300 for an external system.

MIDI software lets you interact with your musical instrument and interface. On the simplest level, you can get software that will load and run preprogrammed songs from disk. You just select a song or batch of songs from a menu, then sit back and listen while your MIDI instrument performs for you. These programs are fun to listen to and are impressive examples of what you can do with MIDI, but they're limited.

For people who want to compose, there's a wide range of MIDI software, from general-purpose composition packages

Continued on p. 84

New! RAMUP 4.0



For speed and manageability nothing beats RAMUP 4.0 with your RamCard

Speed and manageability. All computer users want it. Few have it. With the new RAMUP 4.0, speed and manageability are just a key stroke away. RAMUP 4.0 is utility software that combines all your favorite programs onto your Apple compatible RamCard to make them act as one program. Now, changing programs is as easy as turning a page. No more disk swapping. No more waiting. You just flip from program to program at will. That's speed and manageability. That's RAMUP 4.0.

NEW FEATURES
- Autoload
- Back-up/Restore
- 200% Faster

PERFECT FOR
- **IIgs** — Ramkeeper, GS Ram; **IIe** - RamWorks, RamFactor; **IIc** — Z Ram.

YOU DON'T HAVE A RAMCARD?
Call us. We have the right RamCard for you. And, we'll show you how to combine your RamCard with RAMUP 4.0 for instant access to all your programs.

TRY IT! YOU'LL LIKE IT!
Not convinced? Try us out for 30 days. If RAMUP 4.0 with your RamCard doesn't significantly increase your productivity, simply return it for a quick and courteous refund.
RAMUP 4.0 and all RamCards are in stock and ready to ship. And, with your purchase, you'll receive, free, *Enhance*, our technical, informative, entertaining newsletter.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
LOW PRICE

RAMUP $39.95

Transwarp	$169.00	Phasor	Call
RamKeeper	148.00	Parallel Pro	79.00
RamCharger	136.00	Time Master	79.00
Serial Pro	114.00	View Master	109.00
Data Link	172.00	PC Transporter	Call

RamWorks III	Call
RamFactor	Call
GS Ram	Call
GS Ram +	Call
Z Ram I, II, III	Call

Due to fluctuating conditions in the Ram Chip market, we are unable to print current prices. Please call us, toll free, for fair, honest prices and same day shipment. We guarantee the lowest available prices.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/331-0700

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Banned in the USSR

So useful that Congress prohibits export to Soviets!

FASTDATA Pro

"Highly recommended" - Apple User Groups

Hi-Speed Data Retrieval
Search 25,000 chrs. in 1 sec.
AND/OR/NOT & Wildcards
Easy-to-use HYPERTEXT

• **RAM "Expander"** lets you expand word processor & database files without buying more RAM. Links any number of files into a giant pseudo file that FASTDATA Pro can search, print, split, merge, copy, **cut & paste**. So fast it's almost like a 30 megabyte desktop. **Hypertext** program - even links different file types, e.g., TXT to AWP to ADB. Needs no extra disk or memory space!

• **Free-Form Database Manager** - Use with your word processor to create huge databases. Variable delimiter lets you build records of any size or form. You can even re-define records instantly, e.g., as sentence, line, paragraph, chapter, or entire file. Prints: all matches, last match, screen dump.

• **AppleWorks Utility** - Retrieves text from **ALL TYPES** of files. Breaks AppleWorks' category and record barriers. Ideal for databases of exam questions, real estate listings, writer's journals, bibliographies, recipes, contracts, lab diaries, genealogies, resumes, etc. Switch to/from FASTDATA Pro in 8 secs.

• **Plus:** File converter, finder & previewer. Zoom and scroll. Magic cursor ends pathname typing. Searches **BIOSCIENCE** BIOSIS® files. Word wrap. **FREE Program Selector**. "Smart" help file. School vandal protection. Many more features. For //+, //e, //c, //gs, min. 64K

SUPER INDEX Databases

On disk **summaries** of every article, review, program, tip & letter in your magazines. **Cross-references** corrections. Like a **"tip book"** cites 1000's of answers. **SAVE TIME**: Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Prevents "re-inventing the wheel". Helps find & fix bugs in published programs. **SAVE MONEY**: Find all the reviews before buying. Reduce repair shop visits. Cut long-distance help calls. Costs less than using most commercial databases just once! **Pays for itself**. Search with FASTDATA.

Not-Copy-Protected
90-day Money-Back Guarantee

FASTDATA Pro (ProDOS) $49.95
FASTDATA 3.3 (DOS 3.3, search & print only, 48K) $19
SUPER INDEX Databases - Any one **FREE** with FASTDATA:
A+ ....'87 **$6**, '86 **$6**, '85-'83 **$10**
Call-A.P.P.L.E. .....'87 **$6**, '86-'85 **$10**, '84-78 **$12**
inCider '87 **$6**, '86 **$6**, '85-'84 **$10**
NIBBLE® ..... '87 **$10**
OPEN-APPLE '87 **$6**, '86-'85 **$10**
On 3.5 inch disks ..... add $2

Add: $2 Ship/hand., CA res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $4 **VISA/MC (213) 544-2350**

FASTFIND Co. **28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. CX, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274**

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

MODEM MGR® **$49.90**

plus $3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A powerful telecommunications program
- For Apple IIGS, //c, //e,][+
- Runs most internal and external modems
- Text capture and auto disk save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with type ahead (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM and BINARY II file transfers
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 support
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with most clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT52, DG D200, others

NEW for IIGS, //c, 128k //e (ProDOS):

★ **DEC VT220, VT100 emulation**
★ **Reverse scroll review**
★ **Message flagger for easy retrieval**

- Available direct only. Send check to:

MGR SOFTWARE
Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

Making Music with MIDI

Continued from p. 83

to professional-level composition, editing, and printing software. Prices rise as the number of options increases.

MIDI software lets you save and edit compositions you play on your instrument, create multipart songs using the software's track and channel features, and transpose songs and parts of songs up and down the scale, to name just a few features. You'll also hear about MIDI *sequencers* and *editors*, programs that let you record and modify the music you play on your instrument. MIDI instructional programs teach chords, notes, keyboard technique, harmony, and notation.

Prices of MIDI software vary widely. Programs that simply play preprogrammed songs cost as low as $40 apiece. A full-fledged sequencer/editor, such as Roland's **Muse**, costs around $150.

PERSONAL MUSICIAN

Personal Musician, Sonus' MIDI card and recording-software package for the IIe or GS, provides a solid, low-cost entry point into MIDI recording for home users or beginner-level school music programs.

The package comes with an internal MIDI interface card, two cables to attach your Apple to your MIDI instrument, basic composition software with seven demonstration songs, and documentation. The software has few editing features, but lets you record songs of up to 2500 notes each in four *tracks*: You record four parts of one song separately, then play them back simultaneously. With a low-cost MIDI keyboard, such as the Casio CZ-101, you can record a different instrument on each track, creating the sound of a four-piece band.

Personal Musician software constructs songs from *sequences*: You record songs in eight separate pieces you'll tack together sequentially to create a complete song. It's essentially a play-by-ear composition program that doesn't rely on standard musical notation. The program's counter keeps track of beats in groups of four, regardless of time signature.

The package's MIDI interface card is easy to install and provides ports to connect MIDI in and out cables to your instrument. Sonus doesn't include any documentation for the interface card. The software is primarily for composition with limited editing features.□

—Margaret Gorts Morabito

Product Information

MIF-APL, $130
MPU-401, $275
Muse, $150
Roland Corporation
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647
(213) 685-5141

Reader Service No. 322

Personal Musician
Sonus Corporation
21430 Strathern Street
Suite H
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 702-0992
$129.95 5¼-inch
$139.95 3½-inch

Reader Service No. 323

Product Information

Bank Street MusicWriter
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
$49.95 ($149.95 with Mockingboard)

Reader Service No. 306

Deluxe Library:
It's Only Rock 'n' Roll,
Hot & Cool Jazz,
$29.95 each
Deluxe Music Construction Set,
price undetermined
Instant Music, $49.95
Music Construction Set, $49.95
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 572-ARTS

Reader Service No. 307

KidsTime II
Great Wave Software
5353 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990
$39.95

Reader Service No. 308

The Music Class:
Fundamentals, Rhythm, Ear Training, $49 each
Music Symbols, Note Reading, $39 each
Coda Music Software
1401 East 79th Street
Bloomington, MN 55425
(612) 854-9554

Reader Service No. 309

The Music Studio 2.0
Activision
2350 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0518
$99.95

Reader Service No. 310

The Music Writer,
$595 professional,
$295 special edition
The Music Writer GS,
$595 professional,
$295 special edition,
$119 consumer model
Pygraphics
P.O. Box 639
Grapevine, TX 76051
(800) 222-7536
(800) 481-7536

Reader Service No. 311

Music Theory
MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500
$55

Reader Service No. 312

Notable Phantom
Britannica Software
345 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
$9.95

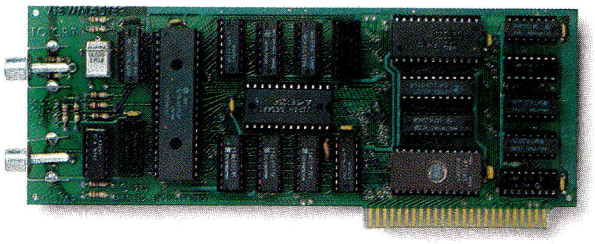
Reader Service No. 313

Stickybear Music, $39.95
Music Library 1, $39.95
Lab Pack, $75
Optimum Resource
10 Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(203) 542-5553

Reader Service No. 314

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 × 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Part 2

Database Membership Rosters

Use last month's template to print selected reports and highlight specific information.

by Ruth K. Witkin

In last month's AppleWorks in Action, ("Database Membership Rosters: Part 1," p. 70), you first created a database of computer SIG (special-interest group) members, then printed reports. This month, you'll print more reports, including three tables listing selected records, a report showing active members, and a two-column label listing.

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to load the file named *COMP-SIG*. You should now see multiple-record layout in the Review/Add/Change screen, with the cursor on the *Arnold* record. Press OA-Z to zoom in on that record so that you can review the categories.

SIG DATE shows the date the person joined the special-interest group; *STATUS* either holds a number 1 for an active member or remains empty, indicating an inactive or former member; and *LICA* (short for Long Island Computer Association, the parent association under whose aegis the SIG operates) holds Yes for a paid-up member or No for someone who isn't.

The *SPARE* category (of which there should be least one in every database) awaits a call to duty. If you remember later something your database simply can't do without, you can overtype *SPARE* with that category name and make your entries. This saves the time you'd spend re-creating custom screens and report formats that disappear when you insert a category. Now press OA-Z to zoom into multiple-record layout.

Report: ADDRESS LIST — Page 1, 4-1-88
Selection: STATUS equals 1

FIRST	LAST NAME	STREET	CITY	ST	ZIP	HOME PHONE
Rich	Arnold	1741 Claymoe Ave.	Bluestone	NY	11510	718-555-6994
Karl	Barber	82 Berry Hill Lane	Abner	NY	11803	516-555-6588
Syd S.	Chazen	155 Elm St.	Floral Park	NY	11004	718-555-9373
Adelaide	Chen	12 Blanchard Rd	Abner	NY	11803	516-555-4631
Gil	Freeson	110 Moon Crescent	Wren Cove	NY	11542	516-555-1234
Carole	Kendrick	333 Sharon St.	Port Henry	NY	11622	516-555-7317
Anthony G	Romano	2402 Benton St	Abner	NY	11803	unlisted
Robert E.	Zelaznic	3 Hummingbird Hill	Wren Cove	NY	11542	516-555-5776

Figure 1. *Report 1: List of active numbers.*

SELECTING ACTIVE MEMBERS

This month's column spotlights record selection. Let's say you want to see the names of active SIG members only. To select those records, press OA-R to bring up the Select Records screen, a list of all categories from which you can choose the one containing the selection information. Type **12** to choose *STATUS* and press Return. Keep an eye on *Selection* at the top left of the screen, where AppleWorks displays the results of your actions.

You're now faced with a wealth of comparison criteria, with *equals* highlighted. Press Return to confirm *equals*. AppleWorks asks for comparison information, so type **1** and press Return. You have no other comparisons, so press Escape. Of the ten records in this database, AppleWorks displays eight that match the criterion. Simple.

You can see the selected records in single-record layout. Press OA-Z to zoom into the Arnold record. Now hold down the open-apple key and tap the down-arrow key as AppleWorks displays, in succession, Records 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, and 10. If you overshoot and reach the Insert New Records screen after Record 10, press Return to confirm *No*.

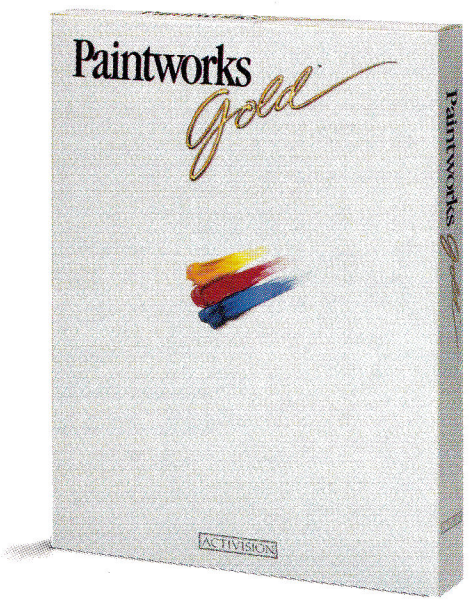
REPORT 1: A LIST OF ACTIVE MEMBERS

Printing selected records is just as easy as displaying them. Turn on your printer so that you'll be ready. Now press OA-P, then Return to bring up the Report Catalog. You can now see the report formats you created last month: ADDRESS LIST, ADDRESS LIST 2, and LABELS LIST.

Use ADDRESS LIST (Figure 3 in April's column) to print a report that looks like that shown in **Figure 1**. Press Return to select *ADDRESS LIST*. The selection criterion is still in effect, as shown next to *Selection*. Press OA-P, then Return to confirm the printer (or type the number corresponding to the printer, then Return), type today's date, and press Return twice to confirm the date and one copy. The printer whirs, and here's your report.

Move Up to the Gold Standard in IIGS Paint Programs

Power Features	Paintworks *Gold*™	DeluxePaint® II
Freehand 3-D	✔	
Automatic 3-D	✔	✔
3rd screen to copy any image from a file	✔	
Automatic 256 color gradient palette	✔	
Rotate objects in 1° increments	✔	✔
2 canvases to paint on	✔	✔
Mask any area or image at any time	✔	
Mask colors	✔	✔
Slippy colors for lasso	✔	
Variable-zoom FatBits	✔	✔
16 Built-in patterns in the on-screen toolbox	✔	
4 Independent 16 color gradient palettes	✔	
Resize & bend objects	✔	✔
Distort objects	✔	
Anything can be a brush	✔	✔
Variable speed animation	✔	
Color cycling (simulated animation)	✔	✔
Smear, shade, & smooth colors	✔	✔
Automatic corner rounding	✔	
Autotightening lassos	✔	
On-line Help	✔	
Total	**21**	**9**



Introducing Paintworks *Gold*— the new standard in paint programs for the Apple IIGS.

Over 80 new features, including 35 you can't get anywhere else. And all the ease of use that made Paintworks *Plus* the best-selling IIGS paint program.

Paintworks *Gold* is compatible with all IIGS graphics formats. But no other IIGS paint program can touch it— for elegance, simplicity, and sheer creative power.

Upgrade Now— Save up to $80

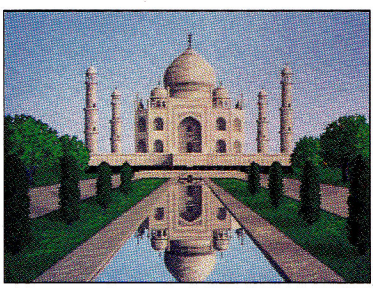
Upgrade from any competitive IIGS paint program for just $40 (Paintworks *Plus* owners, only $20 if you respond by May 31, 1988).

Send page 1 from your manual (originals only) and a check or money order to: **The Gold Standard, Dept. BP, Activision, 2350 Bayshore, Mtn. View, CA 94043.**

Please add $3.50 for shipping and handling. (For orders shipped to CA, add 6.5% sales tax.)

Paintworks *Gold* requires an Apple IIGS with minimum 1.25 Mb RAM.

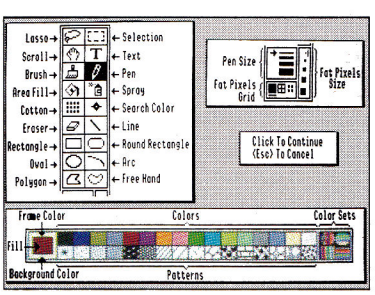
Circle 125 on Reader Service Card.



Two styles of 3-D put your pictures in perspective. To create the reflection, just rotate the Taj Mahal, mask all but the water, and use the palace itself as your brush. Fill the skies with gradient color for a setting fit for a king.



The variable-zoom FatBits editor lets you magnify up to 4X, then use any tool in either window. Here you can see the smoothing effects used to create the subtleties in the leopard's face.



Over 80 new features, including on-screen gradient fill tools and variable FatBits controls. And if you forget the commands, three help screens like this one are just a click away.

ACTIVISION®

Unless you remove the selection criterion at the display end, it'll permeate every report, including the ones you'll soon create. So, press Escape twice to return to the Review/Add/Change screen, press OA-R, then type **Y** to select all records.

REPORTS 2 AND 3

The next selection involves two criteria—active SIG members who haven't joined LICA, the parent computer organization, yet. Your printed report should look like the one in **Figure 2**.

You can select records in the Report Format screen the same way you do in the Review/Add/Change screen. To see how, press OA-P to bring up the report menu, and hit Enter twice to display the *ADDRESS LIST* report format again. Now press OA-R, then hit Return to confirm *No*. (You want to continue the selection process, not halt it.) Notice that the area next to *Selection* is empty, so you'll have to start the selection from scratch.

For the first criterion (active SIG member), type **12** to choose *STATUS* and press Return twice, the second time to confirm *equals*. Type **1** and press Return. You have two criteria this time, so press Return again to confirm *and*. For the second criterion (not a LICA member), type **13** to select LICA and press Return twice, the second time to confirm *equals*. Type **No** and hit Return again. You have no more criteria, so press Escape.

Except for the selection criteria AppleWorks displays, the screen looks the same as before. You can see the selected records by previewing the report: Press OA-P, type **2** (or the number that selects *The Screen*), and press Return twice. AppleWorks now brings up the Chazen and Chen records, the only ones that fit the criteria. Press Return to go back to Report Format. Press OA-P, type your printer number, and press Return three times to print this report.

The next report (**Figure 3**) selects a record based on three criteria. Anyone joining a SIG is expected to be a paid-up member of LICA within three months of joining the SIG. You're still in the Report Format screen, so press OA-R, then Return to confirm *No*.

For the first criterion (active SIG member), type **12** and press Return twice, the second time to confirm *equals*. Type **1** and press Return twice, the second time to confirm *and*. For the second criterion, (not a LICA member), type **13** and press Return twice, the second time to confirm *equals*. Type **No** and hit Return twice, the second time to confirm *and*.

For the third criterion (at least three months since joining the SIG), type **11** to select *SIG DATE* and hit Return. AppleWorks knows you're working with a date and modifies the comparison criteria accordingly.

Today's date is April 1, 1988, which means that anyone who joined the SIG before January 1, 1988, is due to join LICA. Type **3** to select *is before* and press Return. Type **Jan 1, 1988** and hit Return again. Three criteria is the AppleWorks limit, so it now returns you to the Report Format.

Now preview this report: Press OA-P, type **2** (or the number that selects *The Screen*), and press Return twice. AppleWorks displays the Chen record, the only one that fits all three criteria. Press Return to go back to the Report Format. Press OA-P, type your printer number, and press Return three times to print this report.

REPORT 4: ADDING/COUNTING THE RECORDS

The next report uses the 1s in the *STATUS* category to count active records, as shown in **Figure 4**. This report is a modification of the ADDRESS LIST 2 report

```
File:   COMPSIG                                                    Page 1
Report: ADDRESS LIST                                               4-1-88
Selection: STATUS equals 1
  and      LICA equals NO
FIRST     LAST NAME    STREET              CITY          ST  ZIP    HOME PHONE
--------- ------------ ------------------- ------------- --- ------ ------------

Syd S.    Chazen       155 Elm St.         Floral Park   NY  11004  718-555-9373

Adelaide  Chen         12 Blanchard Rd     Abner         NY  11803  516-555-4631
```

Figure 2. Report 2: Active members who haven't joined LICA.

```
File:   COMPSIG                                                    Page 1
Report: ADDRESS LIST                                               4-1-88
Selection: STATUS equals 1
  and      LICA equals NO
  and      SIG DATE is before Jan  1 88
FIRST     LAST NAME    STREET              CITY          ST  ZIP    HOME PHONE
--------- ------------ ------------------- ------------- --- ------ ------------

Adelaide  Chen         12 Blanchard Rd     Abner         NY  11803  516-555-4631
```

Figure 3. Report 3: Active members due to join LICA.

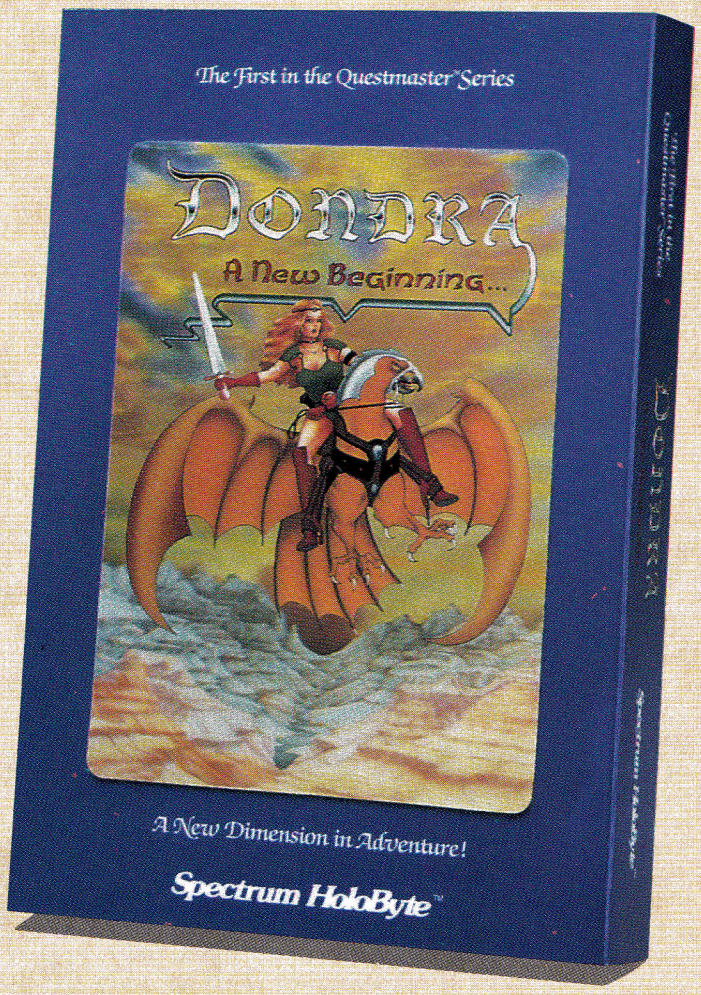
```
File:  COMPSIG                                                          Page 1
Report: ACTIVE COUNT                                                    4-1-88
FIRST     LAST NAME    STREET              CITY          ST  ZIP    HOME PHONE     BUSINESS PHONE  OCCUPATION      STA
--------- ------------ ------------------- ------------- --- ------ -------------- --------------- --------------- ---

Rich      Arnold       1741 Claymoe Ave.   Bluestone     NY  11510  718-555-6994   212-555-9090    Accountant      1

Karl      Barber       82 Berry Hill Lane  Abner         NY  11803  516-555-6588   718-555-7200    Materials Man   1

Syd S.    Chazen       155 Elm St.         Floral Park   NY  11004  718-555-9373   212-555-0723    Customer Rep    1

Adelaide  Chen         12 Blanchard Rd     Abner         NY  11803  516-555-4631   516-555-2305    Engineer        1

Steven    Cohen        P.O. Box 234        Harris Place  NY  11764  516-555-0462   same            Hardware sale

Gil       Freeson      110 Moon Crescent   Wren Cove     NY  11542  516-555-1234   212-444-0078    Restauranteur   1

Carole    Kendrick     333 Sharon St.      Port Henry    NY  11622  516-555-7317   516-555-1212    Photographer    1

Robert J. Nelson       32 Albany Dr        Standish      NY  11050  516-555-2323   516-555-5678    Architect

Anthony G Romano       2402 Benton St      Abner         NY  11803  unlisted       718-555-4633    Systems Analy   1

Robert E. Zelaznic     3 Hummingbird Hill  Wren Cove     NY  11542  516-555-5776   212-555-8765    Stock Broker    1

                                                                                                                    8*
```

Figure 4. Report 4: All records with a count of active members.

Spectrum Holobyte Presents . . .

DONDRA—A New Beginning . . .
The First in the Questmaster™ Series

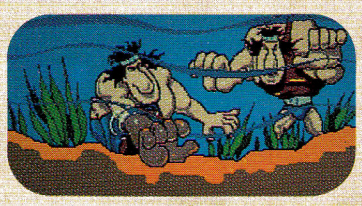
As Terna, the last of the Tellasien race, your adventure begins in the futuristic world of Dondra™, where you will embark on a journey to find the Crystal Prism of Heheutotol. Throughout this fantasy adventure your encounters with mythical characters will delight and entertain you for hours. Dondra achieves a new level of visual excellence in its animated sequences and superb "cartoon style" graphics. This is a quest for any level adventurer. From the battle with vicious Mutoids to the strange encounter with a very beautiful Lioness . . . From the unforgiving Wildebeest to the incredible flight over Dondra . . . Play again and again to gain experience points so that your character will have the best possible attributes when you transport it into future Questmaster™ modules.

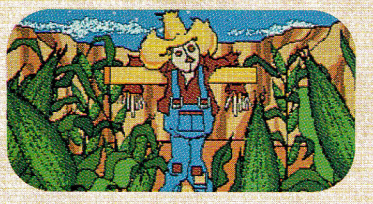


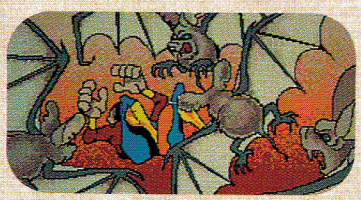
Spectrum HoloByte

A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, California 94501
(415) 522-0107

See your local dealer for Dondra—The First in the Questmaster™ Series. Available on Apple// and IIGS. Available soon on Commodore 64. Available Fall '88 on IBM, Macintosh, Amiga, and Atari ST.





Spectrum HoloByte™ is a trademark of SPHERE, INC. DONDRA™ and Questmaster™ are trademarks of Sean B. Barger. Licensed to SPHERE, INC. Dondra Copyright© 1987 by Sean B. Barger. Licensed to SPHERE, INC. Apple //, IIGS, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Screens shown are Apple IIGS

```
File: COMPSIG                    REPORT FORMAT              Escape: Report Menu
Report: TWO COLUMN
Selection: All records

       BUSINESS & FINANCE SIG - APRIL 1988
================================================================================

FIRST <LAST NAME                 OCCUPATION
STREET                           HARDWARE
CITY <ST <ZIP                    SIG DATE: Jun 21 87
HOME PHONE: 718-555-6994         STATUS: 1
BUSINESS PHONE: 212-555-9090     LICA: Yes
------------------------Each record will print  6 lines-------------------------

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Use options shown on Help Screen                                  @-? for Help
```

Figure 5. Two-column label format.

```
        BUSINESS & FINANCE SIG - APRIL 1988

Rich Arnold                      Accountant
1741 Claymoe Ave.                Apple IIe
Bluestone NY 11510               SIG DATE: Jun 21 87
HOME PHONE: 718-555-6994         STATUS: 1
BUSINESS PHONE: 212-555-9090     LICA: Yes

Karl Barber                      Materials Manager
82 Berry Hill Lane               Apple IIc
Abner NY 11803                   SIG DATE: Dec 20 86
HOME PHONE: 516-555-6588         STATUS: 1
BUSINESS PHONE: 718-555-7200     LICA: Yes

Syd S. Chazen                    Customer Rep
155 Elm St.                      none yet
Floral Park NY 11004             SIG DATE: Mar 17 88
HOME PHONE: 718-555-9373         STATUS: 1
BUSINESS PHONE: 212-555-0723     LICA: No

Adelaide Chen                    Engineer
12 Blanchard Rd                  Apple IIgs
Abner NY 11803                   SIG DATE: Dec 14 87
HOME PHONE: 516-555-4631         STATUS: 1
BUSINESS PHONE: 516-555-2305     LICA: No

Steven Cohen                     Hardware sales
P.O. Box 234                     Apple IIe
Harris Place NY 11764            SIG DATE: May 23 87
HOME PHONE: 516-555-0462         STATUS:
BUSINESS PHONE: same             LICA: Yes

Gil Freeson                      Restauranteur
110 Moon Crescent                Apple IIgs
Wren Cove NY 11542               SIG DATE: Mar 24 87
HOME PHONE: 516-555-1234         STATUS: 1
BUSINESS PHONE: 212-444-0078     LICA: Yes
```

Figure 6. Report 5: Records in label format showing some category names.

you created last month. First, return the selection to *All records*: Press OA-R and type **Y** for *Yes*. Press Escape to return to the Report Menu.

Next, duplicate the ADDRESS LIST 2 report format (Figure 4 in last month's column): Type **4** to choose *Duplicate an existing format* and hit Return. Type **2** to choose *ADDRESS LIST 2* and hit Return again. Type **ACTIVE COUNT** (the new report's name), press OA-Y to delete the leftover characters, and hit Return. Now press OA-R and type **Y** to return the selection to *All records*.

Your aim is to squeeze the *STATUS* category into the right-hand column of the report. Press the right-arrow key 11 times to move the cursor to the *STATUS* column. Now press OA-< twice to switch *STATUS* to the right of *OCCUPATION*. Press OA-left arrow nine times to reduce its width.

With your cursor still on the *STATUS* column, press OA-T; AppleWorks adds the 1s in the column, which will produce a count of active members. Press Return to confirm no decimal places, type **1** for one blank space between columns J and K, and hit Return. The 9s and the double line in column J indicate that these numbers are totaled.

Press the left-arrow key to move to *OCCUPATION*. Now press OA-left arrow four times to make room on the printed page for the *STATUS* category.

Be sure your printer is on. Press OA-P, then Return three times to confirm the printer, the date, and one copy. And here's a list of all your records with a count of active members. As mentioned in last month's column, Bill Neef of Grass Lake, Michigan, suggested this neat counting technique.

REPORT 5: A TWO-COLUMN LABEL LIST

Figure 5 shows the report format for **Figure 6**, a trim, two-column version of the label report (LABELS LIST) you produced last month. (See last month's Figure 5.) The first- and last-name categories as well as the city, state, and zip categories are combined on their own lines, similar to a mailing-label format. The less-than symbol (<) indicates a left-justified category.

When the Bard's scared sober, trust a thief

. . . like me.

When the Bard's Tale began, we lived a charmed life. Good ale. Good song. Good company. Mangar came along, but we cut him to pieces before he could blink. Soon the world got bigger, and its problems got bigger. We wandered the wilderness for months to find the pieces of that infernal Destiny Wand. But once we reforged it, Lagoth Zanta was history.

Back then, being a thief was dull. Pick this lock. Disarm that trap. When things got hot, they'd tell me "Into the shadows, wimp." I should've lifted their gold and split long ago. But it's too late now.

We battle through the seven worlds. Cast Warstrike and Rimefang over and over. Cut down the endless Hookfangs and Slathbeasts. And suddenly, The Archmage is powerless. The Warrior is weak. The Bard can't play. *Now* they say I'm the only hope. I'm slick. I'm sneaky. And *I'm* going to fight the Mad God . . . alone.

Some fate.

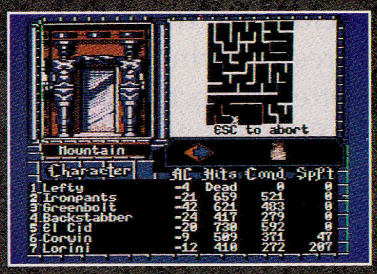




Over 500 colorful, animated kinds of monsters want to meet you. Some might even join your party.



Your stats show you're hot at lock picking, trap disarming . . . and hiding. Need more help than that? Seven kinds of spellcasters—including new Chronomancers and Geomancers—cast over 100 spells.



New auto-map feature lets you find your way in the 84 dungeon levels and seven dimensions. No copy protection to slow you down. Save the game at any location.

FREE CLUES
See participating retailers for full-color clue poster.

THE BARD'S TALE™ III
THIEF OF FATE™

3 WAYS TO ORDER:
1) Visit your retailer.
2) Call 800-245-4525 from U.S. or Canada, 8am to 5pm PST, to order by VISA/MC.
3) Mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name, and exp. date to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Apple II version $49.95, plus $3 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Allow 1–3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card.

Press Escape to return to the Report menu. Type **4** to select *Duplicate an existing format* and press Return. Now type **3** to select *LABELS LIST* and hit Return again. Type **TWO COLUMN** (the name of this report), press OA-Y to delete the leftover characters, and press Return. AppleWorks now brings up the Report Format screen with all categories in vertical layout.

Press the down-arrow key twice to move the cursor to the *L* in *LAST NAME*. Press OA-right arrow six times, then OA-up arrow to shift *LAST NAME* to the right of *FIRST*. To left-align the entries in this category, press OA-J. AppleWorks now inserts the less-than symbol before *LAST NAME*. Press the down-arrow key, then OA-D to delete the blank line.

Press the down-arrow key twice, and hold down the left-arrow key to move the cursor to the *S* in *ST*. Press OA-right arrow five times, then OA-up arrow to shift *ST* to the right of *CITY*. Press OA-J, and AppleWorks inserts a less-than symbol before *ST*. Press the down-arrow key, then OA-D to delete the blank line.

Hold down the left-arrow key to move the cursor to the *Z* in *ZIP*. Press OA-right arrow nine times, then OA-up arrow to shift *ZIP* to the right of ST. Press OA-J to left-justify. Press the down-arrow key, then OA-D to delete the blank line.

Hit the down-arrow key twice, then hold down the left-arrow key to move the cursor to the *O* in *OCCUPATION*. You want to start the second column with *OCCUPATION*, so press OA-right arrow 33 times. (Be sure to align the *O* with the first *8* in *1988* in the report title.) Press OA-up arrow five times to move *OCCUPATION* to the same line as *FIRST<LAST NAME*.

Now try it on your own. Use the same techniques to shift *HARDWARE*, *SIG DATE*, *STATUS*, and *LICA* below *OCCUPATION* as shown in **Figure 5**, and press OA-D to delete extra lines. When you're finished, your cursor should be on *LICA* and your screen should show the message *Each record will print 6 lines.*

Now that you're creating a two-column report, you need to center the report title. Press OA-N and hit Return to jump the cursor to the B in *BUSINESS*. Press the spacebar seven times to shift the title to the right, and hit Return again.

In a two-column report, you need to reduce the size of the left margin to center both columns: Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press Return. Type **1** and press Return again. Press Escape to return to the Report Format screen.

And finally, print this report: Press OA-P, type the printer number, and press Return. Press Return again to print one copy, and here's your attractive two-column report. Now press OA-S to save all report formats.

Incidentally, readers invariably ask me for copies of the first part of the article whenever I write a two-part column such as this one. Much as I'd like to comply, I don't have the reprints. Please address your request to *inCider* Editorial, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

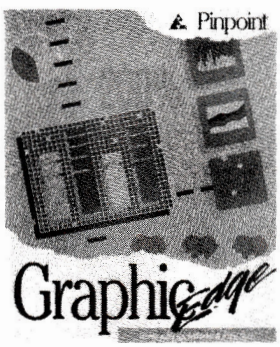
Next month, you'll use the word processor to create a professional-looking, informative resumé that can help you land the job you want.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. Her published works include the template disks and handbooks Success with AppleWorks I *and* II *(*inCider, *IDG Communications/Peterborough),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(John Wiley & Sons). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a reply.*

Make A Few Charts And Draw Your Own Conclusion.

Graphic Edge makes the difference between ordinary charts and graphs and expert presentations.

And that difference is so easy to see. Crisp, colorful, flexible images on your ImageWriter*, LaserWriter, or in 35mm color slides. Images that include charts, Print Shop pictures, drawings and your choice of letter-perfect fonts.



Graphic Edge for Apple IIc and IIe, Apple IIGS or Macintosh.

One try, then you decide.

Pinpoint

Pinpoint Publishing • 5865 Doyle St. #112 • Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 654-3050

©1987 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint and Graphic Edge are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. *Other printers also supported.

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED



The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

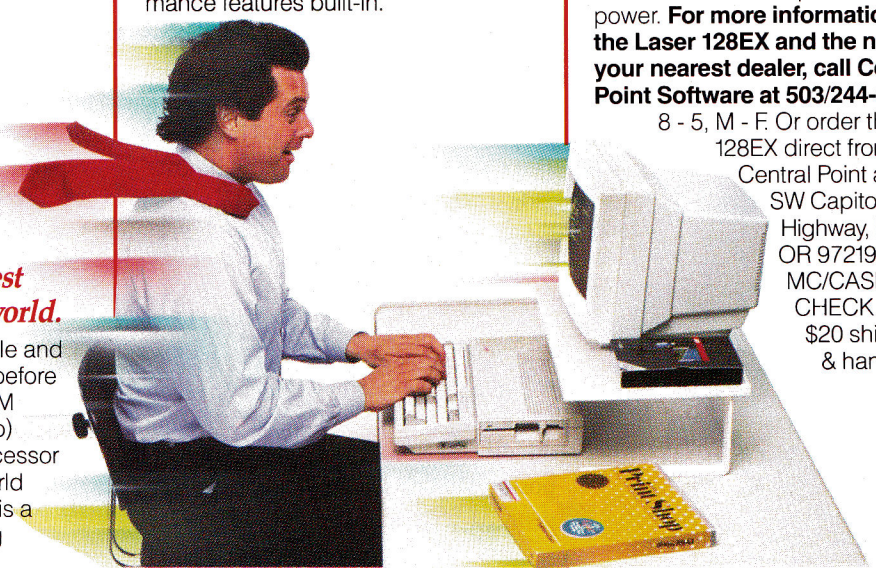
The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.





Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.



INC

LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

Hi-Res Graphing Techniques

Your Apple's hi-res graphics and the right coordinates make your computer screen a colorful center of information.



by Dan Bishop

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line—a fact your Apple can demonstrate dramatically. With its 280-by-192 high-resolution graphics, your computer displays vivid graphics and functions, but you may have to manipulate your data to fit on screen. This month we'll review briefly hi-res-graphics commands and screen layout, then consider two fundamental procedures for handling graphics: relocating a graph's origin and normalizing data to fit the screen.

HI-RES-GRAPHICS COMMANDS

Your Apple reserves an 8-kilobyte (8K) block of memory for each hi-res graphics screen. This block begins at RAM location 8192 for page 1, so the first command in your program should be:

```
HIMEM: 8192
```

This command prevents your program code or string variables from attacking memory above location 8192.

When you want your program to change from a text-display screen to the hi-res screen, use the command HGR, which switches the display to a black screen consisting of 280-pixel columns by 160-pixel rows. (A pixel is a single graphics dot on screen.) There's also space for four text rows at the bottom.

The four text rows are useful for displaying information about the graph plotted on the upper part of the screen. Applesoft doesn't let you mix text and graphics easily on the same part of the screen, so use simple PRINT commands to place labels, graph dimensions, and so on, in the text window at the bottom of the display. (You must use a VTAB 21 to position the cursor on text-row 21 before printing text.)

If you want to increase your graphics display by 32 more pixel rows and eliminate the text window, the following command will add that space to your graphics screen, making its dimensions 280 by 192 pixels:

```
POKE -16302,0
```

To plot points or draw lines on the hi-res display, you must first define a color with the command:

```
HCOLOR = #
```

where the pound sign (#) may be any number from zero to seven, although zero and four will give black, thereby drawing black points on a black screen. Redrawing an object with HCOLOR = 0 amounts to erasing the object.

The only hi-res command for plotting points is HPLOT. To create a dot on the screen at column 170, row 135, for example, use the command:

```
HPLOT 170, 135
```

The (170, 135) in this command are the screen coordinates of the point you're plotting. Typically, you refer to the horizontal distance from the left edge (the number of pixel columns, 170) as the x-value. The second coordinate, 135, called the y-value, is the number of pixel rows down from the top of the screen.

You can also use HPLOT to draw lines on screen by including the keyword TO in the command. To construct a line, you need to know the x- and y-coordinates for the beginning and ending points of the line. The command takes the following form:

```
HPLOT x1, y1 TO x2, y2
```

For example, to draw a diagonal line from the upper-left corner of the screen to the lower-right corner, you'll want the line to begin at point (0, 0) and end at point (279, 159). The command to do this is:

```
HPLOT 0, 0 TO 279, 159
```

You may include more than one TO connector in an HPLOT command, creating a "connect the dots" sequence of continuous lines. For example, to draw a border around the screen, try using:

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect offers another option that gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

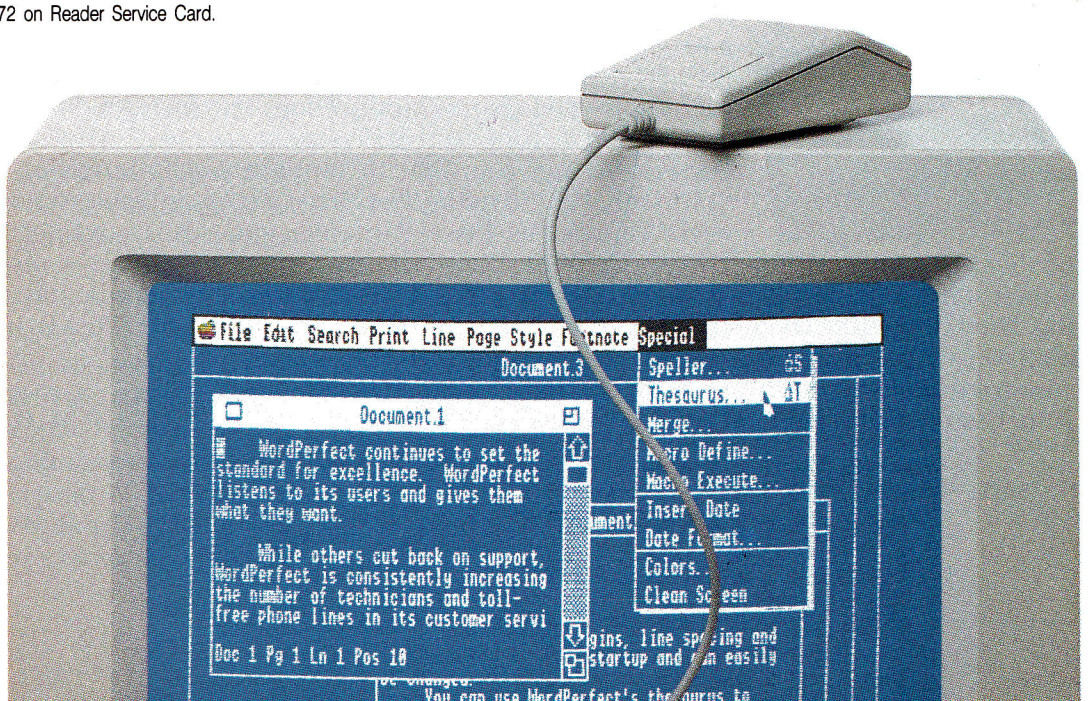
WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc (with a 50,000-word dictionary). And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM®PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect. For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.





This fall's hot new program stars 4 sexy Europeans and 1 American stud.

"Now Available for the Apple II"



This fall's sizzling new program doesn't feature an Alexis, a Krystle, or even a Magnum, but it will have some pretty racy scenes. • Meet the exotic cars of Test Drive, Accolade's incredible driving simulation. There are the legendary greats from Europe: Ferrari Testarossa, Lotus Turbo Esprit, Porsche 911 Turbo and the incomparable Lamborghini Countach. And to make Test Drive a truly international event, there's the classic American star—the Chevrolet Corvette. • Test Drive allows you to experience firsthand the awesome driving characteristics of each renowned performer. They accelerate like the real thing. They handle like the real thing. They brake like the real thing. In fact, the animation and graphics of Test Drive are so realistic, you'll swear the G-Force has you pinned to your seat. • Accolade's Test Drive. It's one program that will definitely burn up the screen. • Accolade.

550 S. Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128 408-296-8400

ACCOLADE™

TRADEMARKS/OWNER: CORVETTE/GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION; LOTUS/LOTUS PERFORMANCE CARS, L.P.; FERRARI/FERRARI S.P.A.; PORSCHE/PORSCHE CARS, INC. AND LAMBORGHINI/LAMBORGHINI CARS, INC.

HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,159 TO 0,159 TO 0,0

If your system has more then 16K of memory, your Apple will support a second page of hi-res graphics you call with HGR2 rather than HGR. This screen is a full 280 by 192 pixels, with no text rows available at the bottom of the screen. Although you may have drawn graphics on either hi-res page 1 or hi-res page 2 previously, executing the HGR or HGR2 command clears automatically the page you're now calling to black.

Applesoft provides some POKE commands that let you switch back and forth between the two hi-res pages and the text display without erasing the graphics screens. The accompanying **Table** lists these commands.

Finally, to switch out of graphics mode and back to standard text-display mode, use the single command TEXT. If you're working on a graphics program and are stuck in graphics mode, type TEXT to return the display to text mode.

Listing 1 illustrates these commands with a simple program that draws an X through a box surrounding page 1 in mixed mode (graphics plus text window), switches to page 2 when you press Return, and draws a similar figure on that page. The program then switches back to page 1 in full-screen mode, and finally back to text mode to end the program.

RELOCATING THE ORIGIN

The graph style seen most often uses the two-dimensional Cartesian coordinate system, whereby the x-axis is a horizontal line and the y-axis is a vertical line. The one point in space where these two lines cross is called the origin of the graph. The values for both x and y at that point are zero (point 0, 0).

By convention negative x-coordinates are located to the left of the y-axis, and negative y-coordinates are located below the x-axis. **Figure 1** illustrates this relationship.

Unfortunately, most computer systems use the upper-left corner of the display screen as the point of reference for graphics. That is, the upper-left corner is the point where x = 0 and y = 0. With this

Table. *POKE commands that switch between text and hi-res without erasing hi-res graphics screens.*

```
TO SWITCH FROM:

       page 1 mixed text + graphics to page 1 full graphics:
                  POKE -16302,0

       page 1 mixed text + graphics to page 2 full graphics:
                  POKE -16302,0: POKE -16299,0

       page 1 full graphics to page 2 full graphics:
                  POKE -16300,0

       page 2 full graphics to page 1 mixed text + graphics:
                  POKE -16299,0: POKE -16301,0

       page 2 full graphics to page 1 full graphics:
                  POKE -16300,0

       text to page 1 mixed text + graphics:
                  POKE -16297,0: POKE -16301,0: POKE -16304,0

       text to page 1 full text + graphics:
                  POKE -16297,0: POKE -16302,0: POKE -16304,0

       text to page 2 full graphics:
                  POKE -16297,0: POKE -16299,0: POKE -16304,0
```

Listing 1. *Graphics program illustrating Applesoft's hi-res commands and hi-res screen displays. This program requires at least 24K of memory.*

```
1  REM  HI-RES GRAPHICS COMMANDS  [1886]
2  REM  AND PAGE SWITCHING DEMO  [1785]
3  REM  APPLESOFT ADVISER, MAY 1988  [2014]
4  REM  BY DAN BISHOP  [1097]
5  REM  ************************  [1223]
6  REM   [184]
10  HIMEM: 8192  [385]
20  GOSUB 200: REM  PAGE 1 GRAPHICS  [1601]
30  HOME : VTAB 21  [500]
40  PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO SWITCH TO PAGE 2."  [2536]
50  PRINT "THEN PRESS RETURN TWICE MORE TO END."  [2787]
60  INPUT X$  [316]
70  GOSUB 400: REM  PAGE 2 GRAPHICS  [1654]
80  POKE  - 16300,0: REM  BACK TO PG.1  [1822]
90  INPUT X$  [346]
100  TEXT : END   [423]
195  REM   [373]
196  REM  ******************  [1162]
197  REM    PAGE ONE GRAPHICS  [1639]
198  REM  ******************  [1122]
199  REM   [377]
200  HGR   [345]
205  HCOLOR= 3  [402]
210  HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,159 TO 0,159 TO 0,0: REM
      DRAW FRAME  [3244]
215  HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,159: HPLOT 279,0 TO 0,159: REM
     DRAW DIAGONALS  [3223]
220  GOSUB 900: GOSUB 930  [939]
225  RETURN   [402]
395  REM   [318]
396  REM  ******************  [1149]
397  REM   PAGE TWO GRAPHICS  [1576]
398  REM  ******************  [1151]
399  REM   [322]
400  HGR2   [289]
405  HCOLOR= 7  [351]
410  HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,191 TO 0,191 TO 0,0: REM
      DRAW FRAME  [3181]
415  HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,191: HPLOT 279,0 TO 0,191: REM
     DRAW DIAGONALS  [3160]
420  GOSUB 900: GOSUB 970  [888]
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
425  INPUT X$  [426]
430  RETURN  [352]
895  REM  [308]
896  REM  ********************  [1265]
897  REM  PRINT "PG."  [1068]
898  REM  ********************  [1267]
899  REM  [312]
900  HPLOT 130,55 TO 130,35 TO 140,35 TO 140,45 TO 130
     ,45  [2540]
905  HPLOT 155,35 TO 145,35 TO 145,55 TO 155,55 TO 155
     ,45 TO 150,45  [3069]
910  HPLOT 160,55  [593]
915  RETURN  [327]
925  REM  [338]
926  REM  ******************  [1169]
927  REM  PRINT "1"  [1014]
928  REM  ******************  [1171]
929  REM  [342]
930  HPLOT 140,100 TO 140,118  [1190]
935  HPLOT 141,100 TO 141,118  [1197]
940  HPLOT 138,119 TO 143,119  [1221]
945  HPLOT 138,120 TO 143,120  [1210]
950  HPLOT 138,100 TO 139,100 TO 139,101 TO 138,101  [2295]
955  RETURN  [367]
965  REM  [378]
966  REM  ********************  [1377]
967  REM  PRINT "2"  [991]
968  REM  ********************  [1379]
969  REM  [382]
970  HPLOT 135,120 TO 145,120 TO 145,130 TO 135,130 TO
     135,140 TO 145,140  [3390]
975  HPLOT 135,121 TO 144,121 TO 144,129 TO 134,129 TO
     134,139 TO 145,139  [3425]
980  RETURN  [392]
```

End of listing.

Figure 1. *Conventional Cartesian coordinate system.*

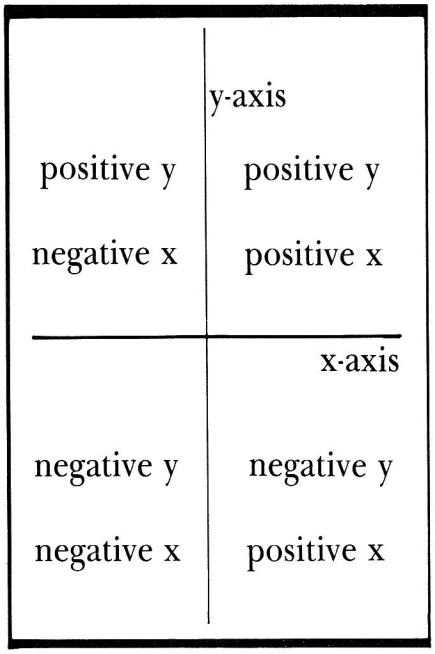
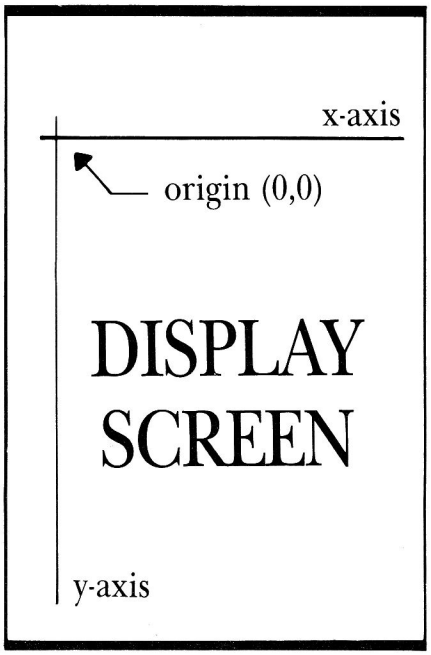


Figure 2. *Screen-coordinate convention most computer systems use.*



arrangement as is, the only points you could plot would be those with positive values for x and negative values for y. **Figure 2** illustrates this predicament.

There's an easy way around this problem: Move the point of reference from the upper-left corner to wherever you want to locate the origin on screen. To do this, add a constant value to *every* x (the horizontal x-offset, XO) and subtract every y-value from a constant (the vertical y-offset, YO) immediately before plotting the point on the display.

For example, say your screen allows 280-by-160-dot resolution, and you want the origin of your graph to appear in the middle of the screen. To accomplish this, you must displace the x-origin (on the pixel column where the vertical y-axis is located) from its standard location at the left edge by 140 columns. You must displace the y-origin (on the pixel row where the horizontal x-axis is located) from its standard location at the top of the screen down 80 rows.

To plot a point having actual coordinates of (12, 38) on this relocated graph, plot the x-value 12 columns to the right of the origin, which will be column 152. Plot the y-value 38 rows above the origin, which you relocated to row 80: Subtract the y-value (38) from 80, and plot the point in row 42. The point's screen coordinates are (152, 42). The following short program contains all the necessary code for accomplishing this task:

```
10 HIMEM: 8192
20 HGR : REM SWITCH TO HI-RES
   GRAPHICS
30 HCOLOR = 3 : REM SELECT HI-RES
   COLOR
40 HPLOT 152,42 :REM PLOT HI-RES
   POINT ON SCREEN
50 INPUT X$
60 TEXT:END
```

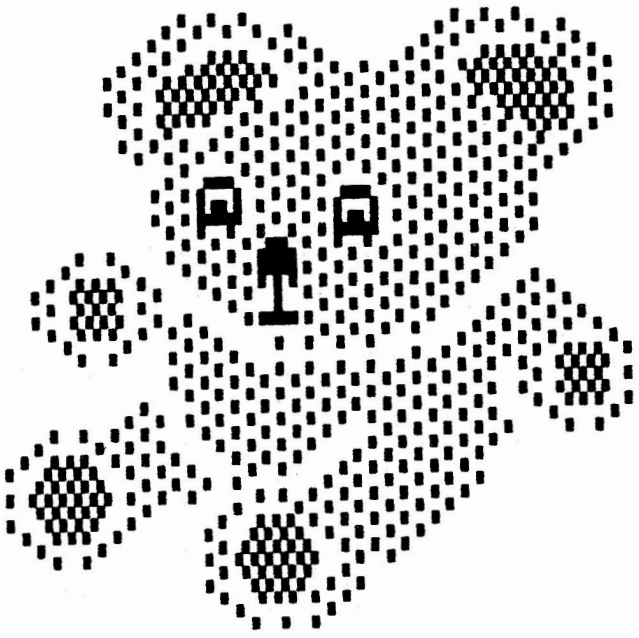
When you run this program, press Return to resume standard operation.

You can draw the axis lines on your graphs easily by adding the following code:

GO AHEAD AND DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS.



PRINT MAGIC™
This is from Print Magic's graphics library. Note the extreme detail.



PRINT SHOP™
Print Shop's bear is barely there.

They say a picture is worth a thousand words. So go ahead and compare bears.

Now, for those who still need a few words, consider the following*:

Print Magic™ allows users to place an unlimited number of fonts, graphics and borders anywhere on the page or card. Print Shop™ doesn't.

Print Magic graphics can be enlarged up to six times. Print Shop, just three.** *Print Magic* borders can be sized in nine thicknesses. Print Shop offers a single standard size for each border.

And *Print Magic* comes with a complete set of paint tools, including 24 paintbrushes, 5 pen sizes, fill patterns, and circles, ovals, boxes, rectangles and lines. Print Shop? Well, you get the idea.**

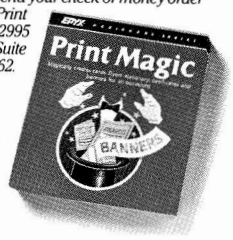
Finally, while Print Shop lets users work on just a piece of the page at a time, *Print Magic* lets users work on the full page. So no preview is necessary.

To make a long advertisement short, no other software of its type gives you as many choices or as much power of expression as *Print Magic*.

BUT PRINT SHOP DOES HAVE SOME REDEEMING VALUE.

Why not draw your own glorious conclusions? Right now, you can save a slick $40 off the price of *Print Magic* simply by sending in your Print Shop manual cover and $19.95, plus $2.95 for shipping. And you'll get a bonus graphics disk absolutely free. But the offer ends June 30, 1988 so read the fine print quickly.

Print Magic offer is available for Apple IIe/c/gs and IBM and compatibles. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. When ordering, specify computer type and send your check or money order plus the front cover of your Print Shop manual to: Epyx, Inc., 2995 Woodside Road, Dept. 004, Suite 400-383, Woodside, CA 94062.



*product comparisons for Apple IIe/c/gs, IBM and compatibles
**excludes Print Shop Apple IIgs

PRINT MAGIC
BY EPYX

Print Magic is a trademark of Epyx, Inc. The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. The graphics were printed using an Apple IIc and Imagewriter® printer.

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

```
33 HPLOT 0,80 TO 279,80 : REM X-AXIS
36 HPLOT 140,0 TO 140,191:REM Y-
   AXIS
```

GENERALIZED CONSTANTS

In the example above, you applied the constants used for the offsets, 140 and 80, directly to each HPLOT command as needed. Although this approach works, it suffers from one important drawback.

Say your program involves plotting 1000 points, several of which lie beyond the right edge of the screen. At the same time, you have extra blank space on the left. You can fit all the points on your screen by moving the origin just a little to the left. That is, you may need to change the x-offset from 140 to 115. If you had simply added 140 to all your HPLOT x-coordinates when you wrote the program, you'd have to go back and recalculate all the x-values and rewrite all those BASIC commands.

A better way is to treat the offsets as generalized constants. At the start of your program, use the following assignment statement:

```
15 XO = 140: YO = 80
```

Now, each time you need to use a horizontal or vertical offset, use XO or YO to write the program line, rather than calculate the actual x-value or y-value. The short program given becomes:

```
10 HIMEM: 8192
15 XO = 140: YO = 80 :REM DEFINE
   ORIGIN OFFSETS
20 HGR : REM SWITCH TO HI-RES
   GRAPHICS
30 HCOLOR = : REM SELECT HI-RES
   COLOR
33 HPLOT O,YO TO 279,YO : REM X-
   AXIS
36 HPLOT XO,O TO XO,191:REM Y-
   AXIS
40 HPLOT 12 + XO, YO - 38 :REM
   PLOT HI-RES POINT
50 INPUT X$
60 TEXT:END
```

Be careful to distinguish the letter O from the numeral zero when typing in these program examples. Now if you decide to change the location of the origin to better accommodate your graph's data, you need to change only line 15.

Adding the x-value to the horizontal offset to move the point farther to the right on screen is easy to visualize. Less obvious is why you must subtract the y-value from the y-offset. To see this, imagine you want to plot a point with a y-value of ten. The point should appear ten units above the x-axis. If the y-offset is 80, the routine draws the x-axis at pixel-row 80. To locate a point ten units above this line, it must appear in row 70. That is, the point's adjusted y-value will be 80 – 10, or YO – 10.

GRAPH NORMALIZATION

When you create a graph, you want the represented data to make full use of the available area on screen. Rarely, if ever, are raw-data values suitable for direct plotting. For example, say the range of x-values runs from – 500 to + 1000 and the range of y-values runs from – 1 to + 1.

If you designate one pixel per unit of measurement on your graph, and your graph offsets place the origin in the middle of a 280-by-160-pixel screen, any data with x-values outside the range – 140 to + 139 will be off screen. Similarly, data with y-values outside the range – 79 to + 80 won't appear. Since the y-values in this example lie between – 1 and + 1, all data points will appear either directly on the x-axis, or one pixel row above or below it, leaving most of the screen blank. This graph would convey no information at all.

Normalization is a technique that adjusts raw-data values so that all data fit on screen. You do lose the one-to-one correspondence between data units and rows and columns on the graph, though. For instance, each pixel row may now represent 12.5 data units. But if that's the case, the 80 rows from the origin to the top of the screen represent 1000 data units (80 times 12.5), letting a data element with a y-value of 1000 appear on the display.

You can also use normalization to expand narrow ranges to fill the available screen area. If y-values for a set of data range from – 1 to + 1, then setting each row of pixels to represent 1/80th of a unit, or 0.0125, gives your data the entire screen instead of just three pixel rows along the x-axis.

As you may suspect, normalization changes the physical appearance of the graph (but *not* the actual values of the data points). No longer does one inch in the horizontal direction correspond to the same number of units as one inch in the vertical direction. Always be careful when interpreting normalized graphs.

To normalize your data, you must first determine what dimensions you want the graph to have, measured in the units of your raw data. If you know what the actual x-range and y-range are, you can use these limits. For the example above, the x-values range from – 500 to + 1000 and the y-values range from – 1 to + 1. If you place the origin in the middle of the screen, at column 140, you have 140 pixel columns from the origin to the right edge of the screen that must accommodate the data range zero to + 1000. By dividing 140 pixels by 1000 units, you determine that 0.14 pixels must represent each data unit. You must multiply all x-values in your data by 0.14 to get them into the zero-to-140 range your screen allows. The normalization factor for the x-values, or XN, is 0.14.

Now consider the normalization factor for the y-values, YN. Your screen handles positive y-values in the range zero to + 80 (assuming the origin is the center of your screen). But the actual positive range for your data is zero to + 1. As before, divide the pixel range (80) by the data-value range (1) to obtain the normalization factor. YN for this example is 80, so multiply all y-values in your data by 80 to make the best use of the display screen. Note that you multiply the raw-data values by the appropriate normalization factor *before* applying the offset values.

To visualize how XN and YN work in the example above, say a point has actual coordinates of (500, 0.3). The normalized values will be 500 times 0.14 and 0.3 times 80, yielding normalized coordinates of (70, 24). Now you apply the offset calculations, which yield screen coordinates

Listing 2. Function Grapher produces a sine-wave plot. With simple modifications, it can graph a variety of math functions.

```
1  REM   FUNCTION GRAPHER  [1410]
2  REM  APPLESOFT ADVISER, MAY 1988   [2045]
3  REM  BY DAN BISHOP  [1096]
4  REM  ********************  [1054]
5  REM   [183]
10  HIMEM: 8192  [385]
15 XM = 2 * 3.14159:YM = 1: REM  SET LIMITS  [2480]
20 XO = 140:YO = 80: REM  SET OFFSETS  [2156]
25 XN = (280 - XO) / XM:YN = YO / YM: REM  SET NORMALI
     ZATION FACTORS  [4437]
30  GOSUB 200: REM  SET UP GRAPHICS AND DRAW COORDINAT
     E AXES  [3368]
35  GOSUB 500: REM  PLOT FUNCTION  [1593]
40  GOSUB 600: REM  PRINT TEXT  [1388]
45  INPUT X$: TEXT : END   [682]
195  REM   [373]
196  REM  ********************  [1246]
197  REM  HI-RES PG.1 GRAPHICS  [1734]
198  REM  SET-UP.  [900]
199  REM  ********************  [1249]
200  HGR   [345]
205  HCOLOR= 3  [402]
210  HPLOT XO,0 TO XO,159: REM  Y-AXIS  [1890]
215  HPLOT 0,YO TO 279,YO: REM  X-AXIS  [1899]
220  FOR I = XO TO 279 STEP (279 - XO) / 10  [2262]
225  HPLOT I,YO - 2 TO I,YO + 2  [1636]
230  NEXT I  [433]
235  FOR I = 0 TO 159 STEP YO / 10  [1712]
240  HPLOT XO - 2,I TO XO + 2,I  [1649]
245  NEXT I  [448]
250  FOR I = XO TO 0 STEP  - (279 - XO) / 10  [2379]
255  HPLOT I,YO - 2 TO I,YO + 2  [1666]
260  NEXT I  [208]
265  HPLOT 0,158 TO 279,158 TO 279,159 TO 0,159  [1966]
270  RETURN   [192]
495  REM   [418]
496  REM  **********************  [1375]
497  REM  LOOP TO PLOT FUNCTIONS  [2041]
498  REM  **********************  [1377]
499  REM   [422]
500  FOR I =  - XO TO 279 - XO  [1746]
505 X = I / XN:Y =  SIN (X)  [1735]
510  HPLOT XN * X + XO,YO - YN * Y  [2096]
520  NEXT I  [213]
525 T$ = "Y = SIN(X) FUNCTION"  [1674]
530  RETURN   [197]
595  REM   [263]
596  REM  ********************  [1136]
597  REM   PRINT TEXT MESSAGE  [1632]
598  REM  ********************  [1138]
599  REM   [267]
600  HOME : VTAB 21  [560]
605  PRINT T$  [401]
610  PRINT "EACH X-UNIT IS "XM / 10  [1797]
615  PRINT "EACH Y=UNIT IS "YM / 10  [1820]
620  PRINT "   **** PRESS <RETURN> TO END **** ";  [2424]
625  RETURN   [292]
```

of (210, 56). The HPLOT 210, 56 command places this point 70 columns to the right of the origin in column 210 and 24 rows up from the x-axis (56 rows down from the top of the screen).

Of course, generalizing your normalization calculations gives you the same advantages as generalizing offsets. You can define XN and YN at the start of your program with:

```
16 XN = 0.14: YN = 80
```

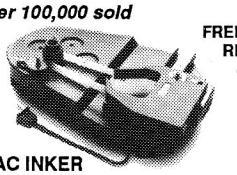
or better still:

```
14 XM = 1000: YM = 1
16 XN = (280 - XO)/XM: YN =
   YO/YM
```


Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold



FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
EPSON	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGE LQ)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping $3.00

- Applications: Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too. 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cart./spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges

RIBBONS

Imagewriter Cartridge	$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	$10.00 ea

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	$109.00
Mercury 2400	$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	$60.00
Cable	$15.00

* **Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.

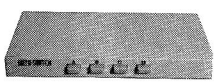
100% Hayes Compatible!

Shipping $5.00



■ 24 month warranty ■ Status lights
■ Speaker ■ Call progress monitoring

DATA SWITCHES



$50.00

8 or 9 pin models available

Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best prices in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders. Competitively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

30 day money back guarantee
on all products. 24 hour shipping.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303

IN OREGON
(503) 626-2291

Computer Friends®
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

where XM and YM are the maximum values for the x- and y-ranges. You may now use these variables throughout the program for all HPLOT commands, as in:

```
40 HPLOT 500*XN + XO, YO - 0.3*YN
```

You'll never have to change more than one BASIC line (line 14) to adjust the normalization process.

In some situations, you may know what your data ranges are. In other cases, you'll have to to make an educated guess. One possibility, particularly for points you'll calculate, is to run through the calculation twice. The first time through, determine the maximum x- and y-values to calculate the normalization factors. The second time through the calculation, the program plots the points.

FUNCTION GRAPHER

Listing 2, Function Grapher, is a short program that, as written, constructs a hi-res graph with origin in the center of the screen. It draws the x- and y-axes, along with ten hash marks in each direction. Then it plots a sine wave on the display.

Line 15 defines the maximum limits for x and y as XM and YM. To use the full screen, set YM at 1, and XM at 2 times pi. Because the origin offsets are set for the center of the screen (line 20), this allows room for two full sine waves—one on each side of the y-axis. Line 25 handles the normalization factors in a totally general equation based on the offsets and limits set in lines 15 and 20.

Function Grapher uses three FOR/NEXT loops in lines 220–265 to construct hash marks along the axes. These are also generalized, dividing the positive x and y lengths by 10, with the loop stepping through this distance as each mark is drawn. The text at the bottom of the screen displays the numeric value calculated to correspond to each of these marks as XM/10 or YM/10.

Finally, the program plots the sine function in the loop at line 500. By running the loop counter, I, from -XO to 279-XO, and basing the value of X on I/XN, the calculation is generalized to accommodate any desired x-offset from +2 (to leave room for the hash marks on the y-axis) and up.

To illustrate this flexibility, after the program's running, change line 20 to make the x-offset +2. Then change line 15 so that SM is 4*3.14159, 6*3.14159, or 8*3.14159. This causes only the positive x-region to appear on the display and produces more sine waves. Change YM to 2 to squash the sine waves to half their original height.

ADDITIONAL MODIFICATIONS

You can modify **Listing 2** to produce other functions as well. One of the easiest alterations is to convert it to display a cosine. Merely changing line 505 to substitute *cos* for *sin* gives you a program that plots cosines.

By selecting limits for line 15 carefully, you can plot other mathematical functions. The formula for a circle with radius equal to one is Y=SQR(1-X*X). Set both XM and YM in line 15 to 1, and change line 505 to read:

```
505 X = I/XN: Y = SQR(1 - X*X)
```

Be sure your offsets in line 20 are 140 and 80. Running this version plots the upper half of a circle. Unfortunately, the plot will look more like an oval because of the aspect ratio of your screen.

In an upcoming column, we'll deal with the aspect-ratio problem and apply graphing functions in high-resolution mode to additional topics.■

Dan Bishop owns and operates a microcomputer consulting business. Write to him at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.



Circle 39 on Reader Service Card.

Stand Back...It's a **Product Explosion!**

GRAPHICS SUPERMARKET™

IIGS USERS

PAINT IT, PRINT IT, PROGRAM IT

An unparalled program that helps you put GS graphics in any Apple program. Other drawing programs only let you paint; with Graphics Supermarket you can paint and then use the results in your own programs!
Requires Apple IIGS, 512K: $49.95
With its own source code: $149.95

DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN™

The first model railroad in your computer. Create layouts, scenery, run up to four trains. Automatic mode lets the computer run the trains. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, 64K: $49.95 (also available for Macintosh, IBM, Amiga)

RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN™

Create a layout, then run it from the cab. You're in the engineer's seat! Can automatically use layouts from Design Your Own Train. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, 64K: $34.95 (also available for IBM, Amiga)

Everybody's Planner™

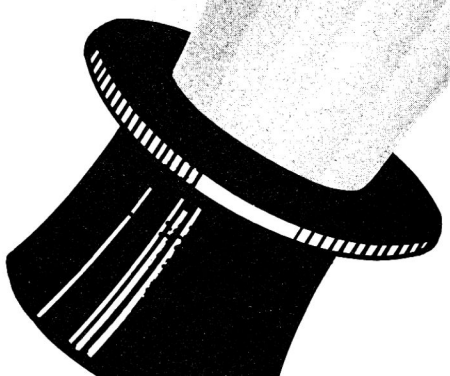
The project planner for the rest of us...includes project management AND flowcharting. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, 64K: $99.95, 13 additional reports: $39.95
(also available for IBM)

Welcome!™

Puts your Organizational Handbook on Disk. Structured text and graphic data provide orientation and detailed information about your club or organization.
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, 64K: $79.95
(also available for IBM)

ELECTRONIC DRAWING™

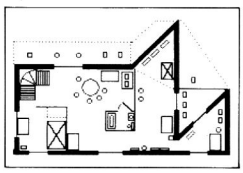
Draw electronic and component logic circuits. Includes 98 pre-drawn shapes. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, 64K: $49.95 (also available for IBM)



DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

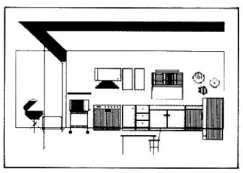
Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours

Architecture



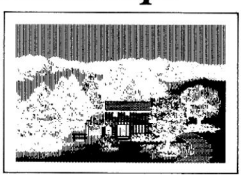
With ***Architecture*** draw floor plans, side views and structural details. Standard Apple II version: $69.95; IIgs-specific: $89.95

Interiors



Arrange and furnish your room with ***Interiors***, then try out color schemes. Automatic side views. Standard Apple II version: $69.95; IIgs-specific: $89.95

Landscape



Enhance your environment and create the perfect ***Landscape***. Automatic side views, shopping lists, aging of trees. Standard Apple II version: $69.95; IIgs-specific: $89.95

For all these computers: Standard Apple II series, Apple IIgs specific, Macintosh, IBM/compatibles. Standard Apple versions require II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, 64K, mouse, paddles, pad or joystick; work with 51 printers, 64 interface cards. IIgs-specific versions require 512K; work with Imagewriter/Color/Laserwriter.

NEW!

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME LIBRARIES

Select and modify plans from the following graphics libraries, using the appropriate program above, to design your dream home.

Each library is only $29.95 and includes 4 dozen plans.

- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interior Library 1 (homes)
- Interior Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

ORDERING INFORMATION Ask your dealer or order by mail or phone. To order by mail, send check, money order, or Visa/MasterCard/American Express number with expiration date along with $3.55 shipping for the first package, plus $1 for each additional package. Canadian and foreign orders: U.S. currency only, plus additional funds for airmail.

TOLL FREE
(800) 451-3871 ext. 15
orders only please

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. D
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
©Copyright 1988 Abracadata, Ltd.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!

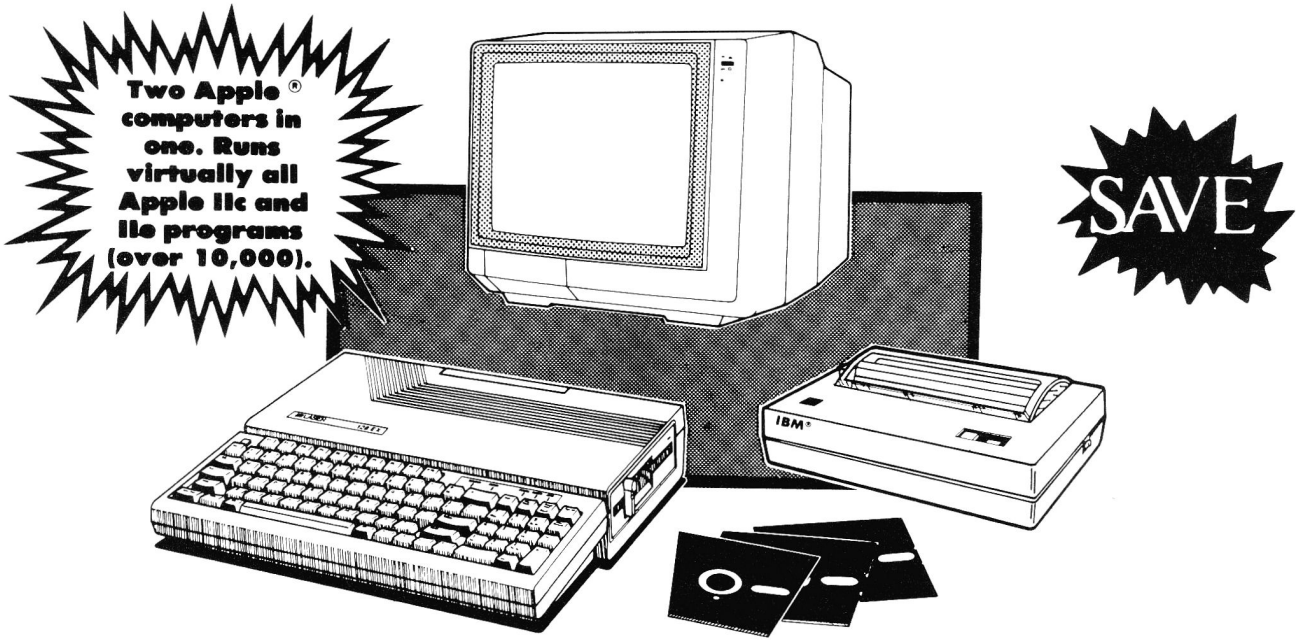
AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 5-31-88

Complete Apple® Compatible

Computer System

With Laser 128, Genuine IBM® Printer, Monitor & Software



Look At All You Get For Only $479.95

Ask about our color monitor and printer upgrade specials.

		List Price
(1)	Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer	$499.00
(2)	Genuine IBM® 8½'' Letter Size Printer	199.00
(3)	Laser 128 IBM® Printer Interface	19.95
(4)	1 Roll of IBM® Heat Transfer Paper	9.95
(5)	12'' Hi-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	229.95
(6)	Quality Wordprocessor	150.00
(7)	Quality Spreadsheet	150.00
(8)	Quality Data Base	60.00
	Comparable Apple System ($2495.00)	$1317.85

Apple® & IBM® are the registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. & International Business Machines Inc. respectively.

Complete System

$479.95

(Add $27.50 shipping & handling.*)

All 8 Pieces Only $479.95

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • *We Love Our Customers!*

Call COMPUTER DIRECT (312) 382-5050 To Order! 22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, IL. 60010

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase. **VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.**

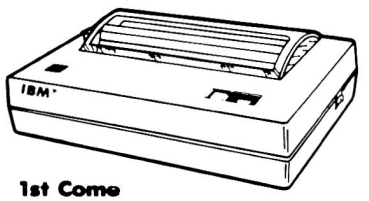
Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTER DIRECT
Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!
WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Prices Expire 5-31-88

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities



1st Come
1st Serve

5¼" DS-DD Disks
Sale Price **19¢** ea.*
List 49¢ ea.
Min. Qty. 50 - Max Qty. 250
Sleeves 2¢ Min. Qty. 50

Sale $44.95 List $199
(Add $7.50 shipping.*)

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline
- Enlarged

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With
True Letter Quality

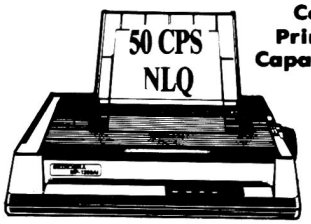


Sale $99.95 List $499
(Add $12.00 shipping.*)

- Daisy Wheel Printing
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Includes Interface for Apple IIGS, IIc & Laser 128
- True Letter Quality
- Below Wholesale Cost

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ
With Color Printing Capabilities



Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

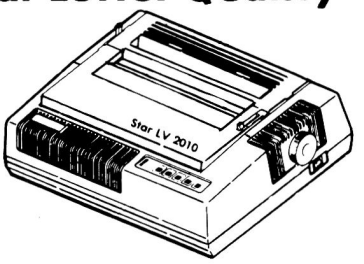
Sale $279.95 List $499
(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit.....Sale $99.95**
- Epson/IBM Modes
- Bottom Feed
- 10K Buffer

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010
With Crisp Near Letter Quality

No One Sells This Printer For Less!



Sale $199.95 List $499
(Add $10.00 shipping.*)

- IBM Compatible
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

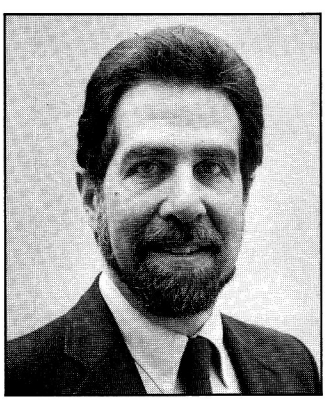
Call **(312) 382-5050** *We Love Our Customers!* Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

Captain Kidd and the Sleepless Knights: Entertainment On Line

Telecommunications for fun and profit: You'll find an abundance of unusual activities on line.



by Tom Sherman

Snow continued to fall that January morning as Allen Holman, an amateur pilot, took off down the runway. Piloting a plane with de-icing capability for the first time, Allen had little fear when the wings picked up half an inch of ice within the first hour. But during the second hour of flight, the wings accumulated another half inch, and this time. . . .

Did the de-icing controls operate? Did Allen pilot the plane safely through the storm? You can find the answers to these and many other questions in the Aviation special-interest group (SIG) on **CompuServe**.

You don't have to be a pilot to appreciate stories like Allen's. Even if you only want to browse, you'll find plenty of intriguing messages on dozens of topics. Like books and magazines, the on-line world offers an extraordinarily rich variety of information for leisure and entertainment. Unlike publications, however, telecommunication is interactive, giving you the opportunity to exchange ideas and questions with others who share your interests. This month, we'll look at a variety of on-line activities that can take you all over the world, introduce to you to pals you may never meet, and involve you in games with opponents you'll never face.

TRAVEL

Many of us are beginning to plan summer vacations, thinking about where to go, how to get there, where to stay, and what to do when we arrive. Any of the major information services can help. Say, for example, you're considering a trip to San Francisco. Just type in TRAVEL (or something similar) at the main prompt to call up a menu of choices, including options such as hotel information and airline reservations.

Following the menus from U.S. Domestic Information to West Coast Travel to California and finally to San Francisco, you'll find Lee Foster's comprehensive 3000-word introduction to the city's history, attractions, climate, and transportation services, complete with useful phone numbers. Similarly, on **Delphi** you'll find a city-profile menu for San Francisco.

Taking the children along? Kids' Stuff tells you about tours of the original Levi Strauss jeans factory and special exhibits at the zoo. Want to extend your trip to the Pacific Northwest? **GEnie's** Adventure Atlas will tell you where to ski in July.

Now that you know something about the city and its attractions, you'll want a place to stay. **The Source**'s ABC Online Travel Service, like similar features on other systems, provides information about 95 San Francisco hotels. And it's just as easy to get information about restaurants, tours, car rentals, and airline flights. Looking through travel newsletters on line, you'll discover which airlines have the best on-time record and which ones offer special travel bonuses and discount fares. Enter your credit-card number, address, and travel preferences, and, after verification, you'll be able to make airplane, car, and hotel reservations from your Apple II at home. When you're finally ready to leave, a quick on-line check of the daily weather forecast in San Francisco will help you decide whether to pack your winter coat.

Count on spending more than an hour to locate and save all the available information about San Francisco, especially if you're new to a service. Although on-line searching is much more convenient, it can become more costly than trips to the local library, newsstand, bookstore, and travel agent. Travel information on line, however, can sometimes save you money by narrowing the choices among vacation cities, hotels, and airline flights. What's more, you can easily find others on line eager to answer your questions about

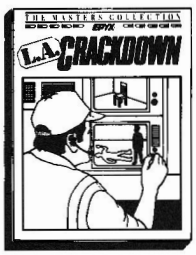
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

EPYX



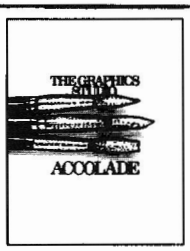
As a senior detective, you guide a rookie in trying to break a major drug ring in L.A.

L.A. Crackdown
List $39.95
128K
Call for Price and Availability!

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB..$14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB..$14
World Class Leader Board.....$25
ACCOLADE
Graphic Studio GS...$39
Hardball.....$19
Hardball GS.....$25
Mean 18 Golf GS....$25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS....$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS..$23
ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper....$19
ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K.....$23
Black Jack Academy GS$25
Draw GS.....$57
Ghostbusters.....$9.88
Great American Cross Country Road Race$9.88
Hacker 1 or 2..$9.88 Ea.
Little Computer People$9.88
List Plus GS.....$65
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Might and Magic....$32
Music Studio 2.0 GS..$65
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS.....$42
Paintworks Gold GS..Call
Shanghai.....$23
Shanghai GS.....$29
Teleworks Plus GS...$65
Writer's Choice Elite GS$57
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0.....$19
International Hockey..$19
Strip Poker.....$19
Data Disk #1 (Female) $14
Data Disk #2 (Male)..$14
AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball.....$25
Super Bowl Sunday...$21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk..$19
SBS 1986 Team Disk..$14
BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus...$24
Dream Zone GS.....$32
Ski Crazed.....$19
Video Vegas.....$19
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS.....$87
BRODERBUND
Animate 128K.....$42
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K.....$47
Carmen San Diego Europe 128K.....$29
USA.....$27
World.....$24
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic..$9.88
Dazzle Draw 128K...$34
Fantavision GS.....$39
On Balance 128K....$39
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop GS.....$39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3.....$14 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Sampler Edition GS..$23
Show Off GS.....$39
Wings of Fury 128K..$23
CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2.....$21

ACCOLADE

Combines the sophistication of an advanced paint program with the simplicity of an artist's brush.

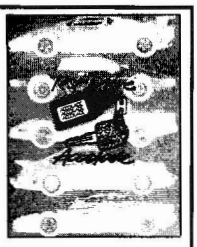


The Graphics Studio
List $59.95
GS Only!
768K
Our Discount Price $39

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit).....$19
DATA EAST
Commando 128K....$24
Ikari Warriors 128K..$23
Tag Team Wrestling..$14
DAVIDSON
Algeblaster.....$29
Grammar Gremlins...$29
Math Blaster.....$29
Math Blaster Plus 128K$29
Math & Me 128K....$23
Read 'N Roll 128K...$29
Spell It.....$29
Word Attack.....$29
EDUWARE
Algebra 1.....$23
Algebra 2.....$23
Algebra 3.....$23
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set....$9.88
Archon 1 or 2..$9.88 Ea.
Arcticfox.....$26
Bard's Tale.....$29
Bard's Tale GS.....$32
Bard's Tale 2.....$32
Bard's Tale 3.....$32
Champ Wrestling 128K$14
Destroyer GS.....$24
Destroyer 128K.....$24
Print Magic 128K....$39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook: #1 Sports.....$9.88
#2 Off The Wall..$9.88
#3 School.....$9.88
Rad Warrior 128K...$14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K...$14
S.S. Baseball 128K...$24
S.S. Basketball 128K..$24
Sub Battle Simulator..$24
Sub Battle Sim. GS...$24
Summer Games 1 or 2$14 Ea.
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
Winter Games.....$14
Winter Games GS....$24
World Games 128K..$24
World Games GS....$24
GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball 128K $24
Champ. Basketball 128K$24
Champ. Basketball GS $29
Champ. Football 128K $24
Star Rank Box 2 128K $24
INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K...$32

ACCOLADE

Hit warp speed in a Ferrari Testarosa, bring your oil to a boil in a Lamborghini Countach...



Test Drive
List $39.95
128K
Call for Price and Availability!

Chessmaster 2000....$26
Chuck Yaegar's AFT..$26
Death Lord.....$26
Deluxe Paint II GS...$65
D. Paint Art #1 GS...$19
D. Paint Art #2 GS...$19
Deluxe Print 2 GS...$32
Earth Orbit Station...$23
Instant Music GS....$32
Legacy of the Ancients$26
Lords of Conquest..$9.88
Marble Madness 128K $26
Marble Madness GS..$26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS..$29
Murder Party.....$9.88
Music Const. Set...$9.88
Music Const. Set GS..$32
One-on-One.....$9.88
Pegasus.....$23
Pegasus Advanced Battle Disk.....$9.88
Pinball Const. Set..$9.88
Scrabble.....$26
Skyfox.....$9.88
Strike Fleet.....$23
Wasteland.....$32
World Tour Golf GS..$26
EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit$14
California Games 128K$24
Borderzone 128K....$24
Hitchhikers Guide..$9.88
Leather Goddesses...$24
Nord & Bert.....$24
Sherlock 128K.....$24
Stationfall.....$24
The Lurking Horror..$24
Zork 1.....$9.88
Zork Trilogy.....$32
LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit.....$24
Reader Rabbit GS....$39
Reader Rabbit.....$24
Think Quick!.....$32
Writer Rabbit.....$32
MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money.....$95
MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle.....$21
Pirates 128K.....$25
Silent Service.....$21
Silent Service GS....$25
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K$29
Crossword Magic....$32
Indoor Sports 128K..$19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K$23
Perfect Score SAT.....$44
ORIGIN
Autoduel.....$32

EPYX

Shoot the tube while surfing at Santa Cruz, do hand plants skateboarding in Hollywood, & cruise Venice in roller skates.



California Games
List $39.95
128K
Our Discount Price $24

Moebius.....$36
2400 A.D.....$24
Ultima 1 or 3.....$24 Ea.
Ultima 4.....$36
Ultima 5.....$39
SHARE DATA
Family Feud.....$8.88
Jeopardy.....$8.88
Wheel of Fortune 128K$8.88
SIERRA
Black Cauldron.....$24
King's Quest 1 GS...$32
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS .$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K$24
Mother Goose 128K..$19
Police Quest GS.....Call
Space Quest GS.....$32
Space Quest 128K...$32
Thexder GS.....$23
SIR TECH
Deep Space.....$24
Return of Werdna....$39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds $32
Legacy of Lylgamin .$32
Proving Ground....$32
SOFTSYNC
Personal Newsletter 128K$39
SSI
B-24.....$21
Phantasie 1, 2, or 3$24 Ea.
Questron 2.....$29
Realms of Darkness..$24
Rings of Zilfin.....$24
Roadwar 2000.....$24
Roadwar 2000 GS...$29
Roadwar Europa.....$24
Shiloh: Grant's Trial in the West.....$24
Wizard's Crown.....$24
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker....$24
C.M. Library Vol. 1...$19
Early Games.....$24
Easy as ABC.....$24
Newsroom.....$32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 $17
N.R. Clip Art #2.....$23
Publisher.....$79
STYLEWARE
Desk Works GS.....$39
Multiscribe 3.0 (128K) $49
Multiscribe GS.....$65
M.S. Font Library GS .$24
Top Draw GS.....$59
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2....$32
F.S. Scenery Disks...Call
Jet.....$26
THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug.....$6.88
Pac Man.....$6.88
TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K.....$65
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 8/16.....$79
Mouse Write 128K...$89
Softswitch GS.....$39
UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS....$29
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's.....$23
Math 1 or 2.....$23
Music.....$23
Numbers.....$23
Reading.....$23
Reading Comp.....$23
Spell Grabber.....$23
Word Problems....$23

EPYX

Design your own daily, weekly, monthly and annual calendars.



Create A Calendar
List $29.95
64K
Our Discount Price $19

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10 AM-4 PM EASTERN TIME. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.**

their hometowns. Staying with friends they met on line, some people have managed to travel across the entire country.

SPECIAL-INTEREST GROUPS

Considering the entertaining discussions on line, you may never want to leave home. You don't need elaborate plans, just a few free minutes—which can easily become hours—to participate in special-interest groups. What's your interest? You'll find SIGs for dozens of topics, from aquaria and astronomy to space and sports, from auto repair and electronics to writing and wine.

To see what goes on, let's take a quick look at a few SIGs. Remember that SIG topics vary from service to service and that on-line services are constantly adding new SIGs. If you plan to subscribe to a national information service, you may want to check first to see whether it caters to your special interests.

If you've ever wondered about your family tree, visit the Genealogy Round-Table on GEnie, where experts and beginners share facts and stories. Don't just leave your last name and expect that someone will track all your ancestors back to Charlemagne, warns Mel Magree, the genealogy sysop (system operator). Do expect plenty of help with search techniques, software choices, and even facts that faraway members unearth for you. Like other SIGs, this one has some good stories—like the person who tracked his ancestry all the way back to the notorious pirate Captain Kidd.

GEnie's Scuba RoundTable gives divers a place to talk about the sport, their equipment, and their experiences. It also sponsors annual get-togethers for its members, who've dubbed themselves the Order of the Sleepless Knights.

If the mere idea of scuba diving gives you the bends, try checking out Delphi's Hobby Shop for information on model kits, reviews, and plenty of how-to tips. "We've remodeled the old Model-Builders SIG," report sysops Debbie and Charles Jones. "We've organized our library into miniature arts and crafts, military armor and dioramas, model railroading and rail-fanning, planes, cars, ship building, vintage military aircraft, radio control, model rocketry, and space."

Another Delphi SIG, the Micro Artists Network—better known as Maniac—focuses on computer music and graphics. "We do have a fairly extensive database of files and programs," according to sysop Bob Fried, "but the real reason people stop by is to escape the humdrum routine of reality and share a few strange moments with the regulars."

Several sysops describe their SIGs as "a little weird—places to escape and kick back." When I recently visited RockNet on CompuServe, sysop Les Tracy had posted a notice that said, "Entering the toxic zone." Tracy, operations manager and program director at KSMJ in Sacramento, California, is pleased that the people who post messages about all kinds

Checkmate Technology



A Leader in Innovative Technology

A Superior Quality Product—Seven Year Warranty

Checkmate's top-quality products have just gotten better! New processes and techniques instituted in our Tempe manufacturing facility have resulted in enhanced durability, dependability and product value. Because of this, all Checkmate hardware products now come with our **Seven Year Limited Warranty**—our promise to deliver our best quality ever!

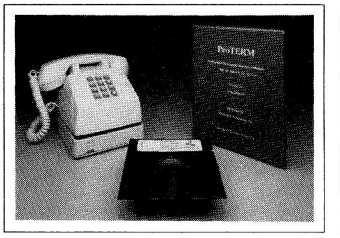
Checkmate Technology's name on the label means you're getting high quality, innovative products with unequalled service at affordable prices. All products carry our Upgrade Guarantee—as new products come out, you can use your original investment when you add features or change systems.

Superior quality, innovative products, unequalled service and our Seven Year Warranty—*WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?* Ask your dealer for Checkmate Technology's products today. For information about all of Checkmate's superior quality products for Apple IIGS, Apple //e, Apple //c and Macintosh systems, call our TOLL FREE number for prompt, friendly service.

NEW! ProTERM™ 2.0

The finest Apple II communications software available today!

ProTERM™ 2.0 is preferred by beginners and experts alike. Compare these features with any other modem software package:



- Fully compatible with the Apple IIGS, Apple //e and Apple //c computers.
- AUTOLEARN function automatically "learns" your logon procedure then creates and saves a macro so you never enter your password again.
- SCROLLBACK allows you to view and edit all information that comes across your monitor screen—up to 2 Megabytes, depending on the memory installed in your system.
- Complete built-in text editor featuring AppleWorks™ command structure.
- Powerful procedure files allow you to design sophisticated procedures for ProTERM to execute automatically. A complete command language is provided, with conditional branching and looping functions.
- Supports nearly all expanded memory cards and ProDOS-compatible clock cards.
- Full VT-100 terminal emulation.
- More protocols and send/receive options than any other comparable package.

ProTERM $95.00 list price

Checkmate Technology, Inc.



509 S. Rockford Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85281

(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

MasterCard VISA

CHECKMATE MEANS SUPERIOR QUALITY!

Apple IIGS, Apple //e, Apple //c and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All prices subject to change without notice.

Product Information

Apple Conference Terminal
Protree
P.O. Box 1106
Westminster, CO 80030
$49 plus $3 shipping

Reader Service No. 330

CompuServe Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Center Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-0802
$39.95 (guide, magazine, $25 user credit)

Reader Service No. 331

Delphi
General Videotex Corporation
3 Blackstone Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 491-3393
$49.95 (handbook, quick-reference command card, two evening hours free of charge)

Reader Service Number 332

GEnie
General Electric Information Service
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4494
$29.95 (manual, monthy newsletter, $10 user credit, no monthly minimum charge)

Reader Service No. 333

The Source
Source Telecomputing
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 734-7500
$29.95 (manual, bimonthly newsletter, free tutorial, toll-free customer support)

Reader Service No. 334

of rock music include both amateurs and professionals. William Wittman, vice president of artists and repertoire for RCA Records, has produced records for The Outfield, Graham Parker, and Cyndi Lauper. Using his Apple IIe, Wittman especially enjoys RockNet as a way to keep in touch with the record-buying public. "You never know where a great song will come from," says Wittman, who pays attention to new bands recommended by RockNet members and sometimes even accepts demo tapes from those he knows well on line.

GAMES

If you've ever been stymied by a difficult game, you'll be glad to discover game SIGs, where people exchange hints, reviews, and product information. "Our libraries are packed with game programs

ORCA/Pascal™

now with

Desktop and Debugger

With **ORCA/Pascal's Desktop Programming Environment** you have a fast and easy way to develop your programs. Multiple windows allow you to see your source code, text or graphics output, and run the debugger - all at the same time!

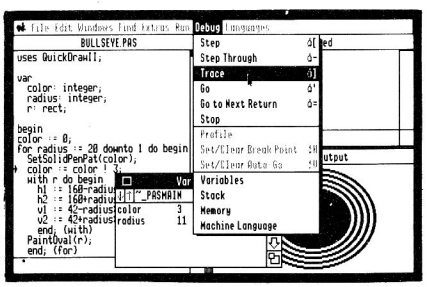
The **Source Level Debugger** lets you step or trace through a program, execute subroutines in real time, and set break points. While this happens, a window full of variables and values is continuously updated.

You can also trace through machine language code. You can look at the hardware stack, view memory in any one of several formats, step or trace through a machine language program, execute subroutines at full speed, and set break points.

ORCA/Pascal is an ISO standard compiler, plus all of today's popular extensions.

Partial and separate compilation provide quick turnaround during development. And our code generation is unequaled. Your programs will run 20 to 200% faster than with any other compiler on the Apple IIGS!

Complete support for classic desk accessories, new desk accessories, desktop programming and text programming is provided.



The **ORCA/Pascal Samples Disk** (free with ORCA/Pascal) is filled with programming samples and complete source code, giving you working examples of the Apple IIGS toolbox programming tools. Included is a commercial quality Reversi game. The source code for this will answer many of your questions concerning the intricacies of pull down menus, multiple windows, sizing, and much more. Requires an Apple IIGS with 768K of memory and one 3.5″ disk drive.

Only $150

Byte Works Inc.
4700 Irving Blvd. NW Suite 207
Albuquerque, NM 87114
(505) 898-8183
Visa, Mastercard, check or COD

Also...

ORCA/Pascal - Text System	$125
Macro Assemblers	
ORCA/M 1.0 (GS)	$69.95
ORCA M 4.1 (Apple II)	$99.95

for every type of computer and transcripts of special conferences with game designers," says Patricia Fitzgibbons, editor of *The Electronic Gamer*, an on-line gaming magazine produced by CompuServe's Gamer's and Multiplayer Games Forums.

Scorpia, the on-line name of GEnie's and Delphi's game-SIG manager, and an Apple IIe user, identifies similar features on those systems. She points out that you'll also find walkthroughs, maps, and vendor support for games from such companies as Origin, Sir-Tech, Epyx, Electronic Arts, Interstel, and Infocom. On-line gamers, who sometimes form teams and challenge each other to tournaments, enjoy discussions of sophisticated strategies in the various game SIGs.

But there's much more to on-line gaming than talk. You'll quickly discover real-time games to play with the host computer, with another user, or with dozens of users all at once. There are adventure games, role-playing games, war and strategy games, in addition to arcade games, card games, and play-by-mail games. Some role-playing and card games take place in the SIGs' real-time conference areas, where players enjoy the conversation perhaps as much as making moves. Some multiplayer games can last for weeks or months; some are endless. And at least one Apple II communications program, **Apple Conference Terminal (ACT)**, offers special features for gaming and conferencing on GEnie.

Bill Paxton, an insurance-company executive from Michigan and a lifelong gamer, still remembers that Memorial Day weekend in 1978 when he got his first Apple. Today he's still fascinated. "Places like the Gamers' Forum," he says, "represent the leading edge of the gaming industry, with the best players, designers, and vendors. In the on-line world, we're creating new styles of relationships and new codes of behavior."

How do you make friends with people you've never met in person? How will you react when, exploring the landscape of a multiplayer game, you meet another gamer with the key you need?

MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and
5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778

SOCIAL LIFE

Clearly, many intriguing people frequent the on-line services and almost all emphasize the social aspects of on-line entertainment and leisure activities. As individuals gather in on-line conference rooms to chat about common interests, real friendships develop. When Uni Molnar in New Jersey and Nancy Hinson in Georgia discovered a mutual interest in Def Leppard through RockNet, they met shortly thereafter and eventually married.

Bill Paxton suggests that the on-line conference room, for many, takes the place of the neighborhood bar. Not only are there conference areas available in particular SIGs, but there are also general conference rooms where people drop in just to chat, sometimes publicly, sometimes in private. Often called "CB simulation," this chat feature lets people adopt "handles," nicknames that ensure anonymity on line.

Free-wheeling and fast-paced, public conversations offer a new kind of social opportunity. Not all leisure time or on-line social life is devoted to private concerns, however. Increasingly, you can find opportunities not only to discuss, but also to act on, religious, social, and political convictions. In the Good Earth Forum on CompuServe, for example, or in the Public Forum NonProfit Connection on GEnie, people are developing new ways to use electronic networks for the public interest. This month, the Electronic Networking Association scheduled an international meeting on "Individuals and Organizations at Work in a Global Economy."

For many of us, just being on line is a form of entertainment; for *every* Apple II user, an on-line connection can serve as entertainment guide, critic, playmate, and conversationalist.■

Tom Sherman is a communications consultant specializing in computer-related activities. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081, or contact him on line through GEnie (SHERMAN), CompuServe (72010,12), The Source (CPA177), Delphi (Sherm), The WELL (sherman), PeaceNet (tsherman), and PARTI on NWI, Unison, and The Source (Tom Sherman).

PROGRAMMER

Applied Engineering is seeking an experienced 6502 and 65816 machine language programmer. 2 years minimum programming experience is required. We offer an exciting opportunity for the experienced programmer to take his skills to the limit. Applied Engineering offers an excellent compensation package including paid vacations, 11 paid holidays per year, health insurance program and more.

Applied Engineering's location in the suburbs of north Dallas offers a "buyer's market" for housing, as well as excellent schools, shopping and entertainment.

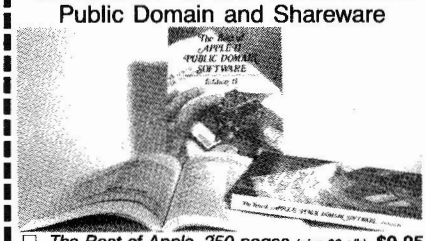
Successful applicant should have heavy machine language experience on the Apple IIe and IIGS as well as familiarity with AppleWorks. We're the best at what we do; if you are too, please send your resume to:

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Attn: Personnel

WANTED

GREAT SOFTWARE!

Public Domain and Shareware



☐ *The Best of Apple, 350 pages* (plus $2 s/h) . **$9.95**

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

- ☐ **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (shareware) **$9**
- ☐ **GS2** Desk Accessories — Notepad, Calendar, Diskinfo, install more than 12 DAs **$9**
- ☐ **GS3** More DAs! Setspeed, Setslot, Picsaver **$9**
- ☐ **GS4** Watch your screen melt! + 6 more DAs . **$9**
- ☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pictures from any computer to IIGS format **$9**
- ☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K **$9**
- ☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Alien, MaxHeadroom (3 disks) . . **$27**
- ☐ **GS10** Songs: Beethoven, Beatles, + more, for use w/Music Construction Set **$9**
- ☐ **All 10 for Only** **$49.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

CAD
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . . **$15**

Genealogy
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies **$5**

Business/Home
- ☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll **$5**
- ☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. **$5**
- ☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
- ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive **$5**

Word Processing
- ☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) **$5**

Education
- ☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
- ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
- ☐ **066** Teacher aid: grader, make tests **$5**
- ☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
- ☐ **085** Elem math: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
- ☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . . **$5**
- ☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
- ☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech **$5**

Games
- ☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life **$5**
- ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**
- ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day . **$5**

Tutorials
- ☐ **000** Integer BASIC & mini assembler **$5**

Art
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint with 23 textures . . . **$5**
- ☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . . **$10**

Communication
- ☐ **264** A+ Mag's "ALL STAR": Talk Is Cheap telecommunications program (shareware) . **$5**
- ☐ **267/268** BBS system; create terminal programs + BBSs. (2 disk set, shareware) **$10**

Music
- ☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, w/doc **$5**

Passion
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics, adults only (2 disks) **$10**

Utilities
- ☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
- ☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. **$5**
- ☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Quarterly magazines, special discounts, plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! Any 6 disks + Apple Directory + 1 Yr. Membership (IIgs disks may be included)

Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. CA orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

THE ◆PUBLIC◆DOMAIN EXCHANGE
2074C Walsh, Ste. 756
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW: In CA **408-496-0624** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
286	Abracadata	103
137	Accolade, Inc.	96
135	ActionSoft	23
125	Activision	87
245	Advantage Computing	66
*	Applied Engineering	27, 31, 37, 38, 39, 55, 60, 61, 73, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 85, 111
54	Applied Ingineuty	123
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	123
48	Barnum Software	123
*	Beagle Bros Inc.	10, 11
285	Berkeley Softworks	CV2, 1
151	Big Red Apple Club	66
*	Broderbund	6, 17
213	Brown/Wagh Publishing	19
180	Byte Works Inc.	109
287	Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	20, 21
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	124
62	Central Point Software	93
*	CH Products	28
227	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	108
282	Claris Corp.	113, 114, 115
236	CMS Enhancements, Inc.	117
79	Coit Valley Computers	4
205	Computer Direct	104
206	Computer Direct	105
288	Computer Friends	101
228	Computer Network	124
142	Computers Plus Co.	122, 124
20	Computer Supply	123
80	Dandam Software	122
92	DataPak Software, Inc.	CV4
74	Davidson	13
134	Dayton Computer Co.	124
24	Direct Micro	124
41	Education Programming Concepts	123
138	Electronic Arts	25
148	Electronic Arts	91
196	Epic	5
201	Epyx	99
11	FastFind Co.	84
*	Golem Computers	67
34	Hearliky & Co.	125
216	Helpworks Soft. Corp.	122
103	Hi-Tech Distributors	24
17	Hi-Tech Distributors	122
	inCider Contest Ad	120
	inCider Subscribers	118
2	L&L Productions	123
6	Master Media Supply	123
4	Merritt Computer Products	123
251	MGR Software	84
152	Micro Prose	57
5	Midwest Computer Camp	123
*	Mindscape Inc.	35
55	National AppleWorks User Group	123
98	Nexo Distribution	122
89	North-Forty Ent.	124
81	Open-Apple	58
129	Pandora Software	124
77	PIE	122
*	Pinpoint Publishing	92
*	Preferred Computing	59
27	Pre-Owned Electronics	124
49	Professor Jones	58
128	Programs Plus	68, 69
177	Prometheus Prods, Inc.	34
269	Public Domain Exchange	112
136	Quality Computers	82, 83
198	Redmond Cable Corp.	118
18	Sage Productions	127
118	Sage Productions	122
171	Scholastic Software	32
240	Sensible Software, Inc.	26
143	Silicon Express	121
64	Silver Burdett & Ginn	122
68	Soft-byte	125
292	Softdisk	3
172	Softsync, Inc.	CV3
270	Software Discount of Am.	107
*	Southern Calif Research	124
38	Spectral Graphics	58
99	Spectrum HoloByte	89
261	Star Developement	36
160	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	2
239	StyleWare, Inc.	40
156	subLOGIC Corp.	30
8	TENFORTY.CALC	122
39	Third Wave Technology Inc.	102
68	Thunderware	75
15	Uptime	9
272	WordPerfect Corp.	95
260	Zimco	29
189	Zip Technology	119

Subscribers will receive a Special Catalog insert from Scholastic Software pg 32A–32Q.

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

***This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.**

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

Subscribers will receive a Special Catalog insert from Scholastic Software pg 32A–32Q.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION

TEAR out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

MAY 1988 Card valid until June 30, 1988

► Are you a subscriber? 1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of inCider?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

Indicate which of the following you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months:

	B. Own	C. Plan to buy in 1-3 months
Apple IIe	1. ☐	1. ☐
Apple IIc	2. ☐	2. ☐
Apple IIGS	3. ☐	3. ☐
Laser 128	4. ☐	4. ☐
Apple II+	5. ☐	

D. How long have you owned your Apple II?
1. ☐ Less than a year 2. ☐ 1-2 years 3. ☐ More than 2 years

Indicate the following types of software or hardware you plan to purchase in the next 3 months:

E. 1. ☐ Entertainment
2. ☐ Education
3. ☐ Productivity software/home
4. ☐ Productivity software/work

F. 1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Modem
3. ☐ RAM Card
4. ☐ Hard Disk

G. How often do you recommend /influence the purchase of software or hardware to friends or work associates:
1. ☐ Once a week
2. ☐ One time per month
3. ☐ Two times per month
4. ☐ More than three times per month

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest) please rate the following columns in inCider:

1. inCider On Line	1 2 3 4	4. AppleSoft Advisor	1 2 3 4
2. New Products	1 2 3 4	5. Editor's Choice	1 2 3 4
3. AppleWorks in Action	1 2 3 4	6. Features	1 2 3 4

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

Circle 400 to start your subscription to inCider today! You will be billed $24.97 for one year (12 issues).

MAY 1988 Card valid until June 30, 1988

► Are you a subscriber? 1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of inCider?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

Indicate which of the following you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months:

	B. Own	C. Plan to buy in 1-3 months
Apple IIe	1. ☐	1. ☐
Apple IIc	2. ☐	2. ☐
Apple IIGS	3. ☐	3. ☐
Laser 128	4. ☐	4. ☐
Apple II+	5. ☐	

D. How long have you owned your Apple II?
1. ☐ Less than a year 2. ☐ 1-2 years 3. ☐ More than 2 years

Indicate the following types of software or hardware you plan to purchase in the next 3 months:

E. 1. ☐ Entertainment
2. ☐ Education
3. ☐ Productivity software/home
4. ☐ Productivity software/work

F. 1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Modem
3. ☐ RAM Card
4. ☐ Hard Disk

G. How often do you recommend /influence the purchase of software or hardware to friends or work associates:
1. ☐ Once a week
2. ☐ One time per month
3. ☐ Two times per month
4. ☐ More than three times per month

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest) please rate the following columns in inCider:

1. inCider On Line	1 2 3 4	4. AppleSoft Advisor	1 2 3 4
2. New Products	1 2 3 4	5. Editor's Choice	1 2 3 4
3. AppleWorks in Action	1 2 3 4	6. Features	1 2 3 4

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

Circle 400 to start your subscription to inCider today! You will be billed $24.97 for one year (12 issues).

► Use this reader service card to get more information about products advertised in inCider. **Circle the reader service number that corresponds with the ad or new product listing.**

► Subscribe to inCider and save 30% off the cover price! Circle 400 on this card and mail it today!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

TO RECEIVE MORE INFOR-MATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

► Use this reader service card to get more information about products advertised in inCider. **Circle the reader service number that corresponds with the ad or new product listing.**

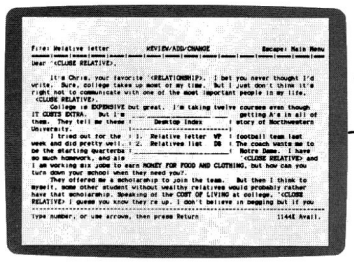
► Subscribe to inCider and save 30% off the cover price! Circle 400 on this card and mail it today!

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

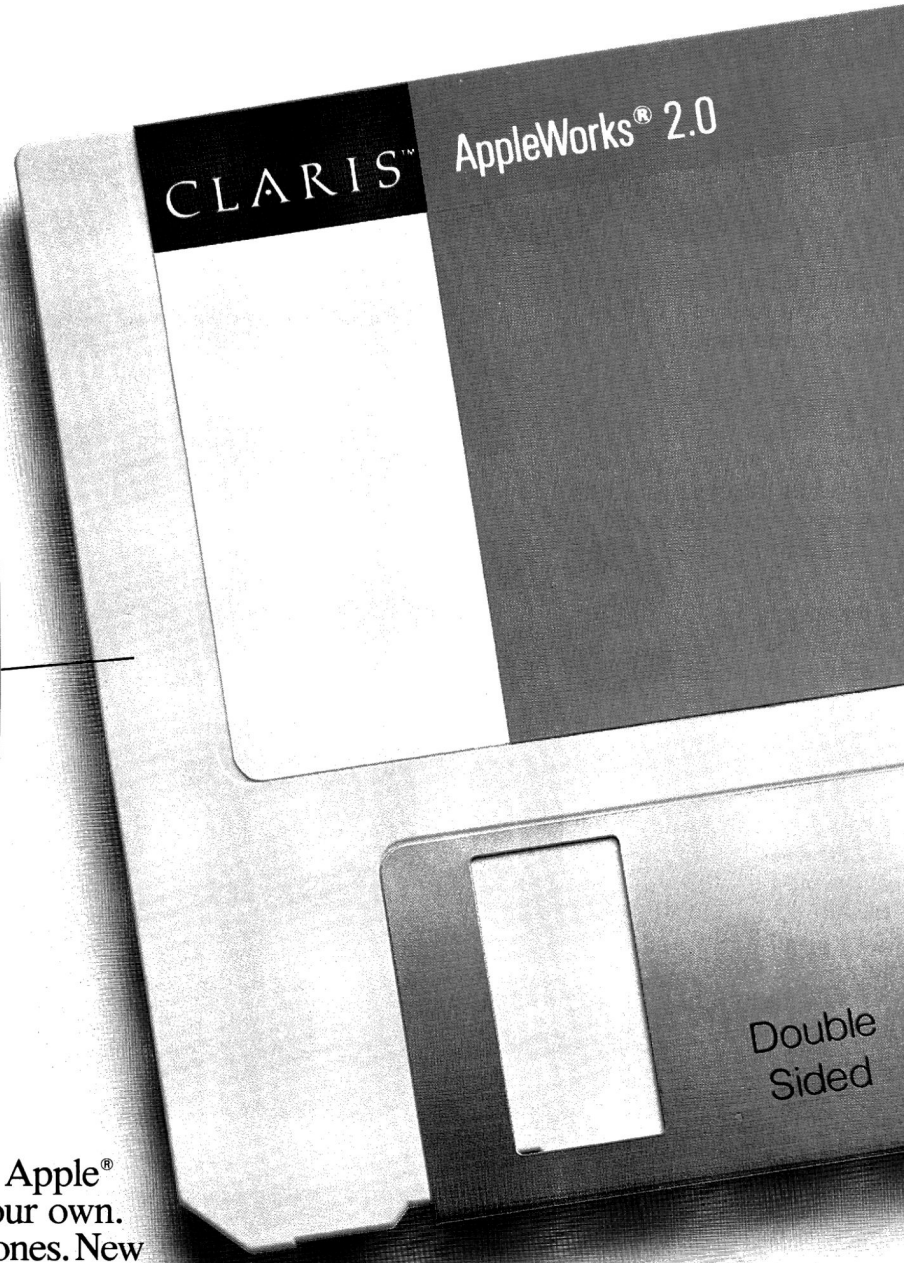
The best-selling Apple software just got the ultimate upgrade.

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card.

Its own c



AppleWorks' powerful word processor has headers, footers and on-screen page breaks. Now, mail merge integrates database information with text.



Presenting Claris™ 1.0.

We used to be a part of Apple® Computer. Now we are on our own.

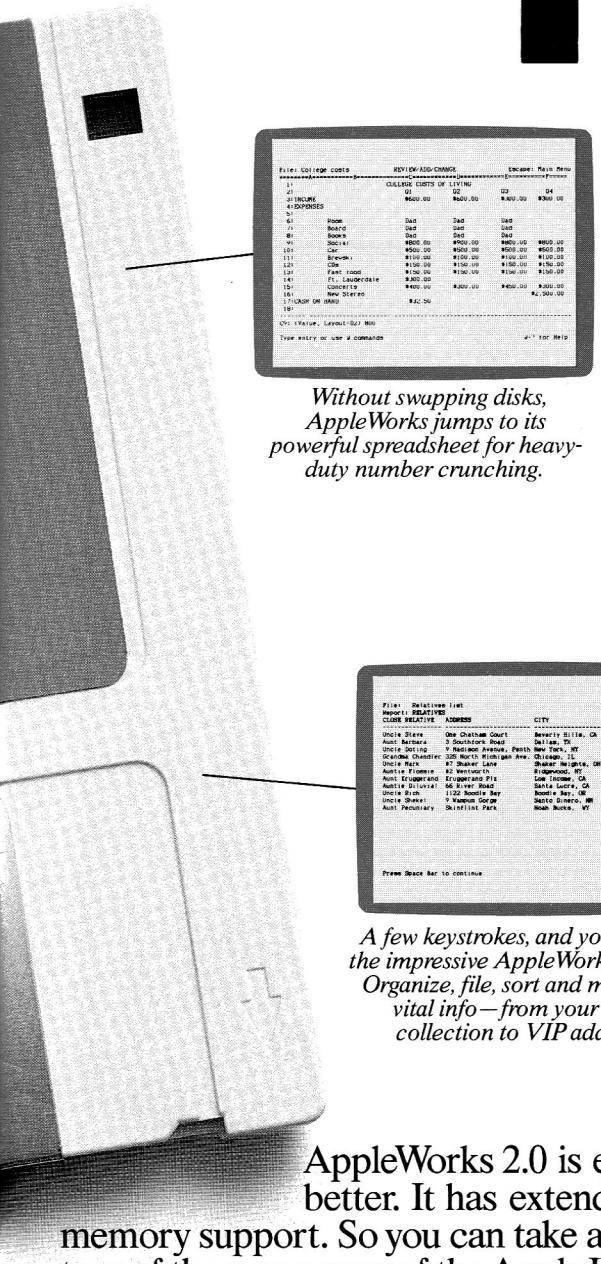
New stationery. New phones. New offices. The whole bit.

And here we are, while the halls are still filled with the scent of new carpet, introducing a more powerful version of the best-selling Apple program in history.

Or should we say, the three best-selling Apple programs in history. Because AppleWorks® already included a sophisticated word processor, full-function spreadsheet and heavy-duty database manager in a single, easy-to-use integrated package.

© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, California 94043. Claris and the Claris logo are trademarks of Claris Corp. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Claris Corp. Apple and Apple IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ompany.



Without swapping disks, AppleWorks jumps to its powerful spreadsheet for heavy-duty number crunching.

A few keystrokes, and you arrive at the impressive AppleWorks' database. Organize, file, sort and manipulate vital info—from your record collection to VIP addresses.

AppleWorks 2.0 is even better. It has extended memory support. So you can take advantage of the new power of the Apple IIGS.®

And it has mail merge capability. So you can do things like start a mail-order business in the spare bedroom.

Or, take your traditional copy machine holiday letter and personalize it for thousands of very close friends. (Speaking of personal, there's an upgrade information kit waiting for you at 800-544-8554.) But here's where things get really exciting.

Because the whole point of Claris is to create better Apple software than anyone has ever seen before. And to bring a whole new vision to the world's computer screens. It's all coming to an Apple computer near you. Stay tuned.

CLARIS

For more information and the location of the nearest Claris dealer call ***(800) 334-3535.*** *For information in Canada call* ***(800) 668-8948.***

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card.

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

Cat.Text Program

by Eric Oshlo

You can read ProDOS directories from Applesoft BASIC programs just like any other sequential text file. Simply OPEN and READ a directory with common ProDOS commands such as INPUT.

The first two INPUTS when reading a diectory get the filename and column head. Each INPUT thereafter returns all data for one file listing. The program then handles the data as it would a standard string variable.

The accompanying Cat.Text **Program listing** demonstrates how to read ProDOS directories or subdirectories and store the filenames, prefixes, types, sizes, and last-modified dates in a TXT file with a Return between pairs of data. You can use a text file in this format to create an AppleWorks database file, where you can then alphabetize, sort, or otherwise manipulate the data to your heart's content.

Cat.Text asks for the starting directory/subdirectory to read and the complete pathname of the desired output TXT file where it will store the data. The program reads all files in the starting directory and any subdirectories contained in the starting directory. You can change the sections of the file data saved in the text file by changing the READ and DATA statements in line 10 and the PRINT MID$ statement in line 80.

Once you've stored the data in the TXT file, boot AppleWorks and create a new database from a text (ASCII) file. Type 8 when AppleWorks requests the number of categories in the new file.■

Write to Eric Oshlo at 20603 Denford Court, Katy, TX 77450.

Program listing. *Cat.Text.*

```
1     REM     CAT.TEXT by Eric Oshlo     [2017]
2     REM     Copyright 1988, inCider    [2193]
10    DIM F$(200),S$(75),L(7),S(7):D$ =     CHR$ (4): PRINT D$"PR#3": FOR
      I = 1 TO 7: READ L(I),S(I): NEXT : DATA
      15,2,3,18,4,25,9,31,9,48,6,66,7,73    [6272]
20    HOME : HTAB 18: PRINT "STORE PRODOS DIRECTORY IN TEXT
      FILE": PRINT : PRINT "Routine stores a File's Name, Type, Size, Modi-
      fied Date and Directory Path in a TXT file for use in creating an 8
      category AppleWorks Database."    [16532]
30    POKE 34,5: PRINT D$"prefix": INPUT P1$: HOME : INPUT "Starting
      Directory/Subdirectory: ";P$: PRINT : INPUT "Output Text File Path-
      name: ";OP$: PRINT D$"PREFIX"P$: PRINT D$"PREFIX": INPUT P$:
      PRINT D$"OPEN"OP$    [12036]
40    PRINT "Processing "P$;:L = 0: PRINT D$"OPEN"P$",TDIR": PRINT
      D$"READ"P$: INPUT F$: INPUT F$    [4609]
50
```

Digital Prism/ AppleColor RGB Monitor Fix

by Andre Cannizzaro

Upgrading your Apple IIe from a monochrome to an RGB display with Applied Engineering's RGB Prism card and the new AppleColor RGB monitor has one glitch: The combination is incompatible. Run a Beagle Bros utility disk with a color-chart program and you'll see that the color names don't match the displayed hues. By referring to the Prism's documentation and the IIGS display, you'll soon discover that the Prism output and the Apple IIGS input reverse the green and red color signals. But a quick trip to an electronic-surplus store (see **Table 1**) can solve this dilemma.

Table 1. *Parts list.*

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1	15-pin D subminiature female panel-mount solder type
1	15-pin D subminiature male panel-mount solder type
2	1-inch metal standoffs with screws
1	2-foot 24-gauge wire

You'll also need a pencil-tip soldering iron, solder, wire cutters, wire strippers, and screwdriver.

To construct the proper assembly, attach the two DB-15 connectors back-to-back, making sure that the male and female connectors are on the outside of the unit. Using **Table 2** as your guide,

ProDOS Power

SCSI Hard Disk Subsystems for Apple IIGS and Apple IIe

20, 40, 60 and 80 MB capacities
One year warranty

BEST PRICE • BEST PERFORMANCE

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.



CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

CMS

ProDOS, Apple IIGS and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card.

Table 2. Connections.

DB-15 MALE (AE)	DB-15 FEMALE (APPLE)	SIGNAL
1	6	green video ground
2	5	green composite video
3	3	composite sync
4	4	no color
5	2	red composite video
6	1	red video ground
7	7	no color
8	8	no color
9	9	blue composite video
10	10	no color
11	11	no color
12	12	no color
13	13	blue video ground
14	14	no color
15	15	no color

solder the necessary wiring connection. (Remember that the red and green signal and ground pins aren't wired point to point.)

To test your completed hookup, attach the assembly's male connector to the AE Prism connector, and the male connector of the IIGS monitor cable to the assembly's female connector. Now boot up one of the Beagle Bros utility packages containing a color chart, or display text on your screen. Set the Prism text-color switches to the four choices, and the monitor should display the correct text color for each option.■

Write to Andre Cannizzaro at 1207 South Citrus Avenue, Escondido, CA 92027.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



Circle 198 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications /Peterborough
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

inCider

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

inCider, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737

ZIPCHIP™

APPLEWORKS USERS READ THIS

THE FASTEST - 400% FASTER!!!

*ZIP CHIP IS A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH in Apple II speed enhancement; a new microprocessor replacement for your original CPU, running at **4** megahertz speed, four times faster than the original Apple II speed of 1 megahertz.*

*Can you imagine the time you'll save having your **Apple II+, IIe,** or **IIc,** running **400%** faster. No waiting for the machine to catch up with your own thinking speed. AppleWorks just flying, processing data, crunching numbers; Print Shop simply running at the speed of the printer. ZIP CHIP DELIVERS!*

ZIP CHIP™

- *Requires no special tools or knowledge to install.*
- *Is very easy to operate.*
- *Occupies no slot.*
- *Has no switches.*
- *Needs no special boot-up.*
- *Provides IBM PC/AT speeds from an Apple II.*
- *Is compatible with all Apple hardware.*
- *Runs all Apple software.*
- *Uses 1/7th the power of competing boards.*
- *Addresses all memory.*
- *Speeds up the first 2 megabytes of memory.*
- *Speeds up all types of memory, Main, ROM, & Aux.*
- *Operates at 4 megahertz, 400% faster.*
- *Runs at 20 variable speeds.*
- *Controls speed changes by keyboard/software.*
- *Will never wear out or breakdown.*
- *Is faster than any speed-up board.*
- *Costs much less than any speed-up board.*
- *Offers a FREE 30 Day Trial Period.*
- *Carries a LIFETIME Warranty.*
- *Provides a MONEY BACK Guarantee.*

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

ZIP CHIP contains a fast 65C02 microprocessor, a unique gate array and a special 16K RAM for cache, which allows data and instructions to flow through your Apple II at an accelerated rate without causing a jam-up. Since the normal speed of the 65C02 CPU is only 1 megahertz, the ZIP Technology engineers replaced the normal clock with an internal 16 megahertz crystal and partitioned it such that the enhanced ZIP CHIP will operate at 4 megahertz, a 400% increase in speed.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ZIP CHIP carries a LIFETIME REPLACEMENT WARRANTY for registered owners. If, for any reason, its internal circuitry fails to function, just return it for a FREE replacement; forever, anytime, for whatever reason.

TRIAL OFFER/MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER YOUR ZIP CHIP TODAY and you will also receive a valuable diskette containing a complete diagnostic test program that will put your Apple II through over 309 million separate byte tests. You will also receive a separate Apple memory tester program — plus a ZIP configuration program, and two start-up programs.

*Normally a **$40.00** value, its yours **FREE** for just trying ZIP CHIP. Use ZIP CHIP in your own machine for **30 days.** If it doesn't perform to your satisfaction, return it for your money back and you keep the $40.00 diskette; our **FREE** gift for trying ZIP CHIP.*

TO ORDER

*ZIP CHIP and your FREE diskette are available directly from Zip Technology. Priced at just **$179.00** retail, during this Introductory Offer ZIP CHIP is still only **$129.00**, a savings of **$50.00**. Just add $4.00 for Shipping, Handling and Insurance, for a total of only **$133.00**. (California residents please add $8.39 sales tax for a total of only **$141.39**). Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. Write to:*

ZIP TECHNOLOGY

Dept. C5
11340 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064

FOR FASTER ORDERING AND DELIVERY, CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE

1-800-468-3100



Apple, Apple II, AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund
IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM
Zip Chip is a trademark of Zip Technology
Patent Pending

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

Extra!! Extra!!

inCider Announces DESKTOP PUBLISHING CONTEST

Leading Apple II Pub Plugs Publishing

inCider—the Apple II magazine with heart and soul—will give away hundreds of prizes to winners and runners-up in the inCider Desktop Publishing Contest.

WIN A IIgs

TWO CONTESTS IN ONE!

Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc owners can enter the 8-bit contest. The grand prize: an Apple IIGS. If you already own a IIGS, enter the 16-bit contest and soup up your system with the GS Grand Prize Package, which includes Apple's ImageWriter LQ printer. Dozens of other companies have agreed to donate prizes and the list is growing all the time. (See the box at right for a list of sponsors.)

WHAT SHOULD YOU SUBMIT?

Newsletters, Church Bulletins, School Newspapers, Brochures, Posters, Post Cards, Invitations, Banners, Bumper Stickers. Or anything else you can dream up. If you can print it, you can submit it.

There's mo
look for
details
in next
mont
issu

MAC USERS ENVIOUS

Joy Reigns in the Apple II World

SPONSORS

Abracadata
Accolade
Activision
Apple Computer
Bose
Broderbund
Checkmate Technology
CompuTeach
Computer Friends
Electronic Arts
EPYX
K–12 MicroMedia
MDIdeas
Milliken
PBI
Pinpoint Publishing
Scholastic Software
Sensible Software
Softsync
Springboard
The Learning Company
Thunderware
Timeworks
UnisonWorld

Mail your desktop creation (before July 31, 1988) to

inCider Publishing Contest, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128 EX—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $449.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	28.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
American Challenge	24.95
Animate	42.95
Architectural Design	71.95
Archon II	11.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Award Maker Plus	27.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ball Blazer	9.95
Ballyhoo	19.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Music	34.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	19.95
Beagle Basic	22.95
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	39.95
Beagle Screens	22.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	22.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	84.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Breakers	27.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Bus.works Bundle	394.95
Bus.works Payroll	154.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	27.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	27.95
Certificate Maker	27.95
Library Vol. 1	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tibx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Choplifter	10.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	28.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	19.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	23.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	21.95
Create a Calendar	20.95
Create with Garfield	20.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	31.95
Crusade in Europe	23.95
D Code	26.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	36.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	69.95
Desk Accessories	27.95
Destroyer	26.95
DiskQuick	19.95
Document Checker	43.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
DOS Boss	15.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Draw Plus IIGS	62.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
Eidolon	9.95
816 Paint	52.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
Extra K	26.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Financial Cookbook	10.95
Fleet System III	39.95
Flight Sim. II	32.95
Flight Scenery	CALL
Fontrix	64.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 17.95
Font Mechanics	19.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Game Maker	32.95
Gato	24.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	10.95
Gi Joe	13.95
GPLE	32.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	28.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	69.95
High Sea	34.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	10.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	51.95
Infiltrator	19.95
Infomerge	47.95
Instant Art	20.95
Interior Design	52.95
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jet	28.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	27.95
Knight of Diamonds	34.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Koronis Rift	19.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	25.95
Leisure Larry	27.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	32.95
List Handler	39.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	22.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	99.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	24.95
Math Blaster +	29.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Megaworks	48.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	34.95
Millionaire II	39.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	19.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	24.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe 3.0	54.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Music Construction	11.95
Nam	24.95
NATO Commander	20.95
Newsroom	33.95
Nord & Bert	27.95
Ogre	21.95
On Balance	39.95
One-On-One	11.95
Paintworks	62.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	43.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	26.95
Printermate	44.95
Printographer	24.95
Printmaster Plus	34.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Gs	42.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	22.95
Profiler 3.0	89.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	19.95
Pro Team	79.95
Publish It	69.95
Quicken	33.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Reach for the Stars	31.95
Read and Roll	28.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Rescue on Fractalus	6.95
Road Race	10.95
Rocky Horror Show	13.95
Robot Odyssey I	29.95
Rocky's Boots	29.95
Run Run	29.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	52.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	69.95
Sensible Writer	59.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	26.95
Shard of Spring	27.95
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	20.95
Silicon Salad	16.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	49.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	29.95
Spin Dizzy	10.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek I or II	25.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	27.95
Sub Battle	27.95
Sum. Games I or II	13.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Take 1	34.95
Tass Times	24.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	13.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Quick	34.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Timeout Desktools	32.95
Timeout Filemaster	32.95
Timeout Graph	59.95
Timeout Quickspell	46.95
Timeout Sidespread	32.95
Timeout Superfonts	52.95
Timeout Ultramacros	39.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
Top Draw	62.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	26.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	45.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III	27.95
Ultima IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	19.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	39.95
Visualizer IIE	58.95
Visualizer IIGS	64.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Whitehead Chess	44.95
Wilderness	20.95
Will Writer	29.95
Winter Games	13.95
Wishbringer	10.95
Wizardry	30.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.95
Word Attack	29.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Juggler	69.95
Word Perfect	88.95
Word Perfect GS	88.95
World's Great. Bball	13.95
World's Great. Ftball	13.95
Writer Rabbit	34.95
Write Choice	41.95
Writer's Choice	62.95
Zork Trilogy	34.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Datalink Modem	179.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	129.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Fingerprint Plus	88.95
Flight Stick	51.95
Gibson Lightpen	CALL
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	73.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
Hotlink	44.95
Juice Box	67.95
Koala Pad +	77.95
Kraft 2 Button	27.95
Kraft 3 Button	34.95
Laser 128 Computer	378.95
Laser 128 EX	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	58.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	49.95
Micromodem IIE	153.95
No Slot Clock	49.95
Paddlesticks	29.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Power Supply	59.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	60.95
System Saver IIGS	79.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date ____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.50 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $5.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card.

THE MARKETPLACE

DO YOU NEED AN AUTOMATIC EXTENSION FROM THE IRS?

TENFORTY.CALC is a professional, easy to use tax template, a planning tool that allows side-by-side comparisons. For example: Could your taxes be reduced with optional Sec. 179 depreciation? How would electing out of Installment Sale treatment effect you? How much were taxes reduced by stock market losses? Or rental properties?

TENFORTY.CALC calculates Alternative Minimum Tax, self-employment tax, kiddie tax, Investment Credit carryover reduction, consumer interest limitation; limitation and carryover on Investment Interest, capital losses, passive losses, and contributions; and many more.

TENFORY.CALC provides tax-return entry figures indexed to the appropriate 1040 line numbers so that your return can be filed with ease!

$21.95 (+ $3 S&H) (In Texas add 6% sales tax)
Check or M.O. (C.O.D. add $2)

TENFORTY.CALC
P.O. Box 690387 • Houston, TX 77269
(713) 890-8626
Includes IRS Automatic Extension Form

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

For APPLE IIGS 5-88/1

**GSRAM 256K $169,** 256K Memory Chip$Call
128K Internal Buffer for Imagewriter II$ 79
SystemSaver$79, **Juicebox**$69, **Conserver**$119
MDIdeas Supersonic **Sterio Card**$59, Digitizer$49
ADAPTOR to connect **IIGS** to two 20 pin drives $39
MAGNAVOX RGB 13" Monitor for GS $329

For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc

Epic 2400B Modem$175, Datalink $179, Thunderscan$199
CH MACH III Joystick...$39, CH Flightstick ...$59
Excellent Quality Half Ht. Drive for IIe/c....$139
20MB SIDER HARD DRIVE$699, 40MB .$895
GRAPPLER GS/IIc/Mac $79, **PROGRAPPLER...$89**
SystemSaver IIe $69, Heavy Duty Power Suply $59
RAMWORKS III 256K $189, Koalapad $89
256K ZRAM Ultra -> I $179, II$239, III$289
IMAGEWRITER Compatible Printer $279
6 Quality color Ribbons for Imagewriter II$72
6 Black, Ribbons for Imagewrt $30, **Better Qual $48**
6 Black **RIBBONS for SCRIBE**..$30, Color .$60

Note1: Shipping $3/$100 .Note2: We do not guarantee compatibility.
Note3:Prices subject to change. Note4:Authorization reqd.before return.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2, PHOENIX, AZ 85008
VISA **PH:602-955-1404** MC

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

When it comes to learning, we write the software.

SILVER BURDETT & GINN, America's leading publisher of K—8 educational materials, now offers a complete line of learning software for school and home use. To find out more about our software and our LIMITED TIME DISCOUNT OFFER, write for a free catalog or visit Booth number 657 at APPLEFEST!

Silver Burdett & Ginn
Dept. I
4343 Equity Drive
P.O. Box 2649
Columbus, Ohio 43216

OFFER GOOD THROUGH JUNE 15, 1988

SILVER BURDETT & GINN

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

IMEG/Ram BD for II+ w/256K 3/88	$109
IMEG/Ram BD for C w/256K 2/88	$99
IMEG/80 COL BD w/256K+Software (IIe)	$89
IMEG Ram BD for IIGS w/256K	$79
64K/80 COL BD New Low Power	$35
16K RAM Board (II+)	$35
128K RAM BD New Low Power (II+)	$65
80 Column Board. Videx Comp. (II+)	$49
Super Serial Board (II+/e)	$49
Graphic Par BD w/6FT CBL (II+/e)	$45
Z80 CP/M BD Microsoft Comp.(+/e/gs)	$35
Cooling Fan w/surge protect (II+/e)	$27
GS Super Cooling Fan (IIgs)	$25
Numeric Keypad. 16 Keys. (IIe)	$35
Joystick (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$15
Joystick w/Fire on stick (+/c/e/gs)	$25
A/B Switchbox Parallel or RS-232	$29
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$119
Disk Controller Board (II+/e/gs)	$35
Eprom Programmer (II+/e/gs)	$49

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY-C.O.D. ADD $2.20

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

HELPWORKS™
For the Beginner to the Expert

INCLUDES:

COMPREHENSIVE HELPWORKS BOOK
- Covers all aspects of APPLEWORKS
- Quick references and detailed instructions
- Working sample files with explanation

ON LINE HELP
- Answers to common APPLEWORKS questions in a database
- Data Base explaining all open Apple Key Commands
- Over 100 sample files on disk (5.25 and 3.5 disks available)
- Specific Templates for business, sports, education, & more
- Sample files to help all users

TIPS & TRICKS AND MUCH MORE

VISA **ONLY $49.95** MasterCard

(Plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. In Texas add 6% tax)

806-796-8495

HELPWORKS SOFTWARE CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 2913
LUBBOCK, TX. 79408

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

	256K	512K	1Mb	1.5Mb
RamWorks III				
Z-Ram Ultra III				
Z-Ram Ultra II				
Z-Ram Ultra I				
RamFactor				
GS-Ram				

Due to increasing prices of chips Please call for current pricing.

GS-Ram Plus	CALL
RamCharger (Battery Back-up)	$128
TransWarp	$170
Serial Pro	$104
Time Master H.O.	$74
DataLink Modem	$163
Viewmaster	$107
PC Transporters all sizes complete with cable kits 1 or 2 drive systems	
IBM keyboards and SONY monitors	CALL
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY:	
ProTerm Communications	$ 70
Memory Saver	$117
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVERS: IIGS:	$ 82
IIe:	$ 62
CMS Hard Drive Systems	CALL

All prices subject to availability & change w/o notice. Add $3 only shipping ($5 Canada)

HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
VISA 1227 CYPRESS DEPT 110 MasterCard
RICHARDSON TX 75080
800-458-8380
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks Templates

General Ledger Accounting	39.95
Teacher Gradebook *(Powerful!)*	24.95
Huge Banner Making Files	11.95
Personal Finance	24.95
Business Letters	24.95

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!
Please add $3 for Shipping & Handling.

From the publishers of the AppleWorks Journal... MasterCard VISA

Sage Productions, Inc.
5677 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple Software & Peripherals"

STAR NX-1000 PRINTER	*299.00*	COLOUR.... *399.00*
DELUXE PAINT II GS	*108.00*	COPY II PLUS ... *39.00*
LASER 128 / 128 EX	*579 / 669*	2 YR. CDN. WARRANTY
DATA LINK	*285.00*	RAMWORKS BASIC 256K *249.00*
GS-RAM 256K	*269.00*	PC TRANSPORTER *CALL*
RAMWORKS III 256K	*269.00*	1 MEG *CALL*
APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE 5.25"		*149.00*
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	*139.00*	TRANSWARP *285.00*
MULTISCRIBE 3.0	*89.*	/ GS..*114*...ON BALANCE *66.00*
TIMEWORKS - PUBLISH ◊ IT		(IN STOCK) *94.00*
LASER 3.5" 800K DRIVE		2 YR. CDN. WARRANTY *319.00*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send for free Catalogue
$ CANADIAN FUNDS $

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario. N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

NEW LOWER PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$33.95
1 Meg/80 column w/256K (IIe)	.99.95
Disk controller (II + e)	.29.95
16K RAM $29.95 128K RAM(II, +)	.89.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	.33.95
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect	.29.95
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	.29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	.29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	.29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	.99.95
Super serial card	.49.95
80 Column card (soft sw.II, +)	.52.95
Hi-speed eprom burner	.49.95
II + Case w/num. keys ($10 S&H)	.69.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	.59.95
IIGS Cooling fan	.29.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card W/256K	.99.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

The AppleWorks Forum

If you use AppleWorks, you should read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks magazine. Only $24 a year.

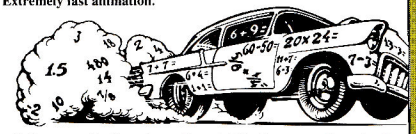
National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 397-1594

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

The Quarter Mile

An arcade-style math game for kids of all ages.

Basic arithmetic, integers, decimals, fractions, percents and more.
Extremely fast animation.



"The wards [students] quickly became hooked on it and it was difficult to get them to stop playing once they started.... The students not only enjoy using it but also are showing growth in areas I've had to reteach several times without success."

Rachel McCoy, Teacher
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp
(California Youth Authority), Yucaipa, CA

$45.00 *Demo: $3.00*

Add 5% for s/h: CA residents add 6% sales tax

Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

Barnum Software
2201Broadway, Suite 201C, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$3.85
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$11.95
*C. ITOH ProWriter 1-II	$3.85
*EPSON LX80,90	$3.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

–SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED–

Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

AN OPPORTUNITY UNLIKE ANY OTHER



The nation's largest computer camp offers all traditional camping activities and camaraderie in a beautiful setting. Your child will have exclusive use of a major brand microcomputer for at least 6 hours every day.

An experienced staff ratio of one to three and a computer ratio of one to one uncaps the creativity of young people. Students receive hands-on experience in robotics, graphics, lasers, sound, languages, telecommunications and more.

Complete details on the 1, 2, 4, and 8 week coed sessions for ages 8-18 are available in a free brochure. Call or write for yours!

Call (317) 297-2700 or write to
MIDWEST COMPUTER CAMP
9392 Lafayette Road, Unit D4, Indianapolis, IN 46278

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

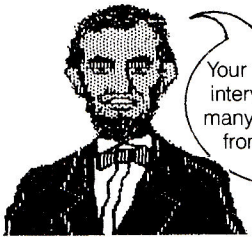
Z-80 CP/M CARD (MICROSOFT COMP)	$29
80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP)	$49
EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE)	$27
1 MG/80 Col. w/256K (APPLE IIE)	$109
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES	$28
GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE	$39
SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE	$48
16K RAM CARD W/CABLE	$28
128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE)	$99
NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE	$28
SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER	$29
JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING	$28
DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT	$8
SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY APPLE II+/IIE $99 APPLE IIC, UNI	$109
1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP)	$129
DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 (or Mini 8) AB $29 ABDE	$49

Complete line of Apple Cables and Ribbons
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED

Shipping & Handling Under $100/10%—Over $100/5%
COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9–6 M–F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

TEACHERS!



Try our 30-day preview!

Award-Winning

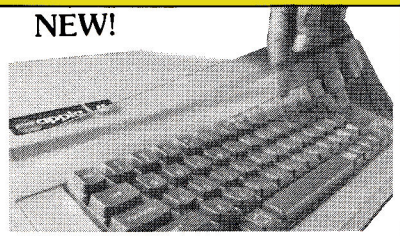
Interviews with History

Educational Publishing Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 715 St. Charles, IL 60174

800-323-9459 In IL, 312-377-1650

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!



SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List $29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

* Easy Installation
* Powerful Message Base
* Private Electronic Mail
* X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
* Complete Editor w/Word-warp
* Auto Data Compaction
* Custom Password Protection
* Machine Language Speed
* 300-9600 Baud Support
* Most Modems Supported
* ProDOS Format Only

**** Only $125 ****

Plus $3.00 shipping. Visa, Master Card, Discover, Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions
P.O. BOX 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354
(303) 420-3156 (Voice 2-8pm MST)
(303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

AZ-TECH COMPUTER
BARGAINS FOR YOUR APPLE II

Applied Engineering GS-RAM 256K	$159
MIDI Interface gs/MAC	**$89**
MD Ideas Supersonic Stereo Card IIgs	$59
MD Ideas Digitizer for Supersonic Card	$49
Grappler c/mac/gs	$79
Kensington System Saver gs	$79
Magnavox 14" RGB/TTL Monitor	**$319**
Imagewriter Compatible Printer	$279
Epic 2400 Baud Internal Modem	$179
CMS 20MEG Hard Drive	**$649**
Sider 20MEG Hard Drive	$599
5.25" Apple Compatible Disk Drive	$99
Central Point Universal Controller	$79
Appleworks v2.0	**$199**
MultiScribe v3.0 gs	$69
ProTERM v2.0 Terminal Program	**$69**
Publish It! Desktop Publishing IIe IIc IIgs	$75
Deluxe Paint IIgs	$69
Printshop GS or Printshop IIe IIc	**$39**
Winter or World or California Games	$35

(602) 938-1160

14021 N. 51st Ave. Glendale, AZ
Prices subject to change. Shipping $3/$100 via UPS.
We cannot guarantee machine compatibility,
No added charge for VISA or Mastercard.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC
Apple Compatible
LASER 128
$576. Canadian Funds
For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a **free** catalog.
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5
Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

For APPLE IIGS only 5-88/2
DELUXE PAINT II$69, ArDisks Price each .. $25
MULTISCRIBEv3 w/speller$79,Fontdisk $39
GRAPHIC WRITER V2 (For Desktop Publishing) . $99
Printshop GS $45, Add-on Graphics Disk $29
GRAPHIC STUDIO $49, PAINTWORKS+ $49
DESKWORKS.....$49, VISUALIZER IIGS . $79
MUSIC STUDIO....$59, Music Constr Set ... $39
MARBLE MADNESS..$29, DREAM ZONE $39
WORLD GAMES $39, WINTER GAMES . $39
TOWER of MYRAGLEN, SEASTRIKE $35ea
Hacker II, Tasstimes, Talking Reader Rabbit$35ea
SpellerBee,Kidtalk,Mathtalk,FirstShapes $35ea
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing IIGS $39
SHOW OFF.....$45 WORDPERFECT 2.0.....$99
For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc
PUBLISH IT! $79, Mousewrite $99, Wordperfect $99
CROSSWORD Magic $35, PRINTSHOP . $35
WINGS of FURY $29, Certificate Maker $29
DB MASTER V5 $149, Home Accountant . $49
CHUCK YAEGER Flight Trainer $29
COPY II PLUS 8.1 $29, LOCKSMITH .. $45
APPLEWORKS MADE EASY BOOK $19
Note 1: Shipping $3/$100. Note 2: We do not guarantee compatibility. Note3:Prices subject to change. Note4:Authorization reqd. before return.
COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
VISA 2303 N. 44th Street #2, PHOENIX AZ 85008 MC
PHONE:602-955-1404
Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

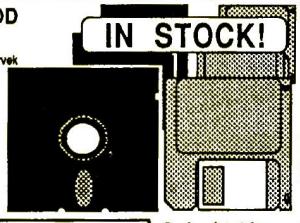
RIBBONS
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.45
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.95	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.65
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.95	4.95
IBM PROPRINTER	4.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.30	
NEC P3, 7	6.40	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.45
OKIDATA 182-192	4.50	5.75
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.75

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D.
Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

NEW Video Training for your Apple Computer and AppleWorks
How to Use the Apple $29
How to Use AppleWorks $39
These "How To" Video's will take you from start to finish—helping you with easy to follow instructions at your own convenience.
VHS Order yours today! BETA
Computer Network
211 W. Fiesta #25 ☐ Carlsbad, NM 88220
Shipping $4.00 min. ☐ Visa M/C accepted.
1 - 800 - 621 - 0937
(505) 885 - 1278
Circle 228 on Reader Service Card.

SCRG PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE COMPUTERS
PADDLE-ADAPPLE. 16-pin game port adapter. Plug in 2 joysticks or devices. "Regular" for 2 16-pin, "D" for 2 9-pin, "COMBO" for one of each. **$29.95**
MOUSTIK SWITCH. Plug joystick & APPLE mouse into //c. **$29.95**
9-16 ADAPTER. Use 16-pin devices on 9-pin //c gameport. **$14.95**
16-9 ADAPTER. Use 9-pin gameport devices on the][+. **$14.95**
Other products available:
SWITCH-A-SLOT EXTEND-A-SLOT
PROmGRAMER quikLoader
Call or write for catalog
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
P. O. Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020
(800) 635-8310 (U.S.) (800) 821-0774 (CA)
(805) 529-2082
VISA/MC/COD/CK•Shipping $2.50 U.S. & Canada
10 day return • 6 month warranty

Great Diskette Value!
5-1/4" DS/DD Diskettes
Soft Sectored With Tyvek Sleeves, Color-Coded User Labels, and Write-Protect Tabs
Only 33¢ ea. Qty of 100
Colors are available!
IN STOCK!

Money Back Guarantee!
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Direct Micro, simply return the product for replacement or refund.
Only $1.09 ea. Qty of 100 3-1/2" DS/DD Diskettes
Incl. Color-Coded User Labels $1.19 each in Qty of 50
Colors are available!
• FREE shipping for orders of $100 or more. (Otherwise, add only $3.50!)
• NO CHARGE for Visa/MC!
• Please add $2.50 for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.
• Send Check or Money Order to Direct Micro!
CALL DIRECT MICRO TODAY!
DIRECT MICRO
1776 Dividend Drive
Columbus, OH 43228
(614)-771-8771
1-800-288-2887
Hours: Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m. -7 p.m. EST
Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT
VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:
Laser 128 $365, Laser 128EX $435
Laser 3.5 drive + Controller $255
FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS:
Sider 20Mb drive $545, 40Mb $795
Combo 40Mb drive + 60Mb Tape. $1460
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
RamFactor 256K $190, 512K+ + ... Call
Transwarp $171 Ramcharger. $128
Ramkeeper $147 Data Link $160
Parallel Pro $79, Serial Pro. $105
Buffer Pro 32K $79
each additional 32K add $9.50
PC Transporter 256K $390, 384K $425
512K $455, 640K $485, Chip set $32
1 Drive $215 Dual Drive $315
MDIDEAS INC:
Supersonic $50 Digitizer $50
Conserver $128 OctoRam. . . . . Call
Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check, free shipping. Credit Card & COD + shipping. We honor Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax.
NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES
Box 172-B, E. Meadow NY 11554
(516) 679-8790 7 days to 11 PM
Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

Apple II Software-$9
All boxes factory sealed
Decimals-Math Skills-Fractions
These programs (sold individually) teach basic skills. $9 per program.
LA Land Monopoly
Become the real estate tycoon of L.A.! The game is patterned after the original game of Monopoly. $9 ea
Guardian
You must defend the Emerald from attacking monsters. Played with arcade style graphics. $9 ea
More Programs Available
Circle Reader Service Number
Send $9/program with $3 S/H to:
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
FOR THE APPLE II FAMILY OF COMPUTERS
4000 PROGRAMS 318 DISKS
SORTED INTO 57 CATAGORIES

ADVENTURE	DEMOS	PHYSICS
AGRICULTURE	ECOLOGY	PICTURES
APPLE SW	EDUCATION	PILOT BASIC
ARCADE	ELECTRONICS	PINBALL
ASSEMBLER	EPSON	POTPOURRI
ASTRONOMY	FOOD	PRINTERS
AVIATION	GAMBLING	QUIZ
BBS	GAMES	RADIO
BLACKJACK	GRAPHICS	RELIGION
BUSINESS	HELLO	SECURITIES
CALENDAR	LIBRARY	SORTING
CAPITALS	MATH	SPORTS
CARDS	MODEM	SPREADSHEET
CHARTS	MORSE CODE	TUTOR
CHEMISTRY	MUSIC	UTILITY
CATALOG	NOVELTY	WORD PROCESSING
CHESS	OTHELLO	EAMON ADVENTURE
COMPILER	PASSTIME	EAMON DESIGNER
COPY	PERSONALITY	EAMON UTILITY

SEND $5 FOR CATALOG AND COUPON GOOD FOR 2 VOLUMES OF SOFTWARE
PANDORA SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 65
CLEARFIELD, UT 84016
Circle 129 on Reader Service Card.

WIN YOUR STATE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

"The home computer is the most powerful tool ever held by man" (or woman for that matter)!

Are you still wasting money with random guesswork? This amazing program will analyze the past winning lotto numbers and produce a powerful probability study on easy to read charts in just seconds. With single key presses from a menu you'll see trends, patterns, odd/even, sum totals, number frequency and more on either your screen or printer. Includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating and a built-in tutorial to get you started fast and easy!

CHECKS & CHARGE CARDS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.

All orders shipped same day (except personal checks)

APPLE & IBM Compatibles $24.95
Macintosh $29.95
Commodore, Atari & Radio Shack $21.95
Back-Up Copies - $3.00

Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

(513) 278-1110 **SOFT-BYTE**

MasterCard VISA

P.O. Box 556, Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE JUICE

UNLIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

For registered owners
All products Made in U.S.A.

G.S. JUICE 1 MEG Ram card. O/K $50
O/K to 1 Meg. 100% compatible, works on AppleWorks & Checkmate's Memory Saver. Comes with Divirsi-Cache. G.S. JUICE PLUS, 4 Meg card also available.

Gstereo $49
gives 2 channel Hi-fidelity sound to your IIGS.

APPLIED TIME $59.
Clock/Calendar II, II+, IIE, lazer 128. Time & date stamp files.

64K/80 column IIe $49
Extends IIe to 128K, 80 Columns, double Hi-Res, Ram Disk

II PRINT $49
Parallel printer card. Prints graphics and text

AI Applied Ingenuity

14922-M Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706 Inside CA. 818-960-1485

CALL 800-346-0811
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Circle 34 on Reader Service Card.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Want to try your hand at programming? It's not as hard as you think—*inCider* shows you how to get started.
- Programmers who want to make life easier for users need go no farther than the Apple screen. *inCider* presents a routine to set up online help messages you can access at the press of a few keys.
- You *can* teach an old program new tricks—and save plenty of keystrokes at the same time. Here's *inCider*'s guide to using AppleWorks macro programs effectively.
- If you long for MS-DOS but your heart belongs to Apple, you *can* have the best of both worlds. Check *inCider*'s evaluation of Applied Engineering's PC Transporter for the lowdown on this long-awaited coprocessor board.
- AppleWorks in Action: Preparing your résumé, part 1 of a three-part series on putting your Apple to work in your job hunt.
- *inCider*'s Applesoft Adviser wraps up a tutorial on hi-res graphics programming.
- Press Room takes you through your next desktop-publishing project—putting together an attractive, informative cookbook for fun and profit.
- Reviews: Zip Chip, Interviews with History, GS Calendar Crafter, MultiScribe 3.0, and more

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Servicve offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld SE Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Denmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*. GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-7585 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ⅞ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $34.95 (+4.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS add1. $10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected!

GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

LABEL WITH COLOR AND STYLE LABELWORKS VER 1.0

Now you can make all your labeling jobs fast, easy, & creative! Enhance your AppleWorks™ Database Labels! Prints patterns for cassette covers, envelopes & more. Learn quickly with program prompting, help screens, and detailed instructions on the disk! Make any size label up to 3"X7"! Supports printer functions, colors, and typesets up to 20 CPI. Left, center and right justify! Border wrap-around! Saves and retrieves Formats. Catalogs PRODOS Disks! Utility programs included! Supports all Apples and printers that underline & expand. Only $20.00 plus tax where applicable.

COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 15181
Fresno, CA 93702
Call (209) 233-7004

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES FOR LESS!

We have a large selection of fully documented, low priced templates, forms, recipe, and data disks for use with AppleWorks, including:

Amortization Templates	$11.95
Bar Graph Templates	$9.95
Personal Recordkeeping	$19.95
Business Recordkeeping	$19.95
Depreciation Templates	$14.95
Accounting Forms	$19.95
General Business Forms	$14.95

Many more available. Write for FREE catalog and sample newsletter. (Include $2.50 S&H for disk orders under $20; NJ res. must add sales tax.

WORDS FOR LESS
P.O. Box 212
Harrington Park, NJ 07640-0212

$6,996 EXACTA AND MORE!

Picked by a validated strategy to handicap Thoroughbreds. Designed for novice or expert horse racing fans. Fun- User Friendly- Challenging. Includes step by step manual/support. For Apple 11+, 11e, 11c. ProDos Vers. Free details or Act Now-send $29.95 Check/MO For "SUPER HORSE" to:

FOUR STRING ENTERPRISES
2899 Agoura Rd. Suite #103-C
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(818) 991-0392

VIDEO CASSETTE TAPE LABELS

Print your own custom labels for your video library. This program supports Apple II computers and compatibles and all Epson compatible printers. Will do double wide, condensed, and emphasize prints on Imagewriter and Epson compatible dot matrix printers. The program comes with 100 custom 5½ by ⅞-inch removable labels. Each label includes space for a tape number to help you keep your VCR tapes organized. The complete kit is only $14.95 plus $1.00 S&H, or labels only are $6.50 postage paid.

SOFTWARE INNOVATIONS
P.O. Box 7127
Littleton, CO 80123

APPLEWORKS DATABASE OF TV STARS

Over 1,000 listings of TV Shows, with the stars of each one. From Abbott & Costella to Zoo Parade!
All this. 128K. $45
Data-base can be split into 2 55K + 1 18K file if you need. No extra for 3.5 or 5.25 disk!

AYL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 555
Clifton, New Jersey 07012

Education

CONFUSED ABOUT SOFTWARE

Do you need help finding quality educational and entertainment software? We sell over 1500 programs at below retail price. Educators assist with your selection. FREE newsletter and Service; 67 page catalog also available for $2.50.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE SERVICE
P.O. Box 2259, Department C
Novato, CA 94948
(415) 898-2877

HAVE FUN WHILE LEARNING

Horse Race II is a DIAMOND in the rough. HRII is genuinely useful because it's a flexible, entertaining, learning tool. Using HRII, teachers and students can convert factual material into question files. Players then learn the material while competing in a graphics horse race in which they jockey their horse to victory with correct answers to the questions. HRII is well made and reasonably priced. It offers two disks, programming and machine code, stylish packaging, a thorough manual, a handy reference card, and price of $29.95. Check or money order accepted.

DIAMOND SOFTWARE
2311 Paulwynn Rd.
Wilmington, DE 19810

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Mail-Order

RGB CARDS-RGB MONITORS

Apple IIgs, IIc, IIe, II+, Franklin Ace Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 Column board or IIe RAM boards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable, connector supplied and more. Color master-$109. Peacock, IIc module-$139. RGB Junior, Monochrome Digital, IIgs-$79. Telemaster CRGB-2000, composite video to RGB outboard adaptor – $129, Analog/Digital monitors: Sony RGB/TV+, KZ1311-$450, ADC-1 Analog RGB to Digital RGB video converter for IIgs-$159. Perfect for IIgs.

TELEMAX
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II;	$2.75	$3.30
Imagewriter II 4 color		$9.50
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93	$1.25	$1.45
Okidata 182 (RE-INKER!)	$4.50	
Panasonic KXP (RE-INKER)	$4.25	
Silver Reed EX-EXP M/S	$4.70	$6.70
Star NL/NX/NP10	$4.95	$5.95

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
S/H $3.00. (Over $50.00 we pay S/H) Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple). M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
380 Fulton St. / P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3467
(516) 293-6818

Music

NEW MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG

Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your Apple II and a synthesizer. 80 pages of detailed info on the leading music software products and MIDI interfaces including sequencers, transcribers, MIDI cables, educational software and more! We carry a full line of music software products for Apple II, MAC, IBM, Arari and Commodore - for professional and home studio use. Visa/MC. World wide shipping! Send $3 for a 2 year subscription.

DIGITAL ARTS & TECHNOLOGIES
Dept. IN2 PO Box 11
Milford, CT 06460
(208)-874-9080

Do You Love AppleWorks?

If you love AppleWorks, you'll love the AppleWorks Journal, the largest AppleWorks newsletter in the world! Three Ways to Subscribe...

Level 1 .....$29.95

Includes a one-year subscription to the AppleWorks Journal, the most widely read AppleWorks newsletter available. It contains 16 pages full of AppleWorks tips, product reviews, special features, and news. Written by published AppleWorks experts, the AppleWorks Journal is read by thousands of AppleWorks users in over 20 countries. Also includes monthly disk options, supplements, special bonus items, contest prizes, discounts on AppleWorks tools and templates, catalogs, back issues Index, and more. Plus, you have access to our experts for answers to your AppleWorks problems.

Level 2 .....$50.00

Includes everything in Level 1 plus the complete, bound collection of back issues. The collection comes in two books totaling more than 225 pages. Includes some of the best AppleWorks tips you'll find anywhere!

Level 3 .....$79.00

Includes everything in the Level 2 plus 6 template disks that supplement past issues, including billing systems, powerful macros, financial templates, and a selection of the best public domain templates available. You also get a copy of the AppleWorks Pocket Book, a complete reference to AppleWorks commands and options in a pocket-sized guide.

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back! No Questions!

Back issue volumes can be purchased separately for $15 each or $25 for both. You'll get our Catalog of AppleWorks Tools with your order.

Subscribe Risk Free!

AppleWorks Journal

- ☐ Level One....$29.95
- ☐ Level Two...$50.00
- ☐ Level Three....$79.00

Desktop Publishing Newsletter

- ☐ One Year (six issues)...$20

_____

_____

_____

_____

PRINT YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND SEND TO THE ADDRESS BELOW.

5677 Oberlin Drive • San Diego, CA • 92121

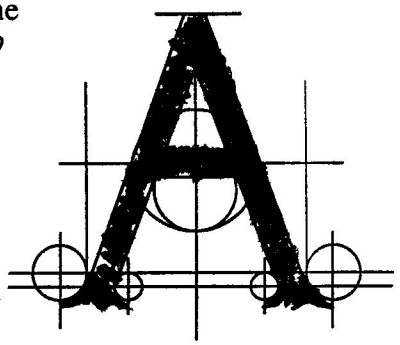
NEW...
The Desktop Publishing Newsletter

for Apple II Users

Stay on top of the hottest new technology for the Apple II since AppleWorks! Desktop Publishing capabilities are hitting the Apple II world like a huge wave and the *Desktop Publishing Newsletter* will keep you on top.

The newsletter will arrive six times a year containing 16 pages full of product reviews, desktop publishing techniques, hardware information, answers to reader letters, design ideas, and more.

Stay informed as the desktop publishing revolution comes to the Apple II world...read the *Desktop Publishing Newsletter.*

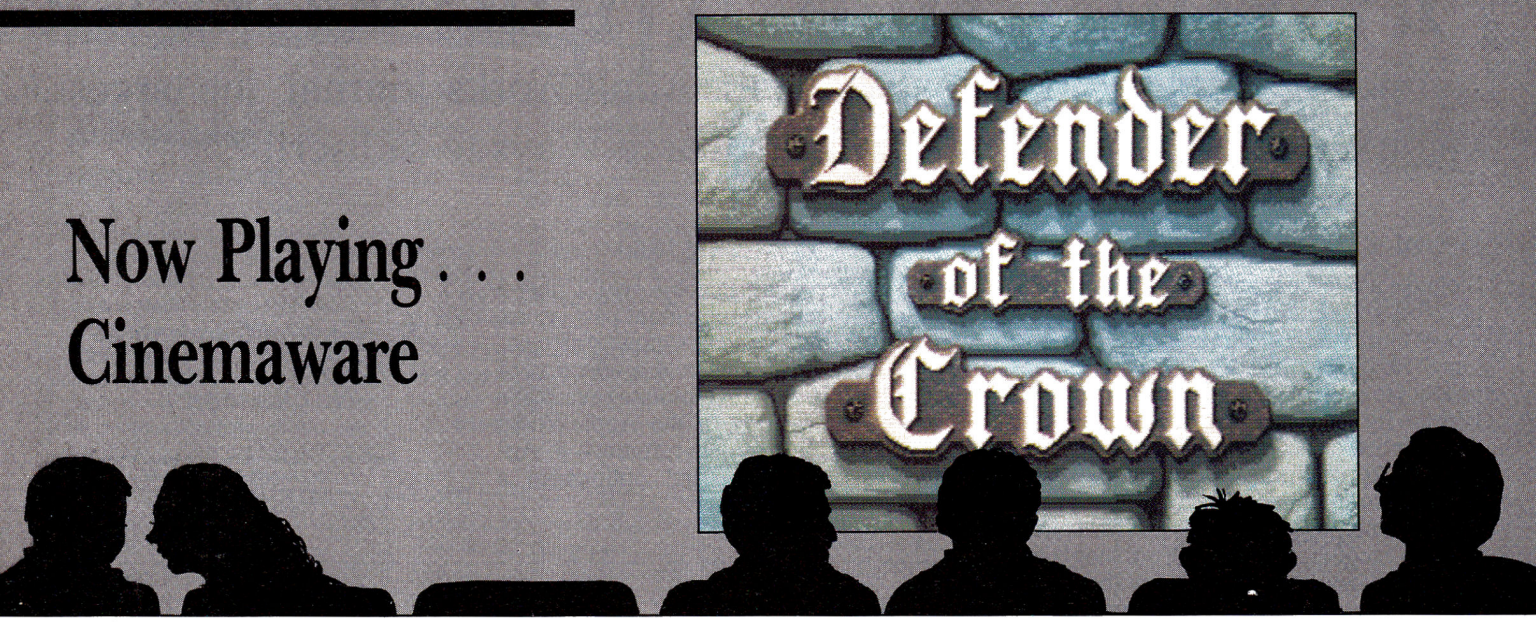


One year (six issues) only $20

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back! No Questions!

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

Now Playing . . . Cinemaware



Cinemaware is here, and it's here to stay. Its first title, **Defender of the Crown**, will set the stage for what's sure to become a new standard in graphics adventure games—at least for the Apple IIGS.

Whether you're fencing with enemy guards, jousting to defend your honor, or launching boulders at the walls of an enemy castle, Defender's screens look more like paintings come to life than computer graphics. As you advance toward the gate of an enemy stronghold, guards meet you for battle. The castle in the background is illuminated by a slowly burning torchlight, casting a soft glow on the surrounding stone. Once you're inside, you can see your shadow moving against the back wall as you face another opponent.

As you continue your campaign to conquer the remaining territories of England and recapture the sovereign crown, your progress (or lack of it) appears on the game's main screen. A map of England shows the party occupying each territory, and a tally on the left side of the screen denotes your income, wealth, and army strength, as well as your leadership, jousting ability, and skill at swordplay. (Move over, Errol Flynn.) There's also a portrait of your character—smiling and attractive if you're faring well, but if you lose a battle or two, you begin to look more and more haggard.

Music and digitized sound effects add to the medieval flavor. A trumpet fanfare greets you and the royal guests as the knights gather for a joust, and swords clash as you battle your way into enemy territory.

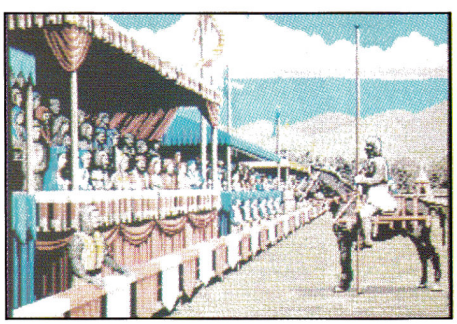
"This is what computer games are all about," says Editor in Chief Dan Muse. "People who normally don't think twice about games stop dead in their tracks when they see Defender of the Crown running on one of our GSs."

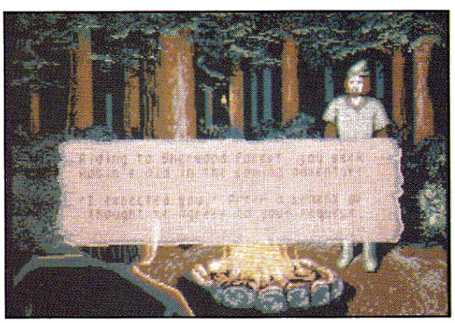
"It's amazing how realistic Defender of the Crown is," says Associate Editor Pat O'Dell. "It just doesn't seem like a computer game. It's almost as though you've become part of a novel."

Defender of the Crown is just the first in a series of games from Cinemaware. According to Robert Jacob, president of the company, other titles (to be released in the following order) include **Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon**, **SDI** (yes, that stands for Strategic Defense Initiative), **Rocket Ranger**, **The Three Stooges**, and, last but not least, **King of Chicago**.

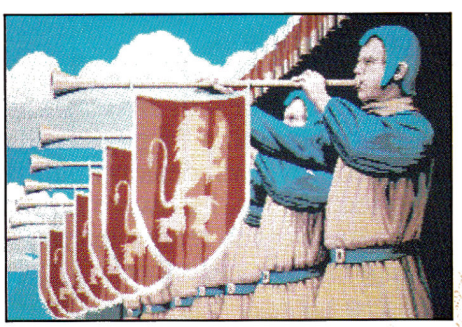
inCider previewed a copy of one old movie favorite in a new package. Senior Editor Paul Statt says, "The Three Stooges game has the funniest pictures I've ever seen on a computer. This may be what the future of 'interactive media' looks like. It also looks like Infocom's Infocomics—comic-book adventures that involve you by dropping you into the middle of an arcade game. Infocomics has broader appeal, though, with more intelligent story lines that interest adults, too. I like Cinemaware for the movies, but Infocom for cinema."

Defender of the Crown requires 768K and retails for $49.95. Future titles will carry similar price tags and memory requirements. Cinemaware is now showing at 4165 Thousand Oaks Boulevard, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (805) 379-9401. Don't miss it.■





Test your jousting skill against England's finest knights in Defender of the Crown.

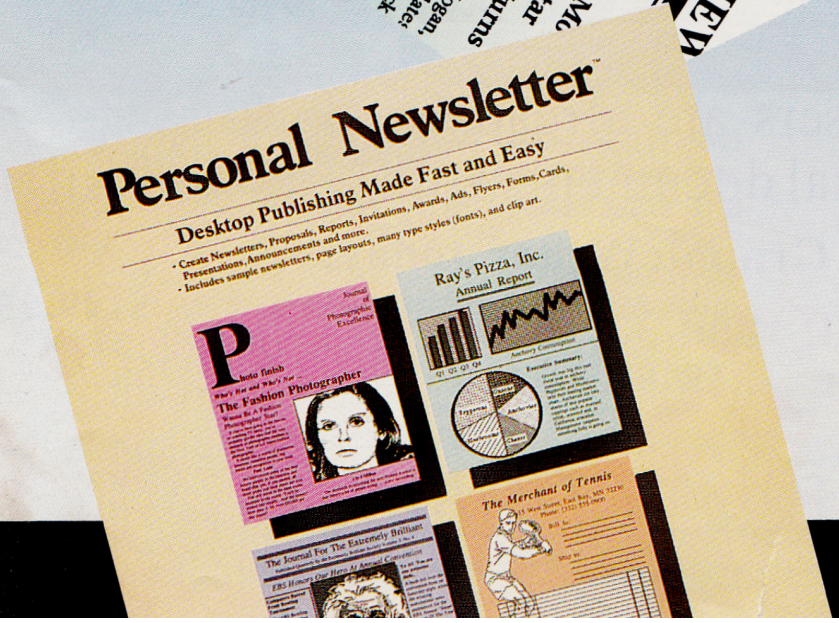


FREEDOM

of the press







PERSONAL NEWSLETTER GIVES YOU THE *FREEDOM* TO CREATE EXCITING, EYE-CATCHING DESIGNS. ENTER THE WORLD OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING USING A IIE, IIC OR IIGS AND CREATE NEWSLETTERS, POSTERS, FLYERS, BUSINESS FORMS AND MUCH MORE. *Getting your message across with Personal Newsletter is a Breeze.* THE TEXT EDITOR GIVES YOU A VARIETY OF FONTS AND STYLES, USE ANY OF THE SOPHISTICATED FEATURES FOUND IN PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAMS LIKE LEADING, KERNING AND AUTOMATIC REFORMATTING, OR IMPORT TEXT FROM YOUR FAVORITE WORD PROCESSOR. *No more struggling with graphics programs—* PERSONAL NEWSLETTER HAS A FULL FEATURED MAC-LIKE GRAPHIC EDITOR, BUILT IN! OR YOU CAN IMPORT PICTURES FROM PRINT SHOP,™ NEWSROOM™ AND DAZZLEDRAW.™ PERSONAL NEWSLETTER EVEN USES SCANNED PICTURES FROM THUNDERSCAN™ AND COMPUTER EYES.™ *No more boring two-column layouts!* PERSONAL NEWSLETTER LETS YOU CREATE UP TO NINE COLUMNS. SO YOU HAVE THE *FREEDOM* TO CREATE PAGES ANYWAY YOU WANT, MIXING GRAPHICS AND TEXT TOGETHER QUICKLY AND EASILY. *Best of all you get freedom from over priced software.* PERSONAL NEWSLETTER ONLY COSTS $59.95 (SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE) AND COMES WITH OVER 200 PIECES OF CLIP ART.

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card.

Personal Newsletter is a trademark of Softsync, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

SOFTSYNC, INC.®

162 Madison Ave. New York, NY. 10016 (212) 685-2080

ALL NEW!

GraphicWriter 2.0

A Desktop Publishing program for the Apple®IIGS

Genuine IIGS Software



IIGS Newsletter

GraphicWriter 2.0 is "War On Vaporware"

This is a sample *GraphicWriter*™ "Newsletter" Document

GraphicWriter was written exclusively for the Apple®IIGS. It isn't an Apple II "port-over", nor is it "forced" to run on the II, IIe, etc.

For this reason, *GraphicWriter* exploits the full power of the new Apple computer, offering colored graphics, over 1,500 font-style-size combinations, along with multi-column text and Laserwriter printing.

What's more, it's not "vaporware" -- version 2.0, a full-featured Desktop Publishing product, is available **right now**, as this sample is being written!

Success

Here's what some of the very first users are saying:

"It [GraphicWriter] is by far the best word processing program for the IIGS that I have ever used. I have bought WordPerfect IIGS, Writers Choice Elite, Appleworks, etc... for the IIGS and I have found that GraphicWriter is the most flexible, professional and workable word processor out of the ones that I own."

--RZ, Burbank, CA

"WOW! No more paste-ups! No more measuring! Etc., Etc. But, this is silly... you ALREADY KNOW you have a "SUPER" product! I just thought you needed to hear it from a satisfied customer!"

-- CB, N. Canton, Ohio

"We use GraphicWriter in every step along the way and it's like being on stage and seeing a production blending together to form a wonderful masterpiece. Without your program this would not be possible."

-- TN, St. Louis, MS

Tech "Trivia"

Programming a product of this magnitude, however, is not easy.

According to Gary Crandall, Chief Developer, the new version was a "struggle".

"You have no idea of the countless sleepless nights, the 7-day a week grind, fighting memory space, etc., that preceded the evolution of this product", said Crandall.

"The program is written in pure Assembly language for maximum speed. It contains over 100,000 lines of assembly, and 25,000 symbols (address labels).

"I cannot even conceive of so-called competition coming even remotely close to the magnitude of GraphicWriter 2.0!"

It's true -- GraphicWriter contains 100,000 Assembly statements; the actual number of feature-user combinations is computed to be over 5,000. In other words, there are 5,000 ways that one can use the product.

GraphicWriter 2.0 took 8 months to create, and required over 200 hours of beta testing.

Other Features

In addition to multi-column text, GraphicWriter can also wrap text around, or "hop over" pictures and illustrations (this document itself, for instance, is an example -- notice how this text "avoids" the area on the bottom-right portion of this document.

A Giant Step for the IIGS

Thousands of IIGS™ users are already making their newsletters and professional documents with GraphicWriter

Get *your* GraphicWriter today!

Call: 800-327-6703
CA: 818-905-6419

$149.95 List

or go see your nearest Apple® Dealer or software store TODAY.

DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd Ste 507
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Write-Draw-Paint *COMBINED*

Apple, IIGS and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. GraphicWriter is a trademark of DataPak Software, Inc.

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card.